SPECIAL REPORT: Inside Taiwan, today's tool-making giant

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE
OCTOBER 1997 ISSUE NO. 99
http:// www.woodmagazine.com

MIDSIZED PLUNGE ROUTERS

See which ones measure up

Page 58

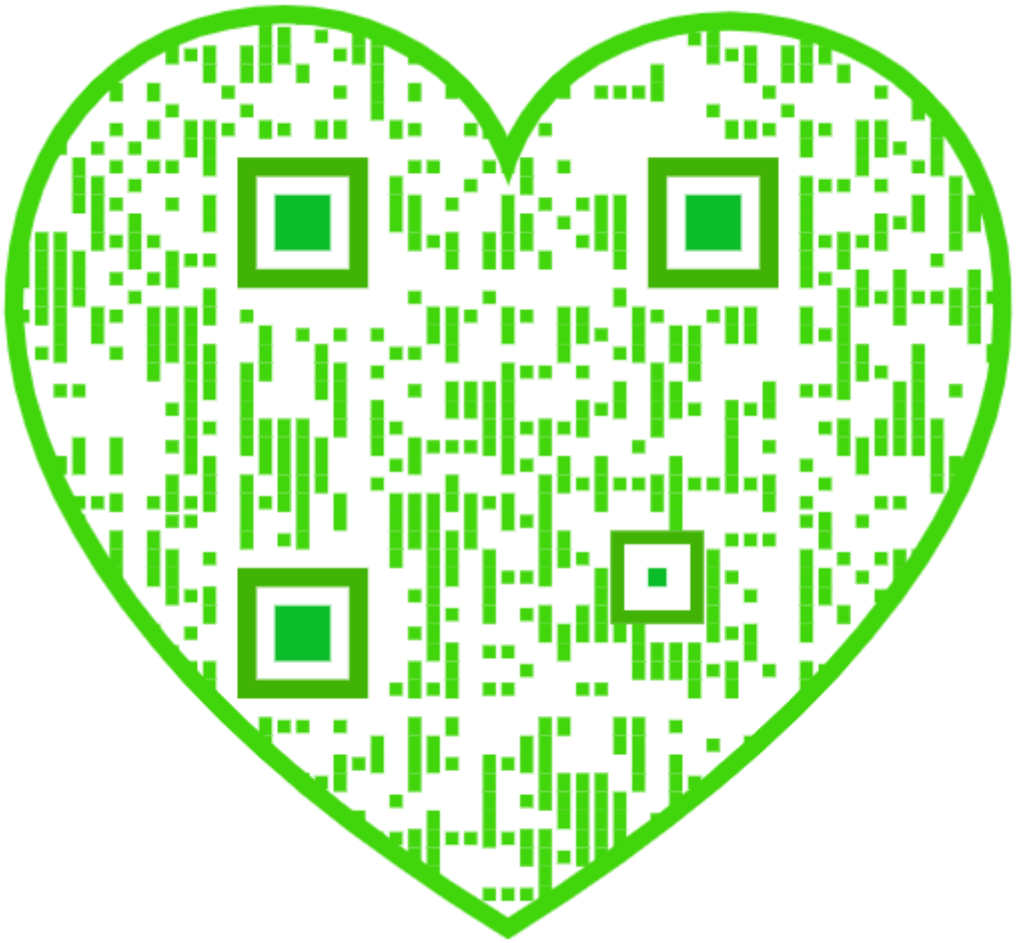
BIG PROJECTS

- MISSION FUTON CHAIR AND OTTOMAN
- MOBILE SANDING CENTER
- KIDS' SPORTS LOCKER
- WALNUT TEA CART

SMALL PROJECTS

- PEPPER MILL AND SALT SHAKER
- SPLIT BANDSAWN VASE

10> USA $5.95
0 72440 14072 1
Display until September 22



Z SERIES™

Dollar for dollar you can't beat Grizzly – You compare!

For the finest in woodworking machines, grab the Grizzly Z-Series. From the rugged G1023Z Table Saw with the innovative Shop Fox™ Fence to the newly-redesigned G1014Z, the Z-Series is just one of many examples of Grizzly's continuing commitment to outstanding tools at outstanding prices.

10" Tilting Arbor Super Heavy-Duty Table Saw

WITH U.S.A. MADE MOTOR!

FREE hat and saw blade!

G1023Z

$1095.00

FEATURES:
- 3 H.P. 220V/18 amp single-phase motor
- 36" x 27" table with wings
- Table height: 34"
- 5/8" arbor
- Shop Fox® Fence
- Built-in dust port
- Cutting capacity: 3⅛" @ 90°
- Cutting capacity: 2⅛" @ 45°
- Includes 32-tooth carbide-tip blade
- Shipping weight: 425 lbs.

6" x 47" Jointer w/ Cabinet Stand

INTRODUCTORY PRICE!

G1182Z

$395.00

FREE hat!

FEATURES:
- 1 H.P., 110/220V, single phase, ball bearing motor, prewired 110V
- Re-designed 4" x 29¼" fence system
- New cabinet stand w/ chip chute
- Shipping weight approx. 275 lbs.

10" Heavy-Duty Table Saw

FREE hat and saw blade!

G1022Z

$449.00

FEATURES:
- 1½ H.P. TEFC 16/8-amp motor
- 27⅛" x 41" table w/ wings
- Precision beveled edge
- 32-tooth carbide tipped blade
- Shipping weight 270 lbs.

FREE hat!

This is one beautiful machine!

14" x 40" Swivel Head Wood Lathe

G1067Z

$449.00

FEATURES:
- ½ H.P. TEFC motor, 1725 r.p.m.
- 13¾" swing over bed
- 40" gap between centers
- 6 speeds: 600-2100 r.p.m.
- Shipping weight 200 lbs.

Combination Sander 6" x 48" Belt – 9" Disc

G1014Z

$169.95

SPECIAL OFFER!

Reg. $199.95

Includes FREE hat!

FEATURES:
- Quick change belt release
- 9" cast iron disc
- Industrial bearings
- Cast iron construction
- 2" dust port
- Shipping weight 120 lbs.

68Z 136797658

CALL, FAX OR WRITE ANYTIME – 24 HOURS A DAY, FOR A FREE WOOD OR METAL CATALOG!

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

1-800-523-4777

Cust. Svc: (717) 326-3806 FAX: (800) 438-5901

http://www.grizzlyimports.com

Circle No. 860

ISSUE NO. 99 OCTOBER 1997

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

Page 41

Page 52

CONTENTS

38 Food-safe finishes
Know what finishes work best around edibles.

41 Made in Taiwan
Tool Editor Bill Krier treks to the Far East to see where many of today's tools are made.

50 Two good ways to rout stopped cuts
Add precision to your woodworking with the quick-and-easy techniques featured here.

58 Midsized plunge routers
Looking for a router that does it all? Try a mid-sized model. We test and rate 10 tools.

64 Wood that went to war
Discover wood's role in famed "Old Ironsides."

72 How to plan a woodworking vacation
This year, take time off to hone your skill.

Page 58

Page 46

Woodworking projects

33 Dining-table duo
Turn a matching pepper mill and salt shaker.

46 Fan-tastic sports locker
Keep kids' athletic gear where it belongs—in a really cool painted locker.

52 Mobile sanding center
This sanding station includes built-in dust collection.

56 Ikebana vase
Bandsaw a modern stand for floral arrangements.

66 The mission tradition
Build our comfort-plus futon chair and ottoman. The chair's seat adjusts as desired.

74 Courtly cart
Use this wheeled stand to serve food or display plants.

Page 66

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

3 The Editor's Angle
4 Talking Back
8 Toy Contest Winners
10 What Woodworkers Need To Know
14 Great Ideas For Your Shop
16 Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
29 Ask *WOOD*
80 Wood Anecdote
97 Products That Perform
108 Finishing Touches

This issue's cover wood grain: pitch pine

THE THINGS YOU BUILD WILL BE STANDING LONG AFTER YOU DIE. LEAVE A GOOD MARK.

Artists sign the bottom of the canvas. Athletes set records. Yours is a more subtle signature. But if you do it right, your legacy won't fade. And it will never be broken.

BOSCH

ENGINEERED FOR PERFORMANCE™

www.boschtools.com

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

OCTOBER 1997 • Vol. 14, No. 6 • Issue No. 99

Editor LARRY CLAYTON
Managing Editor JIM HARROLD
Art Director C. L. GATZKE
Design Editor JAMES R. DOWNING
Senior Editor/Features PETER J. STEPHANO
Senior Editor/How-To MARLEN KEMMET
Assistant Managing Editor/Products BILL KRIER
Senior Editor/Special-Interest LARRY JOHNSTON
General-Interest Editor KERRY GIBSON
Associate Art Director PERRY A. McFARLIN
Assistant Design Editor/Project Builder JAN HALE SVEC
Project Builder CHARLES I. HEDLUND
Graphic Designer CHERYL A. CIBULA
Production/Office Manager MARGARET CLOSNER
Administrative Assistant NATALIE COOLEY
Art Business Office Secretary BARBARA HELPS
Contributing Editors KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON, LORNA JOHNSON, ROXANNE LeMOINE, BOB McFARLIN, MIKE SATTERWHITE

©Copyright Meredith Corporation 1997
All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® magazine (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, March, April, June, August, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Periodicals postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. *Better Homes and Gardens* trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions, $25; Canada, $36; other countries, $45. Canadian GST Reg. #BN 12348 2887 RT. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to *Better Homes and Gardens WOOD* Magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80328-5050.

CUSTOMER SERVICE INFORMATION: For service on your magazine subscription including change of address, phone toll-free **800/374-9663.** Or, write to *Better Homes and Gardens* ***WOOD*** Magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80328-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue.
EDITORIAL INFORMATION: Address letters and questions to THE EDITOR, ***WOOD*** Magazine, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.
ATTENTION RETAILERS: To carry ***WOOD*** magazine in your store, call 800/659-5990, or write, Select Title Program, ***WOOD*** magazine, 900 Kingsland, Batavia, IL 60510.

MPA

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Online™
at http://www.woodmagazine.com

•If you're like a lot of our readers, you have a big stack of *WOOD* magazines laying around. Our online index to *WOOD* magazine can help you make the best use of that resource. Just follow the instructions to search every issue of the magazine for the articles you need. And, if the search points to an issue you don't have, go to our back issues page for ordering info.
•While you're at *WOOD ONLINE*, don't forget to stop by the registration page and sign up for a chance to win a great tool prize.

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

AND THEN THERE WERE PENGUINS!

Not having been blessed with much artistic ability myself, I've always been fascinated by the talents of people who can design things well. They make it appear so easy to do.

In my travels for *WOOD®* magazine over the years, I've encountered quite a few talented project designers, and the staff and I have brought many of their creations to you on these pages. One of the most gifted individuals, George Hans, I met by accident.

I was exiting the freeway on my way to work one morning, and I spied a pair of George's now-famous reindeer in the window of an antique store. I was taken immediately by their beauty, so I hurried to work and brought Jim Downing, *WOOD* magazine's design editor, to the store for a look. Jim was impressed, too, so he contacted George, a retired art teacher, and made arrangements to purchase the publication rights.

Shortly after that, we ran plans for the foyer- and tabletop-sized reindeers in the magazine and prepared plans for the full-sized ones. The designs proved overwhelmingly popular with you, our readers. The results have been legendary. Before and during the holidays, these woodland creatures seemingly are everywhere. You've no doubt seen them in your area of the country, too.

Now, after a hiatus of several years, we can all look forward to seeing more of George's refreshing designs in future issues of this magazine. I can't wait!

Marlen Kemmet, *WOOD* magazine's How-To Editor/ WOOD PLANS® coordinator (left), and George Hans admire George's latest creations.

Note in the photograph *above* that George's reindeer now has three penguin pals to hang out with. As you can see, these little guys have some of the same graceful lines that made their predecessors such a hit.

You'll find scaled-down plans for the penguins in an upcoming issue of the magazine. But if you want to make the full-sized versions and get them out in your front yard in time for the holidays, please call 1-800-572-9350 to find out how to order a set of plans.

A big thanks to George and to all of the other talented people who continue to share the results of their creative labor with me and the entire *WOOD* magazine family. We appreciate it.

Larry Clayton

Print this article

Get Back To Nature.
Peel off paint & varnish as easy as peeling an orange.
Citristrip is the only stripper with a pleasant orange scent and a powerful No Methylene Chloride formula. It also stays wet and active over 24 hours, so you can strip away multiple layers and complete your entire project in one easy step. For more info 1-800-899-0401.
CITRISTRIP

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD® Advertising & Marketing
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

Publisher WILLIAM R. REED
Advertising Director **MARK HAGEN**
Marketing/Ad. Services Supervisor **PAT HENDERSHOTT**

Display Advertising: 333 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1101, Chicago, IL 60601 Phone: 312/853-2890 FAX: 312/580-7906
Eastern Advertising Manager **JAMES N. FORD**
Western Advertising Manager **WILL MURPHY**
Administrative Assistant **GERALLIE LEGASPI**

Direct Response Advertising: 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379 Phone: 515/284-3785 FAX: 515/284-3343
Direct Response Advertising Manager **LISA WIEMKEN**
Direct Response Advertising **CINDY ANDERSON, PATRICK MADDEN**
Administrative Assistant **KRISTI HASEK**
Classified Advertising: Phone: 800/424-3090 FAX: 312/464-0512

Circulation Director **LIZ BREDESON**
Associate Circulation Director **KATHI PRIEN**
Business Manager **JANET DONNELLY**
Senior Product Manager **RICK GROW**

Publishing Director **MAX RUNCIMAN**

MEREDITH PUBLISHING GROUP

CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE, President
BILL MURPHY, Custom Marketing; **JERRY KAPLAN,** Group Sales; **MAX RUNCIMAN,** Controller; **BRUCE HESTON,** Manufacturing; **HAL ORINGER,** Circulation; **DEAN PIETERS,** Operations

Meredith CORPORATION

JACK D. REHM, Chairman of the Board
WILLIAM T. KERR, President and Chief Executive Officer

E. T. MEREDITH III, Chairman of the Executive Committee

TALKING BACK

Mechanical reinforcement tip

In the article "Secrets to Clamping Success" in the January 1997 issue, you suggest using mechanical reinforcements in edge-glued joints. Can you give me some guidelines on this?

—David Fudge, Palm Beach, Fla.

Dowel pins, splines, and biscuits all reinforce edge-glued joints, David. But, we prefer splines and biscuits, especially when aligning boards that vary in thickness and have some warp.

Edge-joining with either intermittent splines or biscuits ensures that the face surfaces align flush during assembly and clamping. Further, using intermittent splines or biscuits makes it possible to dry-clamp before assembly. The intermittent spline technique, as shown below, *also eliminates the need for a biscuit joiner. Instead, you can use a slot cutting bit in your router.*

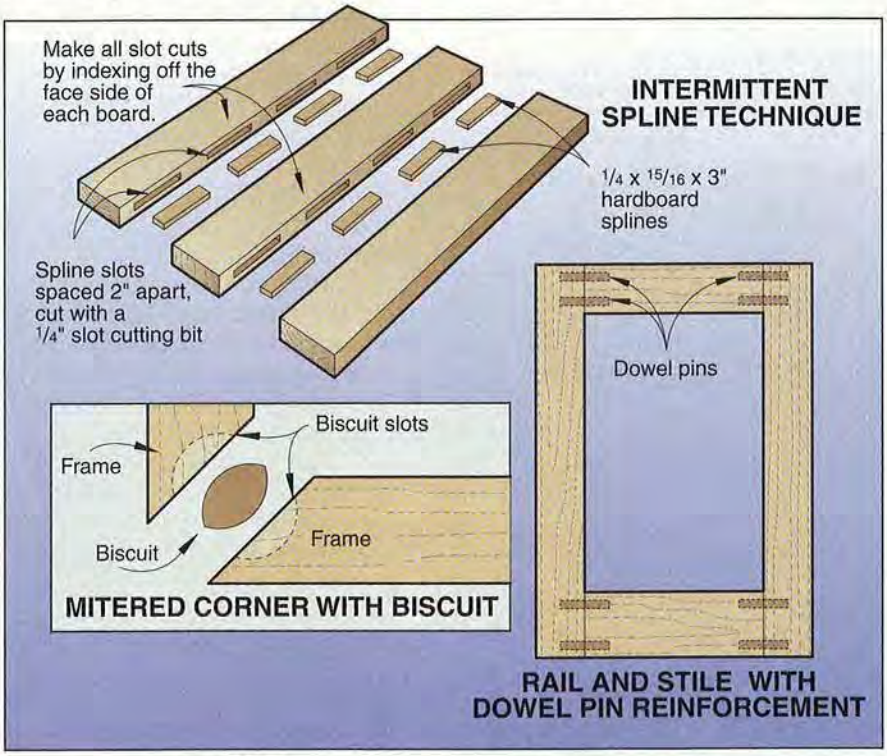
To use a router-mounted slot cutting bit, index the cutter from the face side of the workpieces. A hand-held router will follow any bowing in the board, making alignment possible.

Mechanical reinforcements become most important in end-grain to end-grain, or end-grain to edge-grain joints. Using reinforcements in these joints both increases the glue area and allows for some "with the grain" orientation. We prefer to use biscuits or splines where possible, such as the mitered corner below. *But, for workpieces too narrow to accept a biscuit or spline, such as in the rail and stile frame shown* below, *dowel pins work well.*

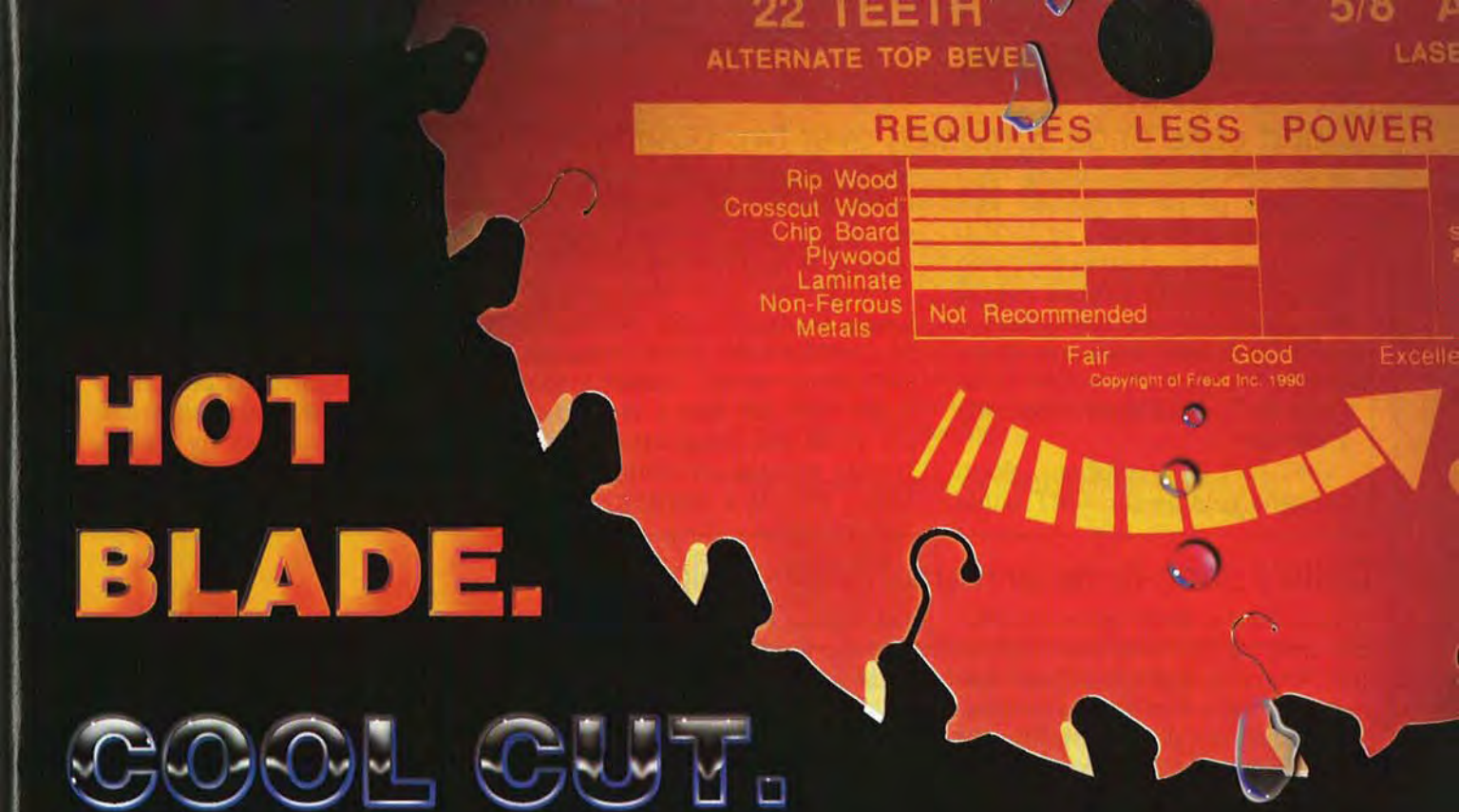
How to reach us

We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even compliments. We'll do our best to respond, perhaps even on this page! You can "talk back":

- ***Via mail.*** Send your letter to Talking Back, *WOOD®* Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.
- ***Via computer.*** Send e-mail to: **woodmail@woodmagazine.com**


Make all slot cuts by indexing off the face side of each board.
INTERMITTENT SPLINE TECHNIQUE
1/4 x 15/16 x 3" hardboard splines
Spline slots spaced 2" apart, cut with a 1/4" slot cutting bit
Dowel pins
Biscuit slots
Frame
Biscuit
Frame
MITERED CORNER WITH BISCUIT
RAIL AND STILE WITH DOWEL PIN REINFORCEMENT

Continued on page 6



HOT BLADE. COOL CUT.

What is it?

Our new line of Teflon® coated blades. TCS, short for a new industrial coating by DuPont® that makes our blades run super fast, super smooth and super cool.

How?

• The coating makes these blades more resistant to friction and heat buildup. The blade stays up to 50% cooler than non-coated blades. This helps the wood glide by the blade with a lot less effort compared to conventional blades. So, you get some major benefits.

• This puts less stress on the blade. Studies by DuPont tell us that TCS coated blades last up to 50% longer than conventional blades before sharpening.

• It also causes less pull on the saw, 38% to be exact. Which translates into over 1/3 more cutting power. And as a bonus, the smoother cutting action means less wear and tear on the motor.

• TCS blades won't bind like conventional blades. The self-lubricating, non-stick finish sheds sappy wood residue before it builds up. So you will get a smoother, more professional cut with TCS blades.

• Clean up with these blades is also easy. Pitch and resins just don't stick well to the industrial Teflon. So, even after extensive use, simply wipe clean with hot water.

• Don't be concerned about cleaning the blades with water. The Teflon coating makes the blade rust resistant, in fact, you don't need oils, greases or rust-preventatives.

TEFLON

CONVENTIONAL

The industrial Teflon coating gives you a lot of great benefits, but remember that under the Teflon coating is a Freud blade.

For Catalog Call 1-800-472-7307 or E-Mail freudinc@aol.com

freud®

Precisely what you need.

Red is a trademark of Freud USA, Inc.
Information courtesy of DuPont Industrial Coatings®.

Circle No. 1321

Continued from page 4

Court case ends confusion over two brands of CMT router bits

As discussed in the Talking Back sections in the October and November 1996 issues of *WOOD* magazine, the existence of two different lines of orange router bits—both with the CMT name—has created some confusion in the woodworking marketplace. Now, a jury has handed down a decision in the case.

CMT USA of Greensboro, North Carolina retains the CMT name and orange color for its Italian-made bits. For the CMT USA dealer nearest you, call the company toll-free at 888/268-2487.

The former CMT Tools is now Jesada Tools. The jury awarded it $1.7 million for promoting the CMT name in the United States (CMT USA has filed a motion to set aside the monetary award.) Jesada retains its orange fruit logo. Jesada's owner, Carlo Venditto, assures us that Jesada bits will be unchanged from the bits he manufactured before except for a new white coating. (Look for a performance test of Jesada bits in a future issue.) Meanwhile, you can request a Jesada catalog or order bits directly from the Oldsmar, Florida-based manufacturer by calling 800/531-5559.

—Bill Krier, Assistant Managing Editor

Delta's soon-to-be-universal tenoning jig

I purchased a Delta model 34-182 tenoning jig that was reviewed in the December 1996 issue, and I'm having trouble setting it up on my Sears tablesaw. When I put the jig in the left-hand miter slot of my saw, with the vertical fence of the jig against the saw blade, the jig's measuring scale should read zero, but it doesn't.

Do different brands of tablesaws have different measurements between the miter gauge slots and the blade? And, how can I adjust the jig to use it on my tablesaw?

—Paul Foster, Chatham, Ont.

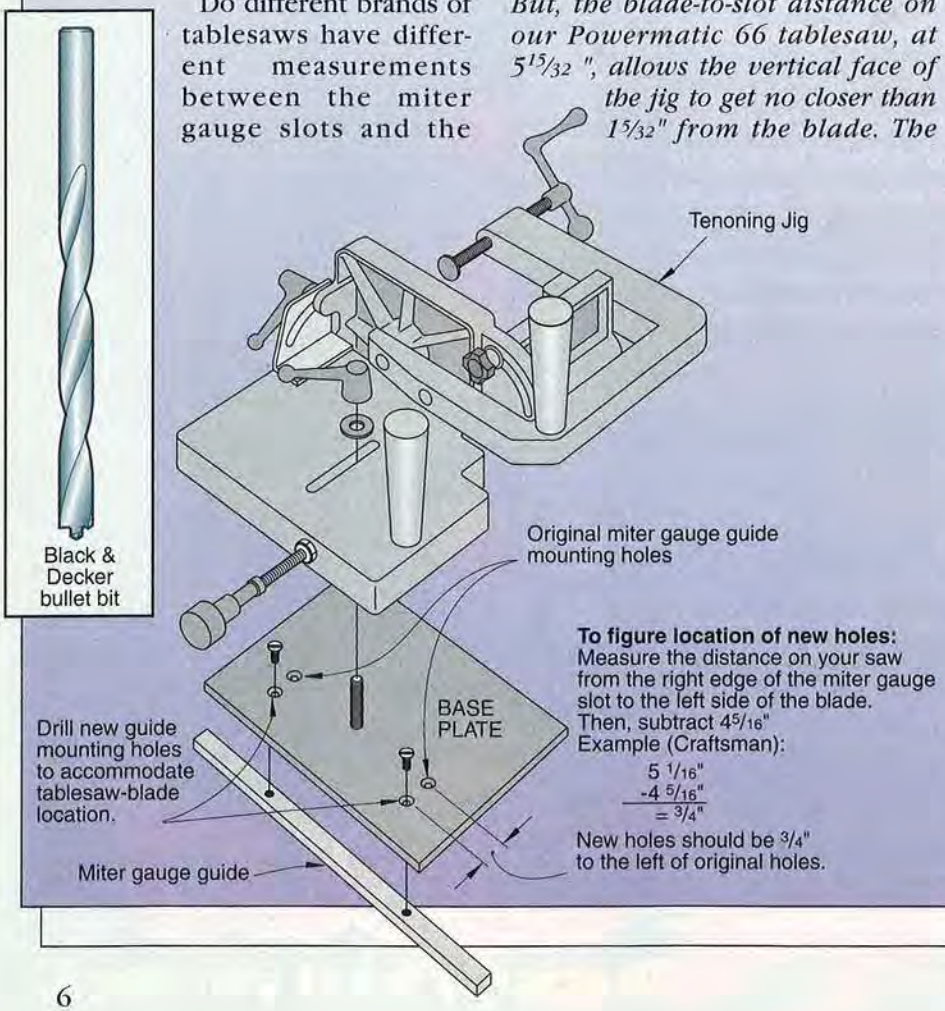
Paul, no industry standard exists for the distance between a tablesaw miter-gauge slot and the saw blade. For example, in our shop, the Delta jig zeroes out perfectly on the Delta Unisaw, with a distance of 4 5/16". But, the blade-to-slot distance on our Powermatic 66 tablesaw, at 5 15/32", allows the vertical face of the jig to get no closer than 1 5/32" from the blade. The problem also occurs with the newer Craftsman models, with a blade-to-slot distance of 5 1/16".

Because of these variations, you will have a problem not only with zeroing the scale, but also with getting close enough to the blade to make the necessary cuts.

However, there are solutions to both of these problems. First, you can replace and reposition the measuring rule on the jig. To get a replacement rule for $1.75, call Delta at 800/223-7278 and ask for part #1345964.

If you can't get the vertical face close enough to the blade to make the necessary cut, you will need to drill new holes in the jig's baseplate (see illustration left*) to reposition the miter gauge guide. Because the new holes must be parallel with the original bolt holes, use a drill press at a low rpm and a Black & Decker Bullet bit to drill the holes. The pilot point of the Bullet bit reduces wandering when boring into metal or cast iron.*

Delta is now looking at ways to make its jig more universal. Some of the possible options include drilling a series of holes into the base plate to allow you to reposition the miter gauge guide without drilling new holes. Also, Delta may stop applying the measuring scale at the factory, allowing you to apply it yourself.


Black & Decker bullet bit
Tenoning Jig
Original miter gauge guide mounting holes
BASE PLATE
Drill new guide mounting holes to accommodate tablesaw-blade location.
Miter gauge guide
To figure location of new holes:
Measure the distance on your saw from the right edge of the miter gauge slot to the left side of the blade.
Then, subtract 4 5/16"
Example (Craftsman):
5 1/16"
-4 5/16"
= 3/4"
New holes should be 3/4" to the left of original holes.

Best Saw....Best Buy

The 66 TA Saw...An American Legend

"Most powerful saw we tested; built like a battleship, virtually vibration-free..."
"The Powermatic was unstoppable in our cutting test..."

"A peek under the hood reveals that Powermatic's trunnions, arbor and motor mount assembly are heavier than those on other saws..."

"Powermatic gets our Editors' Choice award as best cabinet saw of the bunch."
American Woodworker, Dec. 1995

REGARDING ARBOR ASSEMBLIES...
"All in all, the Powermatic impressed us more than the other saws in this area. One reason it has almost no runout is its thick, accurately machined inner and outer blade flanges. And, the Powermatic is the only machine with a 3/4"- diameter arbor shaft (milled to 5/8" at the threaded end to accept blades with 5/8" bores). The other machines have 5/8" arbors supported by 5/8" bearings..."

"The biggest, baddest, best-made machine in this test."
WOOD®, Aug. 1997

The above quotes from two of the most respected woodworking magazines in the country clearly demonstrate the superiority of the Powermatic 66 Table Saw when comparisons are made with any other table saw in its class. No mention was made of the left tilt saw blade that Powermatic developed and has used for over forty years, (and is only now being introduced by the other guys as one of their main features). Certainly, the left tilt saw blade makes cleaner cuts and is safer, but the experts who conduct comparative saw tests realize that performance comes from the *inner* structure of a saw. This is where the 66 is way ahead of the pack because the basic requirement of any table saw is its ability to hold the blade accurately in position during the cutting operation.

In support of this, the 66 weighs an average 189 lbs. more than the competition. Most of that poundage can be found in the Powermatic trunnion. This one-piece, heavy cast iron body delivers rock-solid, vibration-free performance. And don't be fooled by the competition saying they use three belts to drive their machines and Powermatic uses only two-a fact we readily admit. Do you know why we only use two belts? Because the two 3VX belts we use are a much *higher* grade than the competitions, transmit more horse-power, and run much cooler which in turn is easier on the arbor and bearings. Team up the 66 with the all new ACCU-FENCE® by Powermatic, and you have the best saw system in America!

Enough said? Not by a long shot! Go to your local dealer and get all the facts on the 66 Table Saw, and while you're there, get in on the great savings, including a $200.00 savings bond, offered by Powermatic.

SAVE $575.00*

Go for the GOLD!

Easy access door

*** OFFER EXPIRES DEC. 31, 1997**

Includes: $200.00 Savings Bond and $375.00 worth of FREE options.
Motor cover (not shown)
28" x 36" Extension table
Steel, adjustable support legs
Dado insert
Carbide-tipped 50 tooth combination blade by SYSTIMATIC

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

POWERMATIC®

Internet Home Page: http://www.powermatic.com or E mail us at: powermatic@worldnet.att.net

CALL 1-800-248-0144 FOR YOUR NEAREST POWERMATIC DEALER

WOW!

And the 1996 winners are...

Toy contest judges (from left) Jan Hale Svec, Major David Pere, USMC, and Jim Downing had almost as much fun looking over all the entries as readers did building them.

With all the wonderful entries you *WOOD*® magazine readers entered in our 1996 Build-A-Toy® contest, it's a wonder that the judges ever managed to pick winners. See the photos on these pages and try to imagine what they went through!

There were trucks (as always), tractors (you bet), airplanes, riding toys, rocking horses, puzzles, doll toys, pull toys (some great ones), scaled-down woodworking machines (nifty), some remarkable models, and you name it. Unfortunately, every entry couldn't claim a prize, but every one of them did help make a child

Frank Ryan's maple, 16-piece "Imagine-A-Toy" won Best Toy Entry. With it, a child could build at least a dozen toys.

Home hobbyist Larry Weaver entered a magnificently crafted tractor and disc that captured Grand Prize in his division.

Jack Dalton won First Prize in Home Hobbyist with his 30"-long 1934 Chevy pickup.

The brightly painted fire truck by home hobbyist Bob Schnare earned him Second Prize.

WHAT GREAT TOYS!

happy at Christmas. That's because at the Crafted for Joy toy auction last November, the entries raised enough cash to buy nearly $20,000 in new toys for donation to the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve's Toys for Tots drive. (See the list of top auction money raisers on *page 82*.)

Of course, there were some readers who had entered before—like pros Mike Jagielo, Neil Seely, and Dee Cook, plus home hobbyists Larry Weaver, Jack Dalton, and George Cole—and chalked up more wins this year. But it was first-time entrant Frank Ryan, of Eugene, Oregon, who captured the contest's top prize with his creative and finely crafted "Imagine-A-Toy" as shown, *far left, opposite page.*

The budding woodworkers in the Junior Craftsman division (new for 1996) did a great job, too. Just look at Kentuckian Elton Eby's heavy-duty, working crane shown in the photo *below right.* And then there was that woodshop class from Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania's Intermediate School—their little trains indicated fine young talent at work.

In case you're curious about how the judges selected winners (see the complete list on *page 82*), here's the Build-A-Toy criteria: originality, durability, craftsmanship, kid appeal, safety, and finish. Meeting them always presents quite a challenge. Those that don't lose points.

As you can see, it takes all kinds of entries to make a great contest. So why not give it a whirl? You've still got time to enter the 1997 version of Build-A-Toy. The deadline for entries is September 1. And you'll have the chance to win over $22,000 in woodworking tools and supplies. Plus, your entry automatically makes you eligible for a bonus prize drawing. (See the October 1996 issue of *WOOD* magazine for rules, entry form, and prize details. Or write Build-A-Toy, *WOOD* Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379 for all you need to enter. Fax 515/284-2115.)

To all who entered the 1996 Build-A-Toy contest, we at *WOOD* offer a round of applause. To those thinking of entering for 1997, we urge you on (and get started soon).

George Cole's walnut and maple steamroller caught the eye of judges for Third Prize in Home Hobbyist.

Crafted with great skill was Neil Seely's 1920s-era ferryboat that took the professional division's Grand Prize.

Mike Jagielo's bedbug pull toy kept the judges laughing, and won him the First Prize, professional.

The Junior Craftsman Grand Prize went to Elton Eby. His crane actually has a working boom.

Resawing Made Simple

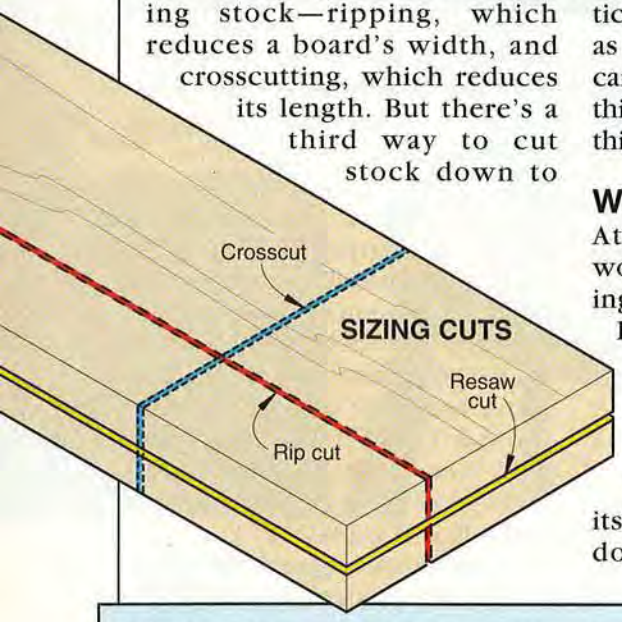
The no-sweat way to thinner stock

When you just can't find the thin stock you need for a project, think resawing. Here's how to do it, using an easy-to-build jig.

The splitter keeps the stock from binding against the blade, and the upper guide assembly helps hold the stock against the fence. Use a pushstick and feather board for safety.

What is resawing?

Woodworkers routinely perform two sawing operations when sizing stock—ripping, which reduces a board's width, and crosscutting, which reduces its length. But there's a third way to cut stock down to size—resawing, which reduces its thickness, shown *below left.*



Though less commonly practiced, resawing is just as useful as ripping or crosscutting. You can resaw standard ¾"- or 1⁄16"-thick boards into ½", ⅜", or even thinner stock for small projects.

Which saw for resawing?

At first glance, the bandsaw would seem best suited to slicing edgewise through a board. But a tablesaw equipped with a resawing jig like the one shown in use *above* offers several advantages, even when cutting wide stock.

The tablesaw's biggest plus is its rigid, true-running blade. It doesn't wander through the wood, as even a wide bandsaw blade will. Though the tablesaw cuts a wider kerf than the bandsaw, it leaves a much smoother surface. (We found that a 24-tooth, carbide-tipped rip blade does the best job.)

You probably would plane or sand away almost as much wood making the bandsawn stock ready for use. And, less planing and sanding means the job goes faster and easier.

The trick to resawing on a tablesaw is, of course, safely guiding stock that's standing on its narrowest surface past the blade. A simple jig will help you do this without twisting or tilting the stock, which would cause binding, burning, and kickback.

Resawing vs. planing

When deciding whether to resaw stock or plane it to thickness, consider both resawing capacity and the amount of wood wasted.

Capacity. Most 10" tablesaws can resaw stock up to about 6" wide with our jig; the typical portable planer can handle material up to 12" wide. You could resaw stock wider than 6" by sawing to the saw's maximum cutting depth, then finishing the job with a handsaw.

Waste. You lose 3⁄16" or so of the stock's thickness to the blade kerf and final surfacing when resawing. If you would have to plane away more than that to achieve the desired thickness, resawing is more economical. For example, in making ¾" stock into ⅜" material, resawing yields the ⅜" stock as well as a 3⁄16"-thick piece that could be finished to ⅛". Planing would produce the ⅜" stock and waste ⅜" as chips.

Here's how to build the jig

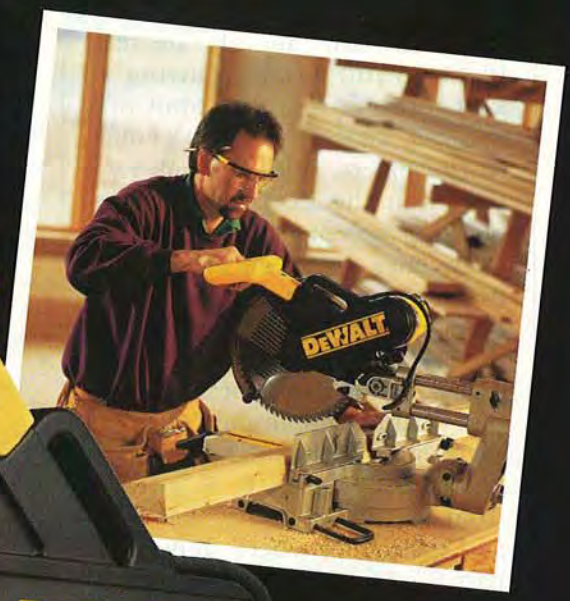
The resawing jig has two main assemblies, the base and the fence, shown in the Exploded View drawing on *page 12.*

Build the base first. Cut a flush-fitting wood insert (A) for your tablesaw's throat. Next, cut the jig table (B) to fit between the miter-gauge slots on your saw. Lower the blade all the way, then lay the insert into the saw throat and clamp the jig table in position on the saw table.

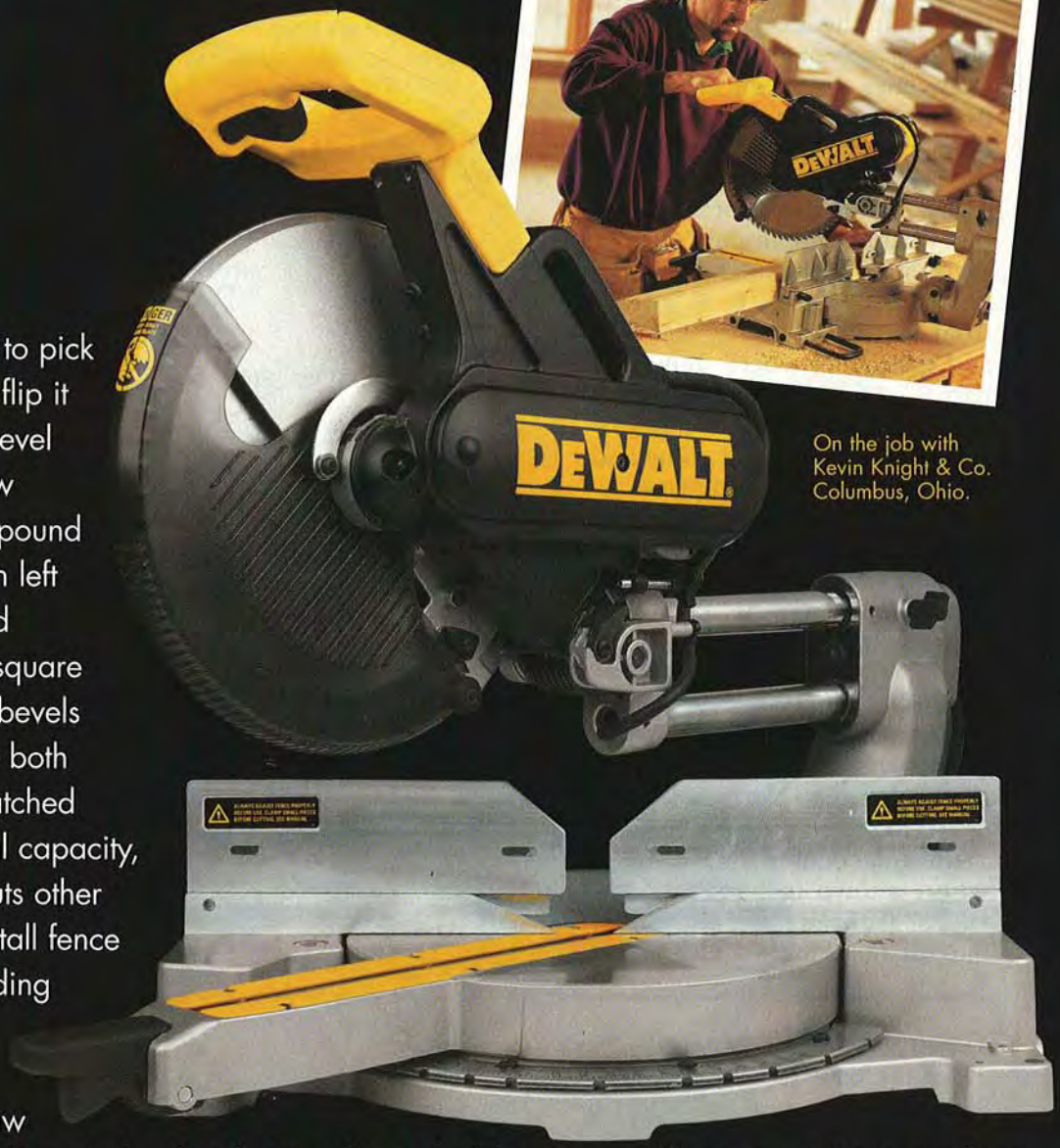
Continued on page 12

THE NEW DW708 12" SLIDING COMPOUND MITER SAW FROM DEWALT

FLIP THE SAW. NOT THE WORK.



On the job with
Kevin Knight & Co.
Columbus, Ohio.



Now, you don't have to pick up your material and flip it around to make the bevel cut you need. The new DW708 Sliding Compound Miter Saw bevels both left and right. And, to end frustration with out-of-square corners, the DW708 bevels beyond 45° to 48° in both directions. With unmatched vertical and horizontal capacity, the DW708 makes cuts other miter saws can't. The tall fence allows you to cut molding up to 5-1/4" standing vertically against the fence. And, the saw glides smoothly on dual vertical rails utilizing a linear ball bearing and bronze guides to easily cut stock up to 12" wide. The easy-to-see stainless steel miter scale has eleven positive stops and an unprecedented cam-action miter locking system. It's not just a miter saw. It's a DEWALT. For more information, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.

DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

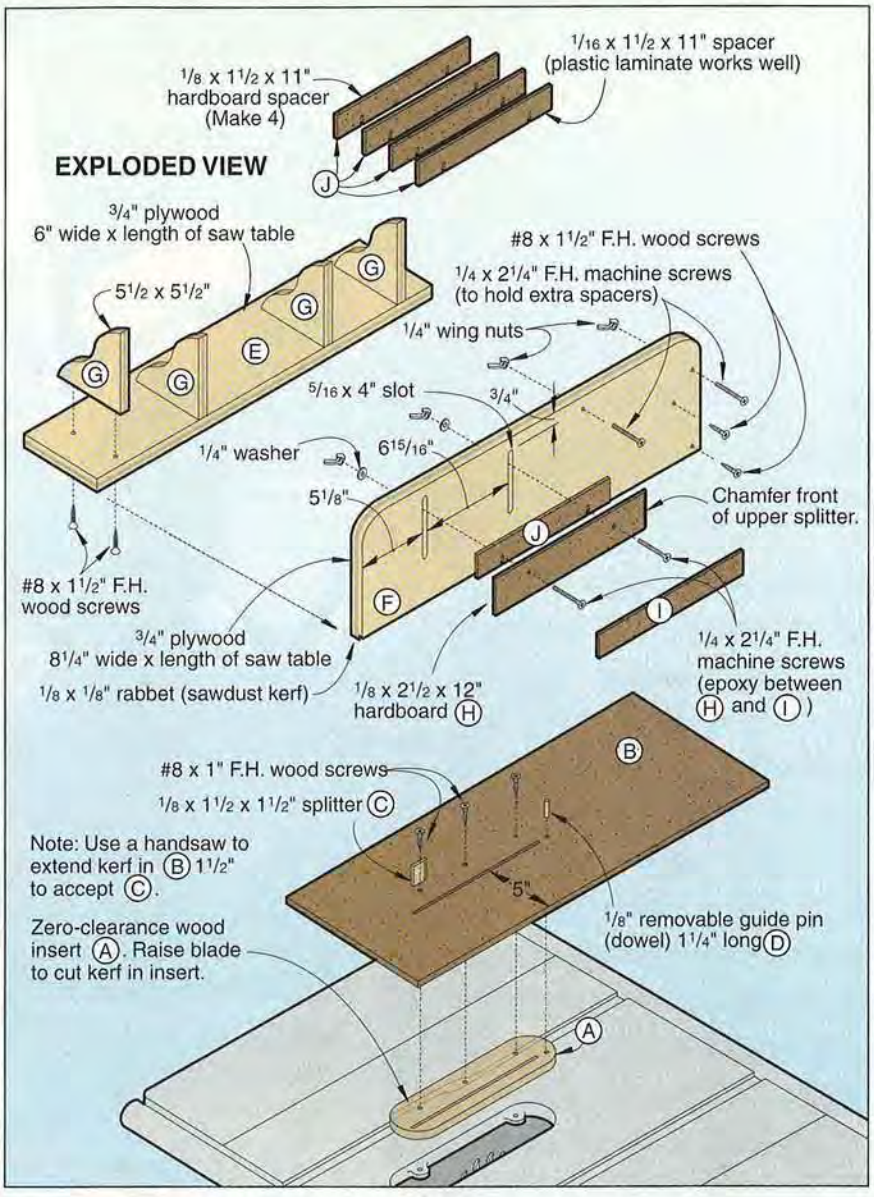
Continued from page 10

Start the saw, and elevate the blade to full height, cutting a kerf through A and B. Shut off the saw, and screw the jig table to the insert. With a handsaw, lengthen the kerf behind the blade to accept the splitter (C). Draw lines to extend the kerf in front of the blade, and drill a ⅛" hole between them for the guide pin (D). Cut out the splitter and a piece of ⅛" dowel for the guide pin. Chamfer the leading edge of the splitter, and glue it in place.

Cut fence parts E, F, and G from ¾" plywood. Cut the slots and the rabbet where shown on part F, and round the upper corners. Glue and screw E and F together at exactly 90°. Glue and screw the braces (G) in place.

Cut the upper guide parts (H and I) and the ⅛" and 1/16" spacers (J) to size. Chamfer the leading edge of part H. Drill and countersink two holes through part H, spaced to match the slots in part F. Epoxy-glue a pair of ¼×2¼" flathead machine screws into the holes, and glue part I over the heads. Notch the spacers (J) to match the slot spacing.

Drill and countersink two holes where shown in part F. Epoxy ¼×2¼" flathead machine screws into the holes for spacer storage.


EXPLODED VIEW
1/16 x 1 1/2 x 11" spacer (plastic laminate works well)
1/8 x 1 1/2 x 11" hardboard spacer (Make 4)
J
3/4" plywood 6" wide x length of saw table
5 1/2 x 5 1/2"
G
E
#8 x 1 1/2" F.H. wood screws
1/4 x 2 1/4" F.H. machine screws (to hold extra spacers)
1/4" wing nuts
5/16 x 4" slot
3/4"
1/4" washer
6 15/16"
5 1/8"
Chamfer front of upper splitter.
F
I
#8 x 1 1/2" F.H. wood screws
3/4" plywood 8 1/4" wide x length of saw table
1/8 x 1/8" rabbet (sawdust kerf)
1/8 x 2 1/2 x 12" hardboard H
1/4 x 2 1/4" F.H. machine screws (epoxy between H and I)
B
#8 x 1" F.H. wood screws
1/8 x 1 1/2 x 1 1/2" splitter C
Note: Use a handsaw to extend kerf in B 1 1/2" to accept C.
5"
1/8" removable guide pin (dowel) 1 1/4" long D
Zero-clearance wood insert A. Raise blade to cut kerf in insert.
A

Resawing with the jig

Place the base assembly on your saw table, and raise the blade to about 1½" above the surface. Select a spacer or combination of spacers equal to the thickness you want for the resawn stock. To allow extra thickness for final surfacing, add a thin plastic or cardboard spacer (about 1/16").

Sandwich the spacers between the fence and the saw blade, as shown *right*. Ensure that the fence stands at 90° to the base; if it doesn't, shim it. Clamp the fence in place, and remove the spacers from behind the blade.

Insert the spacers between the upper guide and the fence, and tighten the wing nuts. Remove the guide pin from the base.

Set up a feather board as shown. Lower the saw blade to ½" above the surface (it needs to be higher than the top of the splitter), and make the first cut. Feed the stock with a pushstick.

For the next cut, flip the stock end for end, keeping the same face against the fence. Bring the upper guide down to engage the kerf in the stock. (The upper guide holds the top of the sawn stock against the fence.) Saw the next pass, then install the guide pin in the base. (This helps prevent saw gouges on the end of the stock.) Continue cutting alternate edges, raising the blade for each succeeding pass.

To set the fence, place spacers between it and the blade. Clamp the fence, then put the spacers behind the upper guide.

Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson Photographs: Dean Tanner

IN ADDITION TO FURNITURE AND CABINETRY, IT'S ALSO QUITE GOOD AT BUILDING REPUTATIONS.

THE CRAFTSMAN PLUNGE ROUTER. IT HAS A 3 1/2 HP SOFT-START MOTOR TO ELIMINATE JUMPING. INFINITE DEPTH SETTINGS. ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL TO ADJUST TO WOOD HARDNESS. AND HANDLE-MOUNTED FINGERTIP CONTROLS. ADD TO THAT A SELECTION OF OVER 200 DIFFERENT ROUTER BITS AND ACCESSORIES AND YOU WON'T JUST BE WORKING WOOD, YOU'LL BE WORKING MIRACLES.

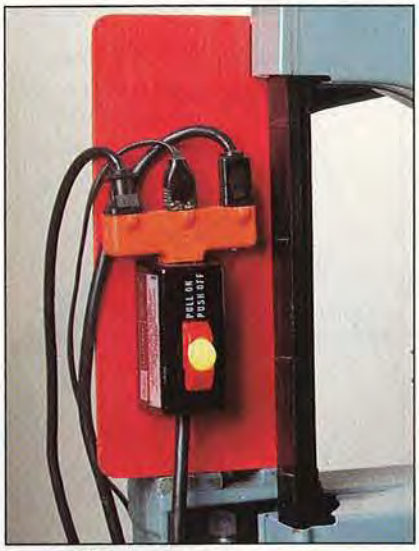
CRAFTSMAN®

EXCLUSIVELY AT SEARS AND SEARS HARDWARE STORES

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1995

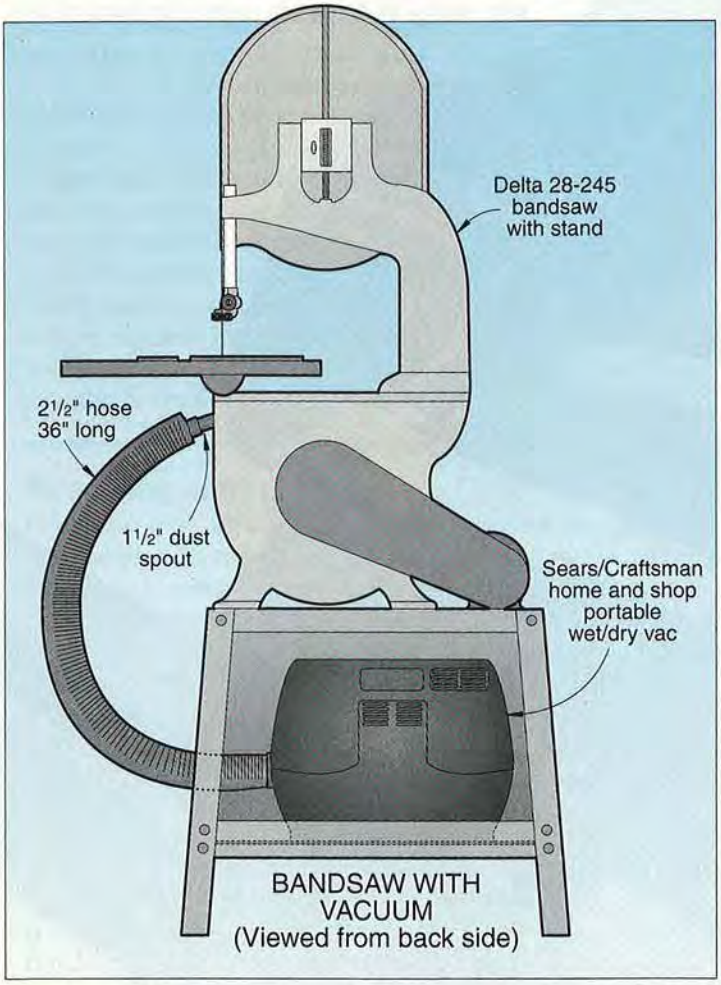
ONE SOUPED-UP BANDSAW

Dust control from down under



When building *WOOD®* magazine projects, we make each tool work extra hard. To make our bandsaw more efficient, we mounted a Sears outlet switch (part no. 60382, Division 9, source no. 113) and connected a three-outlet adapter to one end as shown in the photo at *right*. By just flipping the one switch, we can turn the bandsaw, light, and vacuum all at one time on or off.

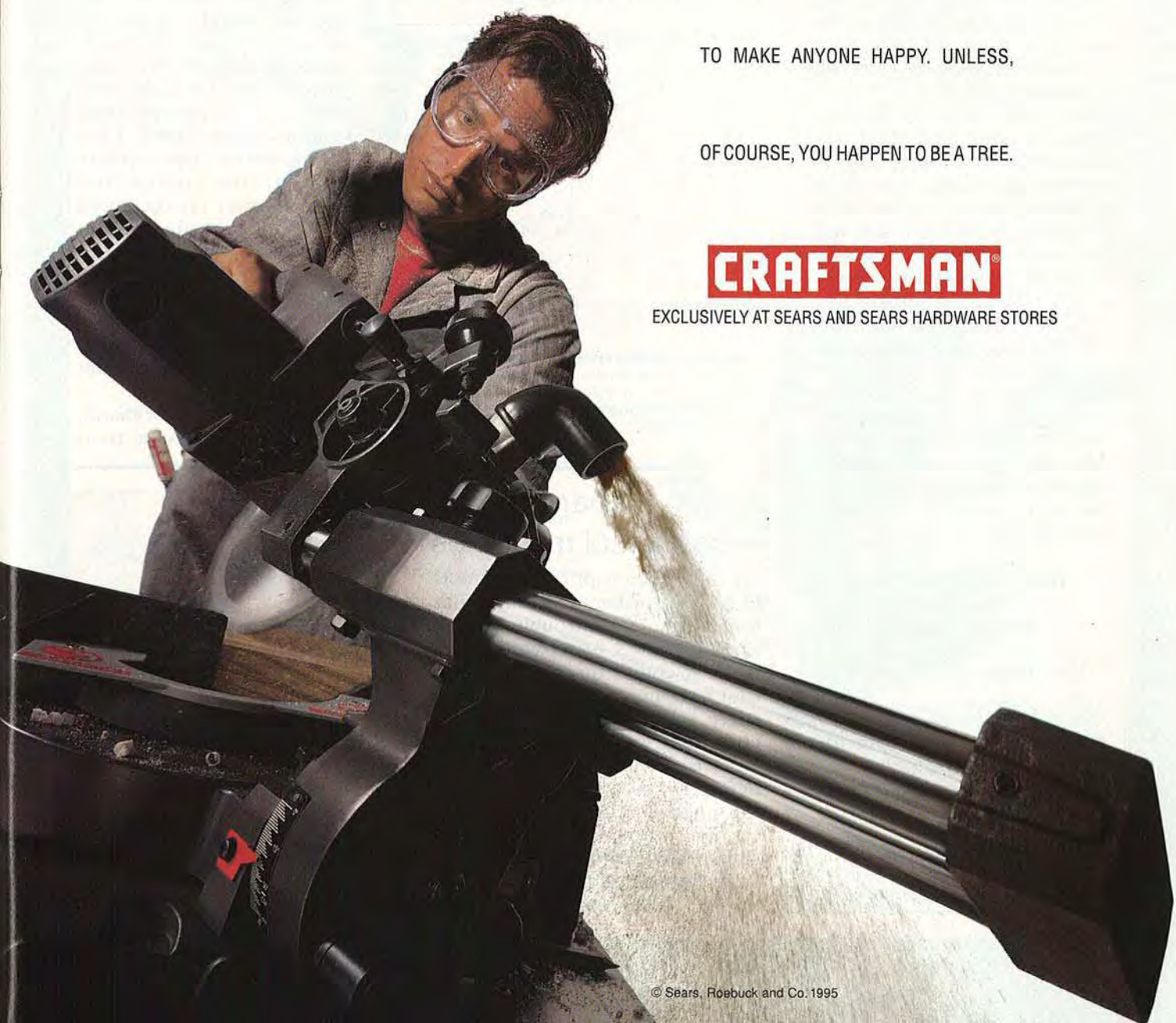
For dust control, we've fitted the base cavity of our Delta 14" bandsaw stand with a Sears Craftsman Portable Wet/Dry Vacuum (cat. no. 113.177571) as shown *below right*. Then, we connected it to our bandsaw dust port with 2½" flexible hose (we cut the 10'-long hose to 3') and adapters (cat. no. 16909). Although not necessary, we enclosed the vacuum to make it less noticeable and reduce the noise. If your bandsaw base doesn't have room for a vacuum, set the vacuum alongside and still make use of the switch and three-saw adapter.



Project Design: Chuck Hedlund; Erv Roberts Illustration: Lorna Johnson; Kim Downing Photographs: Studio Au

2-HP MOTOR. CAST-IRON BODY. RAZOR-SHARP TEETH. IT'S ENOUGH TO TURN MIGHTY OAKS INTO WEEPING WILLOWS.

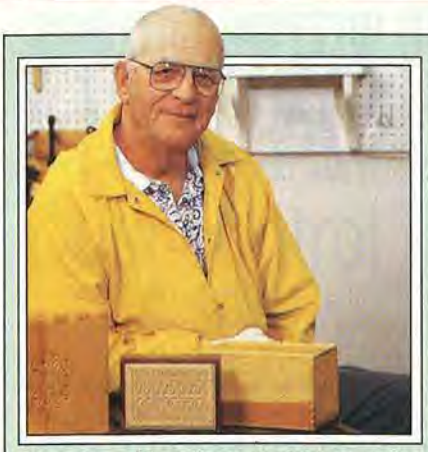
FOR QUICK, REPETITIVE CUTS, PUT THE POWER OF A CRAFTSMAN CONTRACTOR SERIES COMPOUND SLIDE MITER SAW TO WORK FOR YOU. IT'S BUILT RUGGED WITH A DIRECT-DRIVE MOTOR. AN ELECTRIC BRAKE THAT STOPS THE BLADE IN SECONDS. AND WITH MITER STOPS AT 0°, 22.5° AND 45°, IT'S MORE THAN ENOUGH SAW TO MAKE ANYONE HAPPY. UNLESS, OF COURSE, YOU HAPPEN TO BE A TREE.



CRAFTSMAN®

EXCLUSIVELY AT SEARS AND SEARS HARDWARE STORES

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1995



Top Shop Tip winner Paul Tidwell displays some of his chip-carving.

When Paul Tidwell first entered a woodworking shop in 1941, it wasn't by choice. As a high school freshman, he found himself enrolled in his high school's mandatory two-year "woodshop" class.

But that required training struck a cord with Paul, and he's still woodworking 56 years later. He decorates some of his projects, such as a set of wooden stools, with chip carving, and that's what led him to discover the winning tip at *right*.

Your solution to a particular woodworking problem may be worth $40. If it's selected as the Top Shop Tip, you'll win a tool prize valued at $250 or more, and we'll include your photo in this column. To submit a tip, send a letter, containing your daytime phone number, and a photo or drawing of your idea, to:

Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
WOOD® Magazine
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

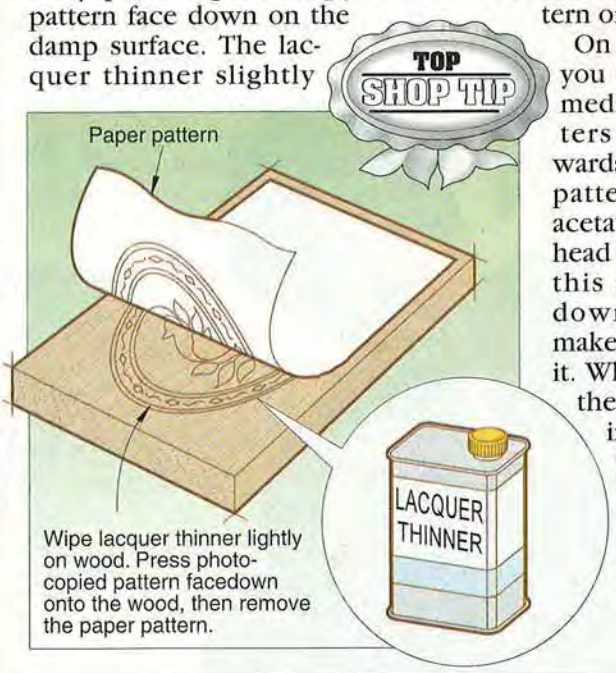
We try to publish original shop tips, so please send your idea only to *WOOD* magazine. Also note that we cannot return submissions. Thanks!

Kerry Gibson
GENERAL-INTEREST EDITOR

Transfer patterns with lacquer thinner

When I first started chip carving, I enjoyed every aspect except one—transferring the detailed pattern to the workpiece. I tried "ironing" a photocopy onto the wood, but I didn't like the results. So, I came up with my own method that works great for both detailed and simple patterns.

First, I wipe down the workpiece lightly with a rag dipped in lacquer thinner. Then, I immediately press a photocopy of the pattern face down on the damp surface. The lacquer thinner slightly dissolves the photo-copy's toner, leaving a crisp outline of the pattern on the wood.


TOP
SHOP TIP
Paper pattern
LACQUER
THINNER
Wipe lacquer thinner lightly on wood. Press photocopied pattern facedown onto the wood, then remove the paper pattern.

On patterns with lettering, you need to make an intermediate pattern or the letters will come out backwards. I make this "reverse" pattern first on a sheet of acetate film used with overhead projectors. Then, I put this acetate copy upside down in the copier, and make a paper photocopy of it. When I apply this copy to the workpiece, the lettering transfers correctly. If your copier has a manual setting, I've also found that "light" copies transfer better than "dark" ones.

—Paul W. Tidwell, Huntsville, Texas

For submitting the Top Shop Tip, Paul Tidwell receives a Bosch model 1275DVS, 3×24", variable-speed belt sander. Congratulations, Paul!

Sign-out board solves missing tool mysteries

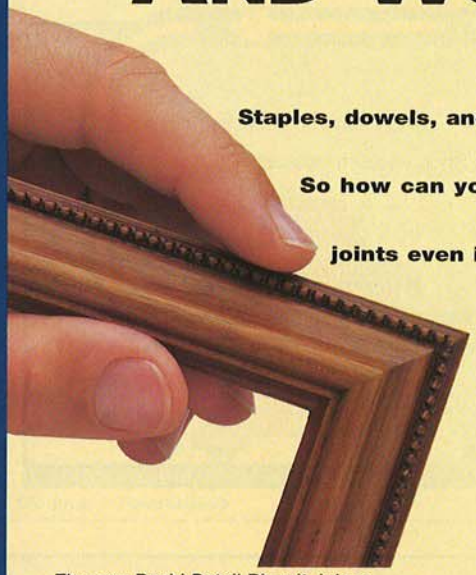
I'm more than happy to loan tools to a friend or family member. But sometimes, I have trouble remembering who's borrowed what when it comes time to reclaim a tool for one of my projects. To solve such mysteries, I hung a clipboard with a sign-out sheet next to the door of my shop. Before a tool goes out the door, the name of the borrower, and the date borrowed, goes on the sheet so I know who to call when I need it back.

—Denny Feller, Strasburg, Ohio

Continued on page 18

THE NEW RYOBI DETAIL BISCUIT JOINER

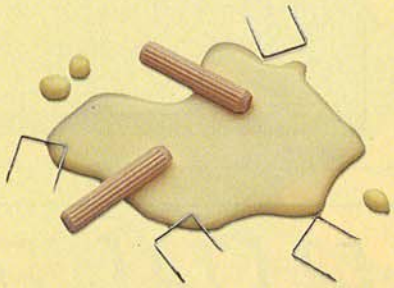
THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN WOODWORKING AND WOODNOTWORKING.



The new Ryobi Detail Biscuit Joiner uses miniature "Accu-biscuits" for neat, tight, professional joints.

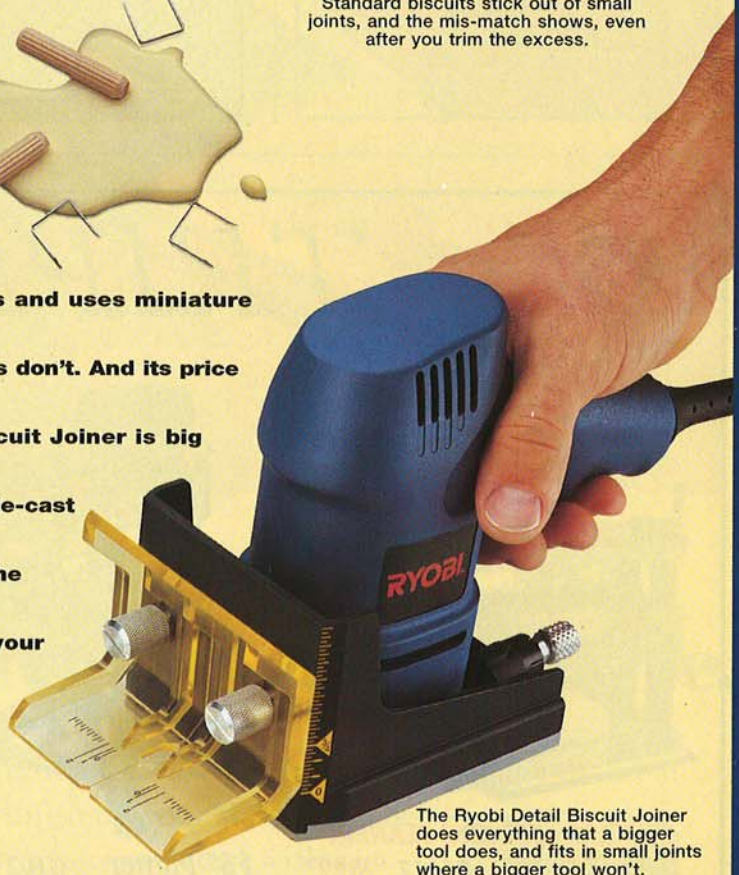
Staples, dowels, and glue won't do. Standard-size biscuits won't fit. So how can you make neat, tight, professional joints even in small stock? With Ryobi's new Detail Biscuit Joiner, that's how.

Standard biscuits stick out of small joints, and the mis-match shows, even after you trim the excess.



This compact powerhouse cuts smaller slots and uses miniature "Accu-biscuits™" to fit where standard biscuits don't. And its price is as small as its biscuits. But the Detail Biscuit Joiner is big on performance, from its beefy motor to its die-cast base and see-through fence. So see the new Ryobi Detail Biscuit Joiner at your local home center. It'll get your wood working like never before.

Ryobi "Accu-biscuits" (actual size).



The Ryobi Detail Biscuit Joiner does everything that a bigger tool does, and fits in small joints where a bigger tool won't.

RYOBI

Exceed Your Expectations™

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON RYOBI'S FULL LINE OF AFFORDABLE, PRO-FEATURE WOODWORKING TOOLS, CALL 1-800-525-2579 • TWO-YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN USA

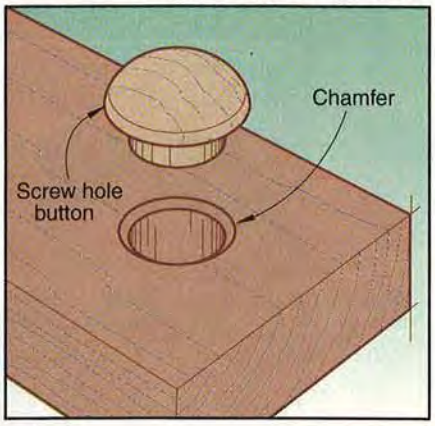
© 1996 Ryobi America Corp.

Continued from page 16

Chamfer holes to seat screw hole buttons

I often use Shaker pegs and screw hole buttons, and always have trouble getting them to seat firmly on the board. Now, I use a countersink bit to slightly chamfer each hole, which creates a void for glue squeeze-out and helps the buttons seat properly.

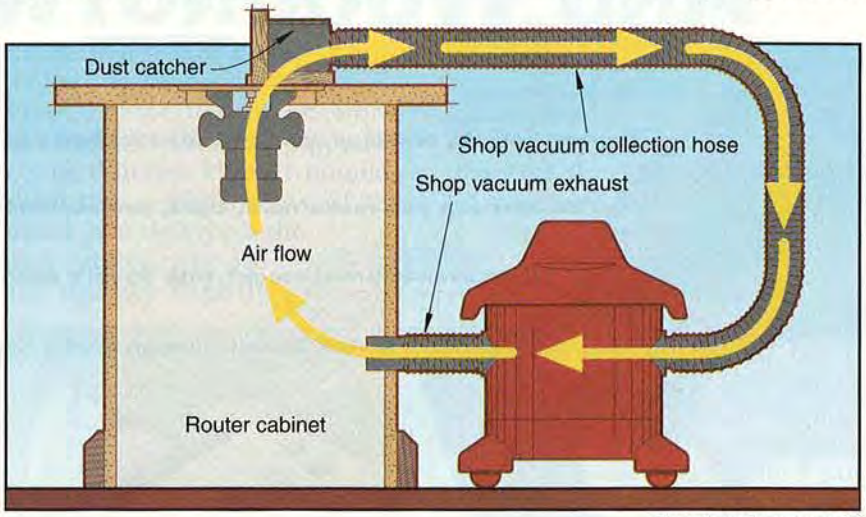
—Donald Daily, Paragon, Ind.



Shop vacuum exhaust helps clean, too

When I built my router cabinet, I made the compartment right under the router airtight except for an inlet in the side of the cabinet and the router bit port. Using an extra piece of hose, I connected the exhaust port of my shop vacuum to the cabinet inlet so the exhaust air blows up and out through the router bit port. The extra boost from the exhaust forces wood chips toward the collection hose, which attaches to the fence by the router bit, and helps keep the worktop clean.

—Robert Field, Springfield, Ohio



Continued on page 20

Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

TRIPLE PLAY!

1996 WOOD MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE TOP VALUE

AMERICAN BEST BUY 1996 WOODWORKER

AWARD WINNING PLANER!

12" Planer G1017 $399.00
- 2 H.P., 110V MOTOR, 16 AMPS.
- NUMBER OF CUTS PER INCH: 55
- DUAL-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- CAPACITY: 12" W X 5" THICK STOCK
- FEED RATE: 26 FPM
- SHIPPING WEIGHT APPROX 90 LBS.
- F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA OR WILLIAMSPORT, PA

15" Planer G1021 W/STAND $795.00
- 2 H.P., 220V MOTOR, 10 AMPS.
- AUTOMATIC CHAIN DRIVEN INFEED & OUTFEED ROLLERS
- THREE-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- CAPACITY: 15" W X 6" THICK STOCK
- MAGNETIC SWITCH
- SHIPPING WEIGHT APPROX. 475 LBS.
- F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA OR WILLIAMSPORT, PA

20" Planer G1033 $1295.00
- 3 H.P., 220V MOTOR, 16 AMPS.
- ANTI-KICKBACK FINGERS
- FOUR-KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- CAPACITY: 20" W X 8" THICK STOCK
- PRECISION GROUND CAST IRON TABLE: 26" X 20"
- SHIPPING WEIGHT APPROX. 800 LBS.
- F.O.B. BELLINGHAM, WA OR WILLIAMSPORT, PA

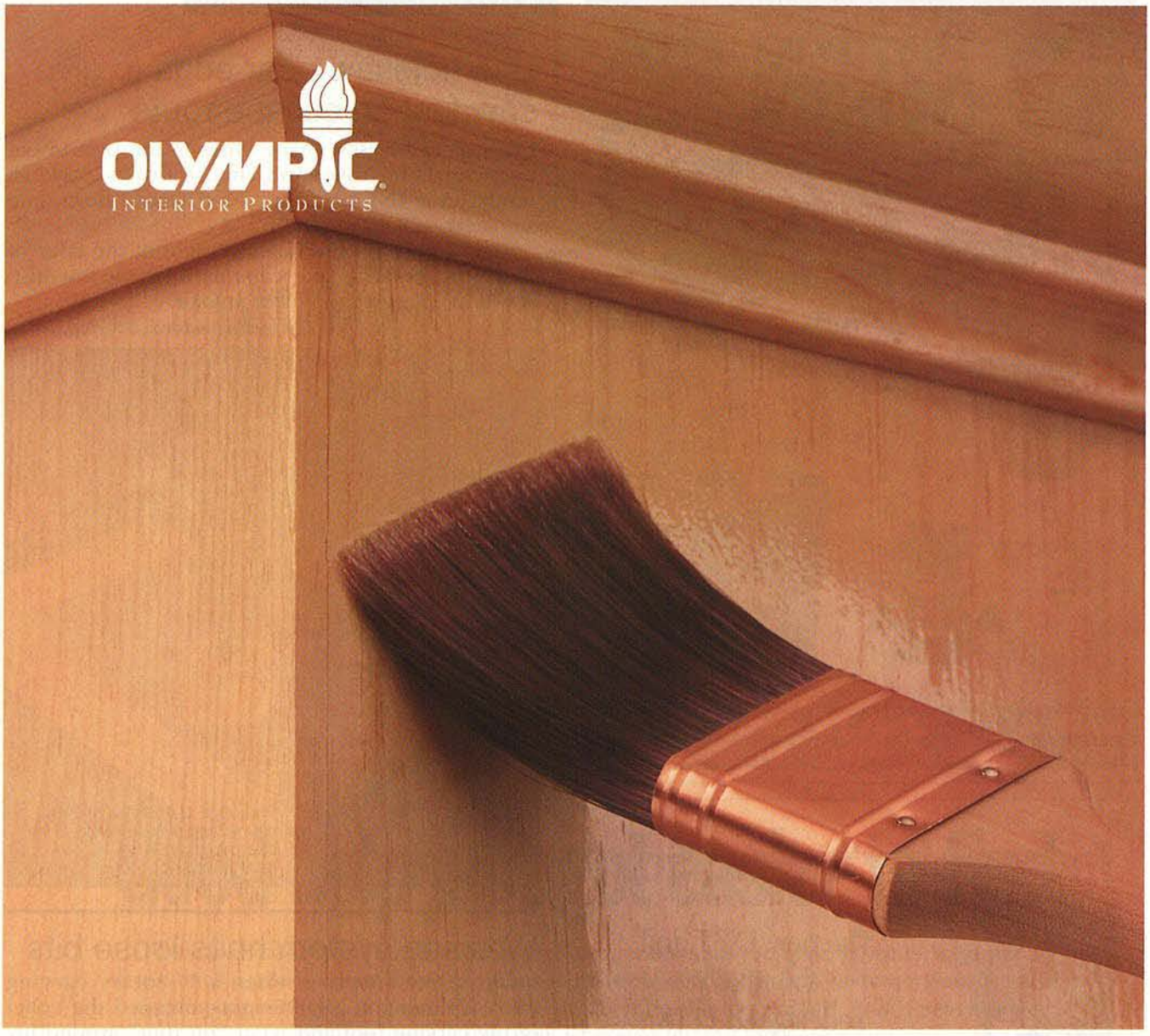
137397658

69A

1-800-523-4777

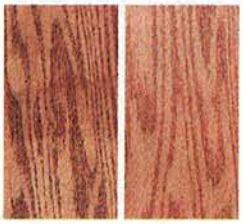
Circle No. 860 Cust. Svc: (717) 326-3806 FAX: (800) 438-5901

CALL ANYTIME — 24 HRS A DAY!
"Visit us at http://www.grizzlyimports.com"



Smooth & Easy. The Way Clear Finishes & Saturdays Ought To Be.

The unique *Smooth Flow*™ Formula in new *Olympic*® Interior Polyurethane makes it easier than ever to put a tough, durable finish on your stain projects.



Ordinary stain *Olympic*

And it's even easier when you start with new *Olympic*® Interior Wood Stain, with its unique *Absorption Control*™ Formula that minimizes blotches, streaking and lapmarks.

Make every project easier. Call 1-800-441-9695 for a retailer near you.

WHERE QUALITY, SERVICE AND LOW PRICES MEET

THE BOTTOM LINE

22 Years And Going Strong

FREE FREIGHT

10" Magnum® Slide Compound Miter Saw
Model 6498-B
$539.97
FREE TOOL STAND! $168 Value!

DEWALT
Model DW991K-2
$199.97
2 BATTERIES
14.4 Volt 3/8" Driver-Drill Kit

BOSCH
Model 3107DVS
$89.97
5" Random Orbit Sander

PORTER-CABLE
Model 690
$139.97
1-1/2 Horsepower Router

PORTER-CABLE
Model BN200
$129.97
2" 18 Gauge Brad Nailer

1-800-411-5571
FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE!

Incredible Combination!

The new LX31 and the totally redesigned LT18.

With this combination, you can make almost anything out of wood. The most economical way to set up a dream workshop and at the same time, save space and money!

Call now for a free video!

LAGUNA TOOLS
(800) 234-1976
(714) 494-7006
http://www.lagunatools.com
2265 Laguna Canyon Road
Laguna Beach, CA 92651

Circle No. 615

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

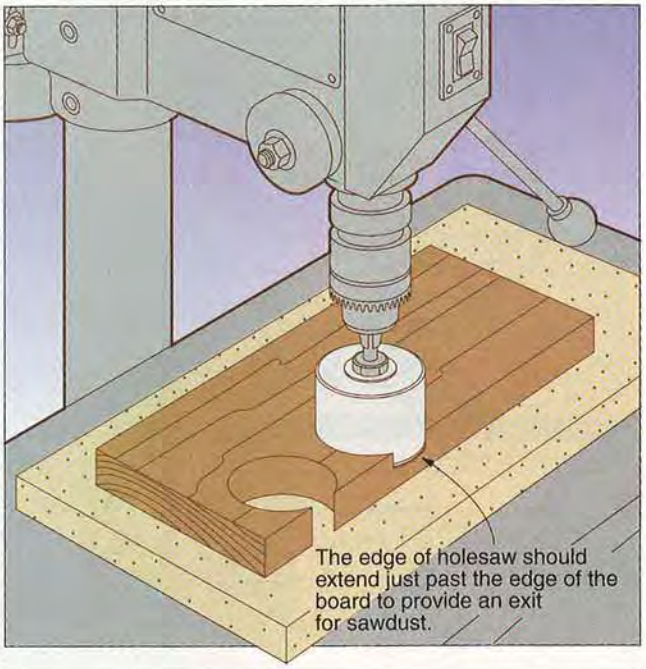
Continued from page 18

Use holesaw near edge to give sawdust an escape route

I've used a holesaw many times in the past to cut out wheels for toys. And almost always, sawdust would clog the saw, the wood would burn, and smoke would fill my shop.

Now, I position the holesaw right at the edge of the stock, creating an escape path for the sawdust. No more clogging, no more smoke.

—John Santoro, Billerica, Mass.

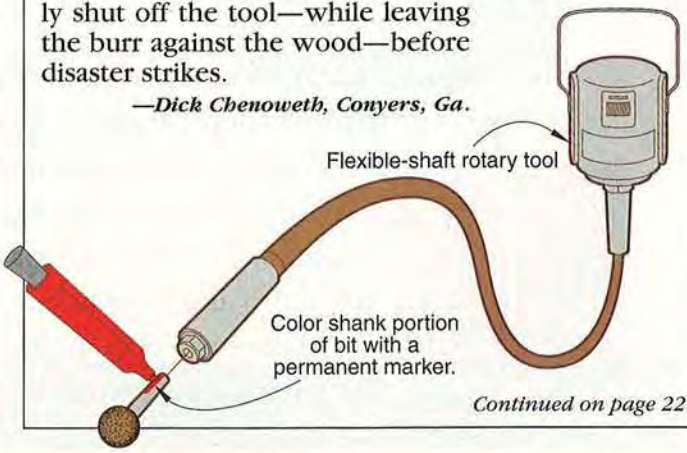


Warning system halts loose bits

Imagine my surprise when a 1" rotary carving burr—spinning at 18,000 rpm—escaped the collet of my carving tool and went "on tour" around my workshop. Lucky for me, it wasn't hungry for meat.

That moment inspired me to come up with a warning system. I use a red felt-tip marker to color the portion of the shank normally covered by the collet. If that color appears while I'm carving, I know the bit has worked itself loose. I immediately shut off the tool—while leaving the burr against the wood—before disaster strikes.

—Dick Chenoweth, Conyers, Ga.



Continued on page 22

HELP WANTED: Strong, hardworking, dependable worker to assist in numerous large projects, including, but not limited to sawing, planing, sanding, ripping, routing and cutting. Must be able to press up to 350 lbs. Days, evenings, nights, weekends and holidays. No wimps, please.

Good help just got easier to find.

With the HorsePower™ Handy Clamp, you can get the help you need anytime, anywhere. It attaches easily to a saw horse, workbench or work vehicle. It turns your work surface into a clamping center so you can work safely and efficiently by yourself. And it never needs a coffee break. Find them wherever quality tools are sold.

HorsePower™
HANDY CLAMP

Turns your work surface into a clamping center.

© 1996 AMERICAN TOOL COMPANIES, INC.

Dust-Free Sanding

Eliminate hazardous dust *Before* it becomes airborne

Airborne dust is now being recognized as a major health hazard. Imagine sanding in a dust-free environment, where 98% of the dust created by sanding is gone.

How It Works

Dust produced by sanding is immediately sucked away through holes located in the sandpaper, the bottom of the sander's pad, AND around the outside edge of the pad (a FEIN exclusive). The extracted dust is contained by a powerful vacuum.

Unbeatable Finishes

Typically when you sand with normal sanders, your sander ends up riding on a bed of dust and broken abrasive. With the FEIN Sanding System, this "bed" of dust doesn't exist. Your paper cuts faster, cleaner, and lasts up to 10 times longer. You simply can't get the same finish by any other sanding method.

Automatic Vacuum

When you turn your Fein sander on, the vacuum starts. When you switch your sander off, the vacuum stops... automatically. The Fein Turbo II Vacuum is built to handle large amounts of super-fine dust.

It's easy to get more information, simply call and ask for a free color brochure: (800)441-9878

FEIN Power Tools Inc.
3019 West Carson St.,
Pittsburgh, PA 15204
(412)331-2325 fax: (412)331-3599

Circle No. 37

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

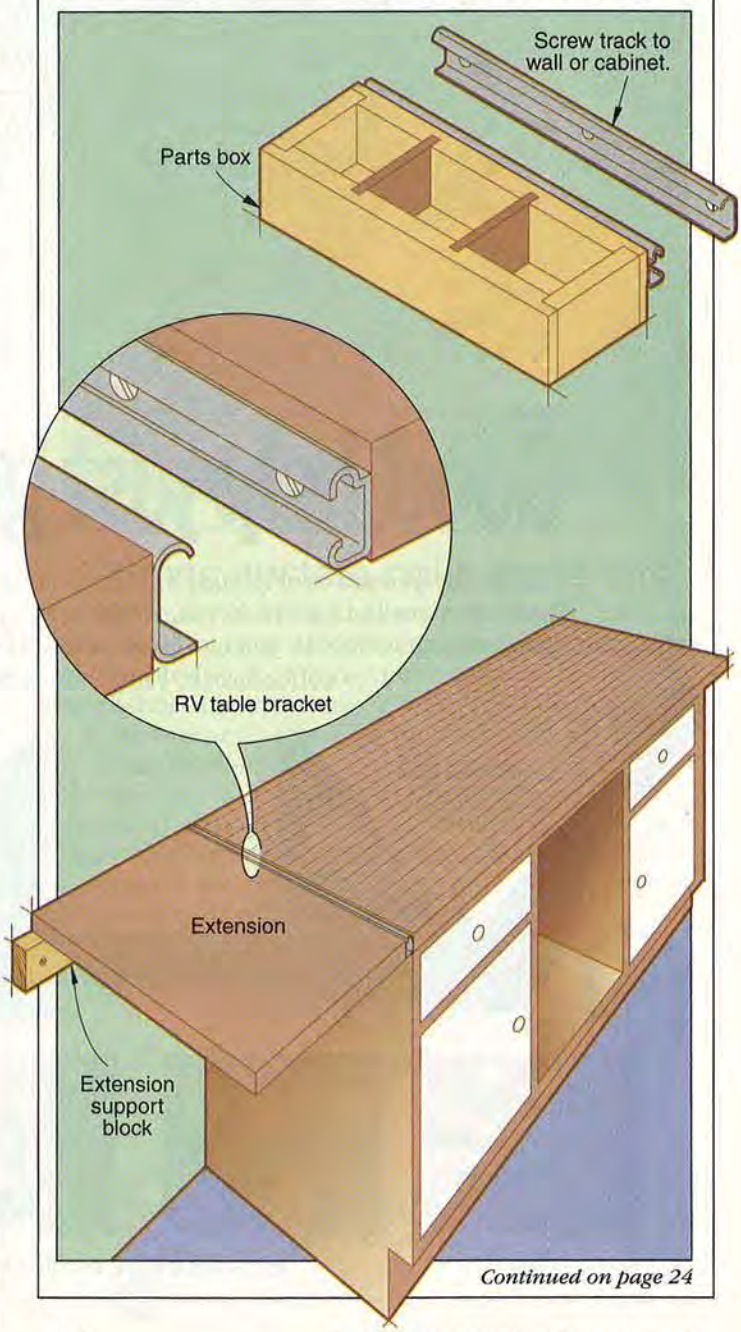
Continued from page 20

RV table brackets useful for a variety of shop applications

Pegboard and hooks work fine for holding individual tools, but when I wanted to mount some removable parts boxes and racks, I turned to my local recreational vehicle supply outlet. Many RV's come equipped with tables that mount on a track system that allows you to lift the table off and convert the dining booth into a sleeping berth.

I mounted the track to the wall and box, as shown *below*, so the box simply lifts off and goes with me to my jobsite. I also installed the track on the end of my workbench to make expanding the worksurface a snap.

—Denny Feller, Strasburg, Ohio



Continued on page 24

THE RIGHT ADVANTAGE

45° Bevel Left and *RIGHT*

Dual Position Depth Adjusting Knob for presetting crosscut and dado depth of cut

Powerful 13 AMP Motor with innovative angular head design maximizes bevel ***RIGHT*** cutting capacity

Large Cutting Capacity cuts up to 3-5/8" x 12" at 90°

64 Tooth Carbide Tipped Blade

Double Pole Sliding Mechanism with linear ball bearings

Pivoting Fence for supporting taller stock

Large Miter Scale with ultra-positive stops at 15°, 22.5°, 30°, 45° left and right and 0°

Multi-Location Vise

Large One-Piece Cast Turn Base is precision machined for accuracy

Centralized Control Handle allows three functions with one hand

10" DUAL SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW

Model LS1013

Model LS1013 delivers unsurpassed performance with the ability to compound cut both left and ***RIGHT***. The double pole sliding head provides precision accuracy and a large cutting capacity to meet the needs of the professional user. The powerful motor with an electronic feedback system maintains constant speed under load for a superior finish while yielding low noise and vibration for operator comfort. The reviews are in...."the performance of Makita's LS1013 is a cut above the competition."

For more information, call 1-800-4-MAKITA

makita

IT'S ALL THE POWER YOU NEED.®

Continued from page 22

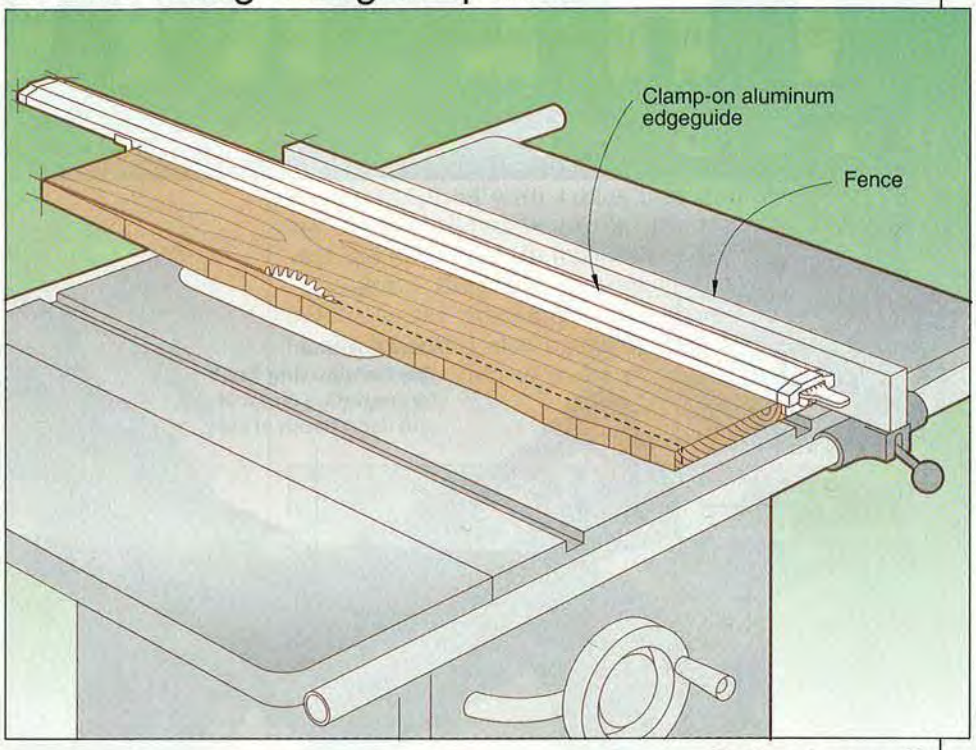
Use clamp-on edge guide for straight-edged rip cuts

I tried several methods for ripping rough-edged boards on my tablesaw, with mixed success. Then, while I was using a clamp-on aluminum edge guide and my circular saw to cut up some plywood, it occurred to me that the answer to my ripping dilema was right in front of me.

Now, to rip a straight edge on a board, I first clamp the edge guide to the workpiece so it overhangs the edge of the board slightly. With the edge-guide lined up firmly against the tablesaw fence, I get straight-edged rips everytime.

By the way, I have a 48"-long Tru-Grip Clamp 'N Tool Guide, available through many woodworking catalog companies. The guide also comes in 24" and 36" lengths.

—Glenn Sperry, Vista, Calif.



Continued on page 26

The Professional's Choice

Since 1935, Titebond® has gained a reputation of solving woodworkers' needs. . . and doing it first.

- **1st** ready-to-use, liquid ground-hide glue
- **1st** aliphatic wood glue for general applications
- **1st** Type II water-resistant glue for exterior use

Today, Titebond offers a complete line for every woodworking application, featuring:

Titebond Original Wood Glue

- The industry standard for 40+ years
- Strong initial tack—superior strength
- Resists solvents and heat—sands easily

To find out where you can purchase Titebond Glues, call our Technical Service Team at **1-800-347-GLUE.**

Titebond®

A wide stance does more than just make the all-new Dakota look athletic. It increases stability.

You'll find all sorts of happy little surprises in this roomiest-in-class interior. For example, hidden beneath the Club Cab rear seat are storage bins.

We gave the all-new Dodge Dakota quick-ratio, variable-assist power steering, for speedy response and a solid feel.

The front outboard shoulder belts feature five different height adjustments. It's a little convenience that turns into a very big convenience on long trips.

We code many of the new Dakota's plastic parts for the day they can be recycled. Because, like you, we think the world of the environment.

You can opt for a premium Infinity® stereo system with cassette and CD player in the new Dodge Dakota. Eight speakers in six locations kick out some real concert-quality sound.

The recline of civilization.

The new Dakota is the first truck in its class with standard dual airbags. No surprise there. A dedication to safety is something you've come to expect from Dodge.*

We cater to your individual needs ... by offering a driver seat that does, too. Note, for instance, the adjustable lumbar support.

You get a genuine forward-facing rear seat in Dakota Club Cab, with enough hip room to seat three across. Your passengers will be beside themselves with comfort.

CDs, cell phones and other everyday necessities can be conveniently stowed away in the new Dakota's optional mini business console.

The new Dakota Club Cab's seats can be reclined 27°. So kick back.

For more surprising facts, call 1-800-4-A-DODGE, or visit our Web site at http://www.4adodge.com

*Always wear your seat belt for a fully effective airbag. Rearward-facing child seats cannot be used in standard cab models.

Club Cab Sport 4x4

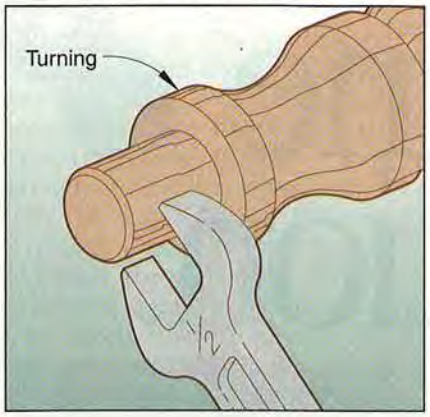
The New Dodge Dakota
It's full of surprises.

Continued from page 24

Wrenches make quick, accurate calipers

Rather than constantly readjust my calipers when making small turnings, I keep a set of open-end wrenches at my lathe. The jaws of the wrenches fit into most spots and save me from resetting my calipers, particularly when I do repetitive spindle work.

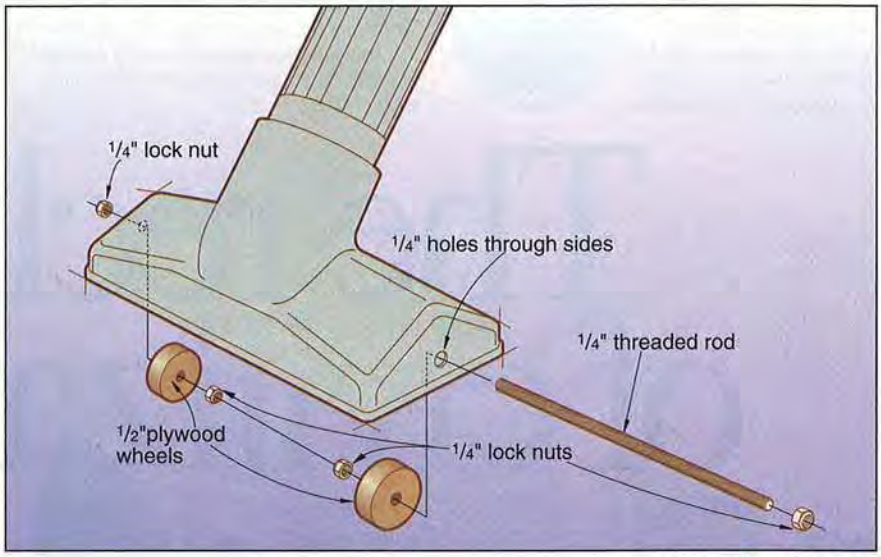
—Marwin Feldman, Amherst, NY



Free-wheeling floor nozzle keeps on moving

It's great to have a powerful shop vacuum, but I often battled with mine to keep it from sucking the floor nozzle tightly to the shop floor. I solved the problem by mounting a set of small plywood wheels to the underside of the nozzle, as shown *below*. The wheels roll easily across the floor, even through debris, and keep the nozzle from attaching to the floor.

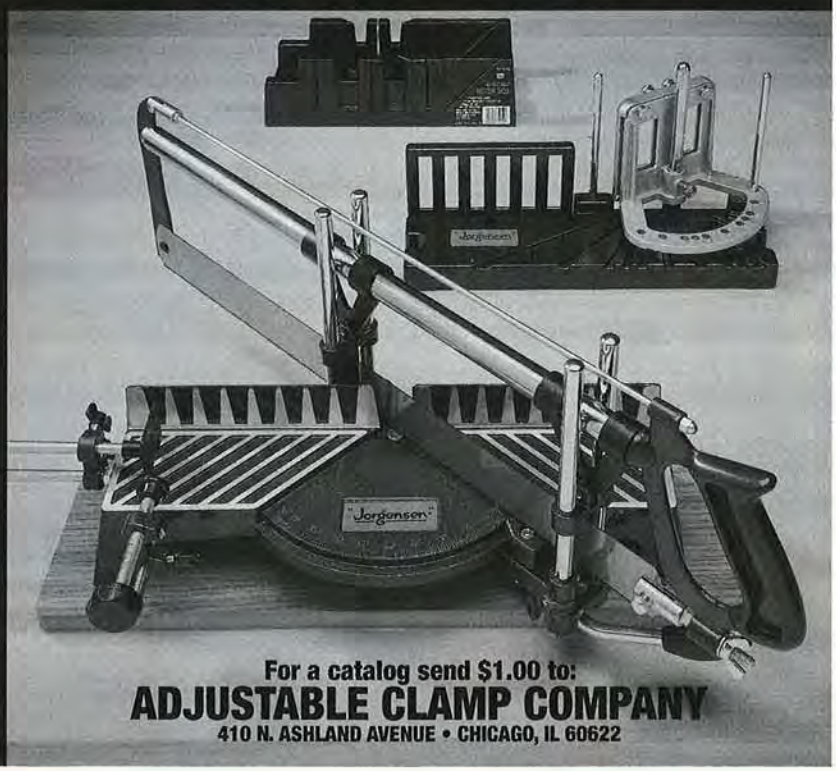
—Wilbur Rath, Shiocton, Wis.



Continued on page 28

DON'T CUT CORNERS WHEN CUTTING CORNERS

Beware of compromising your craftsmanship with inferior tools. Trust only the lifelong performance and professional reputation of "Jorgensen"®. It's the first name in fine woodworking tools. Our full line of miter boxes and miter saws features a style and a price for every user. All are designed with precision to help you make the perfect cut every time. Don't cut corners on quality: Trust "Jorgensen"®.



For a catalog send $1.00 to:
ADJUSTABLE CLAMP COMPANY
410 N. ASHLAND AVENUE • CHICAGO, IL 60622

HITACHI®
POWER TOOLS

The DS13DV2BH 12 Volt Cordless Drill Kit

PRECISION

THERE'S MORE TO DRILLING STRAIGHT THAN A STEADY HAND.

A 22 POSITION CLUTCH ALLOWS YOU TO ADJUST THE TORQUE TO FIT THE APPLICATION.

AND A STEPLESS VARIABLE SPEED TRIGGER PROVIDES TOTAL CONTROL WHEN WORKING WITH INTRICATE APPLICATIONS.

BUILT

TOUGHNESS COUNTS.

WE TOOK ADVANTAGE OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY DESIGN AND COMPONENTS TO BUILD A DRILL THAT WILL LAST.

A HIGH PERFORMANCE RARE EARTH MAGNET MOTOR WITH COOLING FAN KEEPS THE DRILL WORKING EVEN IN OVERLOAD SITUATIONS, AND A 1/2" CHUCK IS DESIGNED TO HANDLE THE MOST EXTREME INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS.

THE RESULT: A TOOL TOUGH ENOUGH TO DO THE JOB.

POWER

WORK SHOULDN'T HALT BECAUSE OF A DEAD DRILL.

A POWERFUL 12 VOLT BATTERY KEEPS YOU WORKING.

AND NOT JUST ANY BATTERY. A 2.0 AMP HOUR BATTERY - THE PRODUCT OF ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY - THAT PROVIDES 54% MORE RUN TIME.

WITH PLANETARY GEARS DELIVERING TORQUE, YOU'LL HAVE ALL THE POWER YOU NEED.

THE DRILL COMES WITH TWO BATTERIES, CHARGER AND CASE.

CALL
1-800-546-1666
FOR YOUR NEAREST HITACHI POWER TOOL DEALER.

SPECIAL OFFER FROM HITACHI!

When you buy our DS13DV2BH 12 volt cordless drill kit, we'll give you the drill holster absolutely FREE! That's a $15 retail value. Call today . . . limited time offer while supplies last.

©1997 Hitachi Koki U.S.A., Ltd.

One Stop Wood Shop

- Plywood & Veneer made to order (no min.)
- 30 species
- Custom Cutting
- Competitive Pricing
- We bundle & ship to U.S. & Canada
- Over 65 years of personal service

For catalog & quote: (617) 666-1340

Boulter Plywood Corp.
24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145
Where the finest cabinetmakers select & blend domestic & exotic hardwood in plywood, veneer & lumber.

WOOD

Circle No. 512

ARROW® Introduces

The New Improved T50® Staple Gun Tacker

All Steel Construction. Long-Lasting Reliability. Hard-Driving Power. And Now...

Easier to Squeeze THAN EVER BEFORE!

Beneath the T50's solid steel housing is ARROW's most advanced double leverage mechanism. That's why it's now designated the T50®P and why this new, improved powerful staple gun tacker is easier to squeeze and so comfortable to use.

The ARROW T50P has no plastic parts. It's all steel.

It is built to deliver years of trouble-free performance with no loss of driving power.

You can rely on the T50P to tackle almost any job. And to add versatility to durability, ARROW's T50P uses 6 different size staples: 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 1/2", 9/16" and 17/32" Ceiltile.

All ARROW staple guns and staples are built in the USA under the strictest standards of quality assurance. *It's been that way for over 68 years!*

ARROW products are available at home centers, lumber yards, hardware stores and wherever fine tools are sold. You work hard for your money. So, spend it wisely. The all-steel T50P will last and last and last....

MADE IN USA

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY, INC., 271 Mayhill Street, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07663
ARROW FASTENER (U.K.) LTD., 14 Barclay Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1JN
JARDEL DISTRIBUTORS, INC., 6505 Metropolitan Blvd. East, Montreal, Quebec H1P 1X9

© 1997 ARROW FASTENER CO., INC.

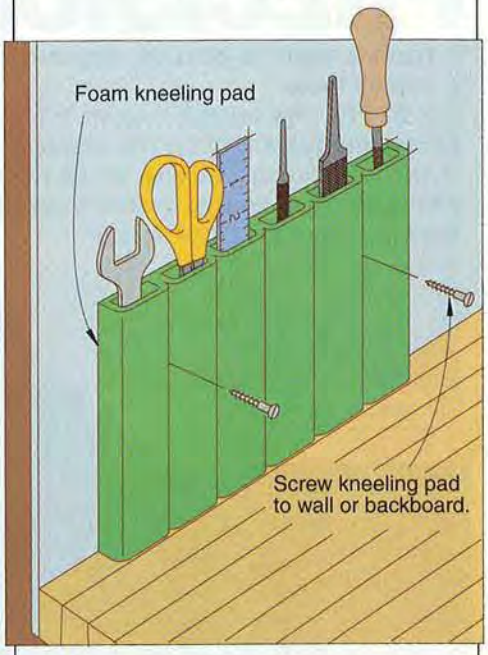
TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 26

Foam kneeling pad keeps benchtop clear

I recently found something among my gardening tools that works great for organizing workbench clutter. I mounted a foam kneeling pad on the wall above my workbench, as shown *below*. Files, metal rules, scissors, and other tools slip conveniently into the pad's hollow tubes.

— Sarah Phillips, Houghton, N.Y.



A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- A formal serving tray like the one in our tea cart's top often comes in handy. If you don't need the whole tea cart, you can build just the tray from the directions on *page 78*.
- Oak wainscoting, available at most homecenters, can be used to make beautiful furniture panels, as demonstrated on the futon recliner, *page 66*.
- See how we designed a special safety latch for our sports locker on *page 49*. Your child can lock it from the outside, but it easily opens from the inside, even when padlocked.

Making music with a propane torch

I'm in the process of building a fretted dulcimer, and I need to find out how to bend the sides to fit the hourglass shape. Can you help me on this?

—Ralph Lawton, Huntington, W.Va.

That's a tall order, Ralph, but we can help. To make the relatively sharp bends required on the dulcimer sides, you will need to soften the wood fibers. Traditionally, luthiers (stringed instrument makers) bend the sides by applying heat and moisture to the wood while bending the stock with a bending iron.

To do this, set up a bending iron like that shown in the drawing at *right.* First, sand the coating off of a 6"-long piece of 2" black pipe (not galvanized) and secure it horizontally in a machinist's vise. Then, place the business end of a propane torch inside the pipe so that the flame strikes the bottom. Placing the flame against the bottom generates enough heat in the top side for bending, without making it so hot that you scorch the wood.

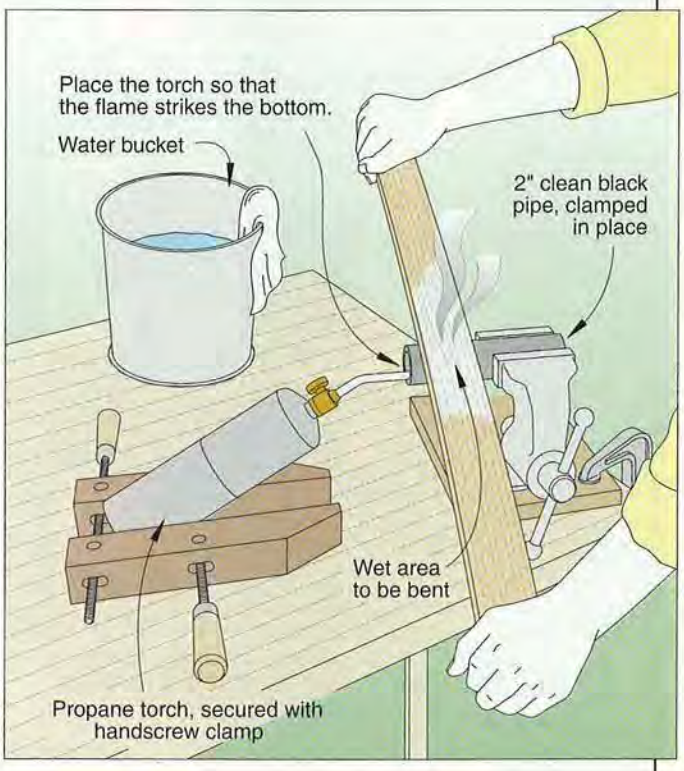
Use a wet cloth or sponge to dampen the section of the workpiece you want to bend. Place the wet area against the bending iron, moving slowly from one end of the bend to the other. Apply light downward pressure as you move the side across the iron. The iron will turn the water to steam, allowing you to bend the wood. Add moisture and continue bending until the piece matches the plan.

For an hourglass-shaped dulcimer, like the one shown *above*, complete the inside bends before moving on to the bends for the upper and lower bouts (wide areas of the body). This method will make the side easier to fit to the pattern as you bend it to shape.

Have a question for our woodworking experts?

No matter how simple or perplexing a woodworking problem you're faced with, we would love to hear from you. We'll do our level best to solve your mystery, and you might even find your question and our reply on this page. You can reach us either by letter or through your computer:

- ***Letters:*** Send your letter to Ask *WOOD*®, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.
- ***E-mail:*** Send your question to us at **woodmail@woodmagazine.com**
- ***Internet:*** Visit our home page and discuss your questions with other woodworkers by joining our discussion group at: **http://woodmagazine.com**


Place the torch so that the flame strikes the bottom.
Water bucket
2" clean black pipe, clamped in place
Wet area to be bent
Propane torch, secured with handscrew clamp

From almost perfect to the perfect finish

I make wooden gameboards, which I finish-sand with 220-grit sandpaper. Then, I wipe down the surface with a tack cloth before applying a water-based polyurethane finish. The finish dries glossy and quite smooth, except for a few bits of matter that mar the surface. What can I use to remove these blemishes and end up with a perfect finish?

—Christopher Clark, Grover Beach, Calif.

Chris, we suggest that you follow your finish sanding by dampening the wood surface with a wet rag. This will raise any grain "feathers" left over from the initial sanding. Follow this by resanding the board with 220-grit sandpaper.

Strain your water-based finish through a filter to remove any globules of cured finish that may cause bumps. Then, apply the finish according to the manufacturer's directions, and allow it to cure.

Smooth the surface with 600-grit wet-or-dry sandpaper, using water as a lubricant. Finally, polish the finish with rottenstone or a commercial polishing compound such as 3M Finesse-It (available from auto-body supply shops) to get that unblemished luster.

Continued on page 30

Print this article

HEGNER
the Better Scroll Saw

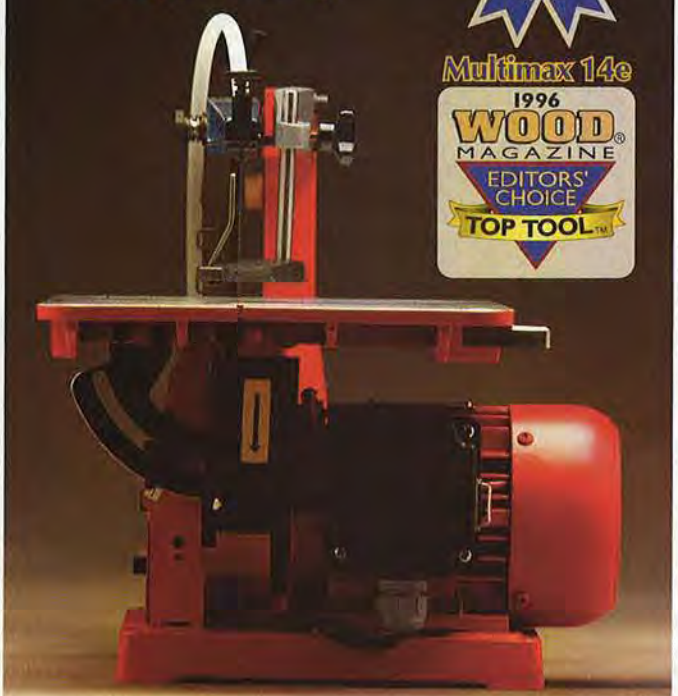
HEGNER Scroll Saws are better because they are smoother, faster and easier to operate. Thousands of HEGNER owners, as well as major woodworking publications, agree that HEGNER saws offer many advantages over all other brands.

Try one yourself and discover the benefits:

- clean, accurate cuts with no sanding
- easy blade change
- smooth quiet operation
- long blade life
- Safety-Stop upper arm
- Space-saving design
- 6 year warranty

Multimax 18v
AMERICAN WOODWORKER EDITORS' CHOICE

Multimax 14e
1996 WOOD® MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE TOP TOOL™



Call or write for your FREE 1997 Catalog

1•800•322•2226

(Please mention Ad 800)

ADVANCED MACHINERY

Dept. 800 • P.O.Box 312 • New Castle, DE 19720

www.advmachinery.com

☐ **Send me FREE information on Hegner Scroll Saws !**

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

Phone_____ 800

HEGNER makes it better!

Circle No. 3

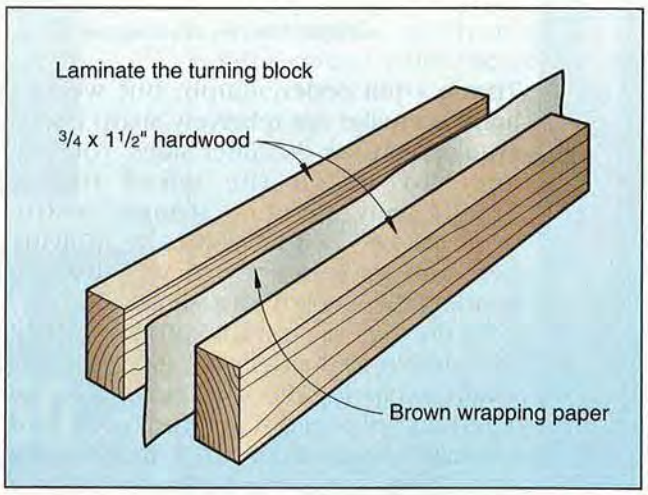
ASK WOOD

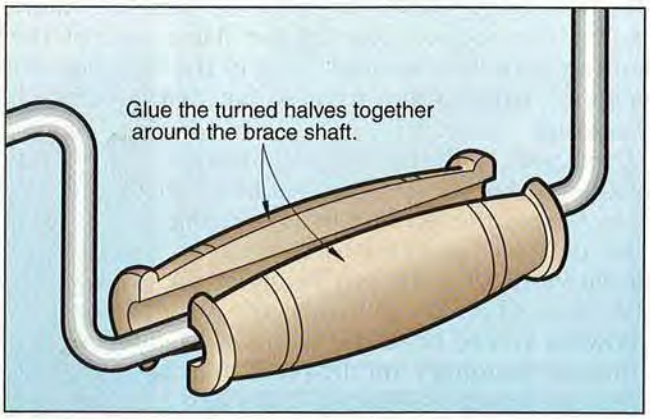
Continued from page 29

Split turning solves a problem

I would like to know how to replace a crank handle on an old brace. I can turn a handle on the lathe, but how can I disassemble the brace to put the handle on?

—Muril H. Moss, Fort Washington, Md.





You probably can't disassemble the old brace Muril. Many of these have a shaft that's a single piece of steel. Instead, we suggest that you use the split-turning approach to making a replacement handle. Here's how to do it:

1 Cut two pieces of ¾" stock, 1½" wide by the length of the handle plus 1".

2 Glue these blocks together with a piece of brown wrapping paper between the faces.

3 Drill the hole for the brace shaft in the center of this lamination.

4 Turn the handle to shape on the lathe. If necessary, reinforce the tailstock end of the block with tape to prevent the lamination from splitting.

5 Separate the two halves at the glue/paper line using a putty knife. Remove the residue of the brown paper by flat-sanding the faces.

6 Place the handle halves on the brace shaft to check the fit. When the fit is right, glue the two halves together on the brace. Sand and finish.

More on dust-collection system grounding

I recently reworked my PVC-pipe dust-collection system while renovating my shop. Being concerned with the build-up of static electricity in this system, I reread the various articles in *WOOD®* magazine on this subject. I still have some questions:

1 How does the grounding of the system work should a "shock" or static spark happen?

2 Do you have to ground the wire at both ends of the system?

3 Can I ground my system to the machinery?

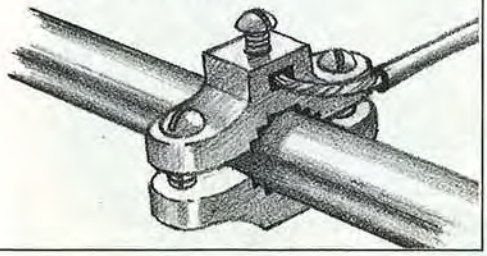
—Pat Leask, Victoria, B.C., Canada

Pat, the grounding system draws off the static electricity. This prevents the kind of "shock" that happens when you kiss your wife after walking across the carpet in your stocking feet.

Static electricity does not require a closed circuit like the electricity we use to run our machines. You just need one point to drain it from the dust-collection system.

Like the telephone and cable companies, we prefer to use a metal waterpipe as a ground. We know the waterpipe passes directly into the earth, where it discharges the static charge.

Power tools don't offer such a clean and simple grounding system. First, to be a good grounding source, the tool must be connected to the ground wire in its power cord. This cord requires a three-prong plug which connects to a three-hole outlet. This in turn must be connected to a three-wire cable or a conduit. Finally, the cable or conduit must be connected to the grounded electrical box..



For All Your Woodcarving & Sign Carving Needs

Terrco provides a full line of machine carving and sign carving equipment. Beginning models are the T-110 single spindle bench carver and our CM614 single spindle sign carver.

Intermediate models include the K-Star, a two-spindle heavy duty bench model, and the Northstar, a heavy duty floor model available in one to eight spindles.

Our advanced model is our Master Carver series, which is an extremely heavy duty floor model with from eight to forty spindles.

Write or call for more information.

Terrco, Inc.
222 1st Ave. NW
Watertown, SD 57201
USA
(605) 882-3888
Fax (605) 882-0778

Model T-110 Dupli-Carver

Model CM614 Sign Carver

Multi-Spindle Carving Machine

Circle No. 2150

Now Available in DEFT'S Revolutionary APPLICAN™!

DEFT

OIL BASE

WOOD STAIN PLUS

New Formula!
New Package!

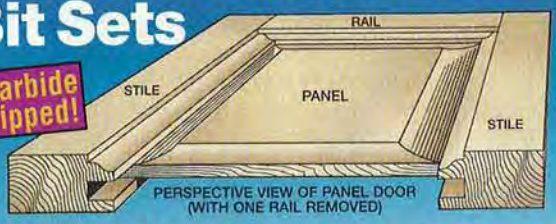
- Fast Dry Formula
- APPLICAN "Through-The-Cap" Technology
- No Mess, No Over Spray!
- Easy Clean-Up
- Stains and Seals
- 10 Popular Colors

DEFT
America's Wood Finish Family
Irvine, CA (800) 544-DEFT
Alliance, OH (800) 458-DEFT
http://www.deftfinishes.com

National Wood Science Awards Sponsor

Also available in classic open top cans.

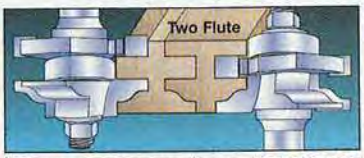
Save 55% on MLCS Raised Panel Door Bit Sets



Make Beautiful Raised Panel Doors with your 1/4" or 1/2" Router, or with your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper.

Our professional production quality router bits make it quick and easy to produce attractive raised panel doors. Our reversible combination bit makes a matching rail and stile frame. The panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes a perfect raised panel every time!

✶Raised Panel Router Bit



✶Reversible Combination Rail & Stile Bit
Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8".

Includes instructions & professional tips!

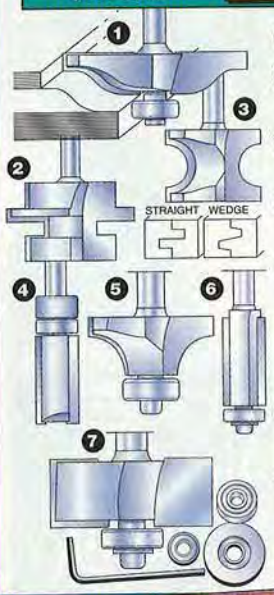
Carbide Tipped RAISED PANEL DOOR SETS			
SET#	BIT STYLE	RAISED PANEL LRG. DIA.	SET PRICE
#1301	1/4" Shank Router	✶ 2"	$69.95
#1302	1/2" Shank Router	✶ 3-1/2"	$79.95
#1303	1/2" & 3/4" Shaper	4-5/8"	$99.95

✶Ball bearing included

QUANTITY DISCOUNT When ordering 3 or more router bits deduct $1.00 each!

1/4" SHANK CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS

Professional Production Quality Guaranteed!



1 OGEE RAISED PANEL
#1423 2" Large Diameter $29.95

2 TONGUE AND GROOVE
#1333 Straight $29.00
#1335 Wedge $29.00

3 BULL NOSE
#1330 1/2" Dia. of Circle $16.00
#1331 3/4" Dia. of Circle $21.00

4 PATTERN/FLUSH TRIM
#1340 1/2" Dia., 1" Cutting length. $15.00
#1341 3/4" Dia., 1" Cutting length $17.00

5 ROUND OVER
#1314 (1/8" Radius) $11.00
#1315 (3/16" Radius) $11.00
#1394 (1/4" Radius) $13.00
#1316 (5/16" Radius) $14.00
#1369 (3/8" Radius) $15.00
#1370 (1/2" Radius) $17.00

6 FLUSH TRIM
#1337 3/8" Dia., 1" Cutting length. $8.50
#1338 1/2" Dia., 1" Cutting length $9.50

7 RABBETING KIT
Change ball bearing guides and select 4 depth of cuts: 3/8", 7/16", 5/16", 1/4". Set: 1/4" shank rabbeting bit, 4 bearings (3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4") and hex key.
#1425 1-1/2" Large Diameter $25.00

MLCS Woodworking Accessories ON SALE!

25pc Brad Point Drill Bit Set

Drill accurate holes in wood, plastics & composites.

METAL CASE & BIT HOLDER INCLUDED!

Bit sizes from 1/8" to 1/2" by 1/64" increments. Bits are deep fluted to clear chips quickly.

ITEM #1413
REG. $34.95 ..... **SALE $18.95**

Biscuit Joining Set

5/32" Slot Cutter-1/4" Shank and 250 #20 Biscuits

FAST & EASY

"Biscuit Joining with your Router", Instructional sheet included.

ITEM #1385
REG. $35.00 ..... **SALE $29.95**

MERLE

The ***ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP©***

• Adjustable, uniform clamping pressure on all corners • Great for wide cabinet frames (for center or edges) • Forces a frame into perfect square • Almost NO capacity limitation, ships with ***23 FEET*** steel banding • Aluminum & Steel construction

ITEM #1420
REG. $39.95 **SALE $24.95**

Router Speed Control

Gets the best results with the wood and bit you are using!

Includes Dust Cover

- Works with all routers 3-1/4" HP or LESS - 120V 15 Amp
- Full horsepower and torque at all speeds
- Gives your router a feature only available on routers costing hundreds of dollars!

ITEM #1304
REG. $49.95 ..... **SALE $34.95**

Brass Piloted Router Bits

Carbide Tipped!

New bit saves hours of hand sanding!

Rout into those tight spaces and sharp corners! These professional grade router bits have smooth running **Brass Pilots**, measuring only 5/32" (approx.) in diameter, instead of the usual 1/2" ball bearing. Save hours of hand sanding or filing and get a more consistent edge.

Order 3 or more bits & deduct $1.00 each!			
Set #	Description	Shank Size	Price
#1428	1/8" R Round Over	1/4"	$16.00
#1429	1/4" R Round Over	1/4"	$17.00
#1430	3/8" R Round Over	1/4"	$19.00
#1431	5/32" R Roman Ogee	1/4"	$20.00

Expert Technical Help Before & After Sale

FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG!

FREE SHIPPING* *IN CONTIGUOUS USA FOR ALL ITEMS

MLCS

Professional Woodworking Products

©1997

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-533-9298 24 HOURS A DAY

Order by Fax (215) 938-5070

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard DISCOVER

Order By Credit Card or Send Check To:
MLCS, Ltd.,
P.O. Box 4053D
Rydal, PA 19046

N

Circle No. 1251, 1350, 2250

Dining-Table Duo

Spice things up with our pepper mill and salt shaker

Just as salt and freshly ground pepper accent food, our turned pepper mill and salt shaker will enhance your table setting.

Project prep

Lathe equipment: spur or cup drive center, live tail center, 3–4" faceplate.

Turning tools: ¾" roughing gouge, ⅜" or ½" spindle gouge, ½" or ¾" skew.

Stock: 2½" square stock (we used walnut). The peppermill calls for two pieces, one 5½" long and one 3¼" long. Turn the salt shaker from a piece 6¼" long.

Size the stock to start

Cut the stock for the pepper mill and salt shaker. Select your stock for the best possible grain match between the pepper mill's body and top as well as the best color match among all three pieces.

On each part, locate the center on each end by drawing diagonal lines. Mark the centers with an awl or center punch. Install a drive center on your lathe's headstock and a rotating (live) center in the tailstock.

Mount the 5½"-long blank between centers. Round it to about 2½" diameter. (Leaving some flats on the cylinder doesn't pose a problem right now; in fact, those flats can help you during the drilling operation later.)

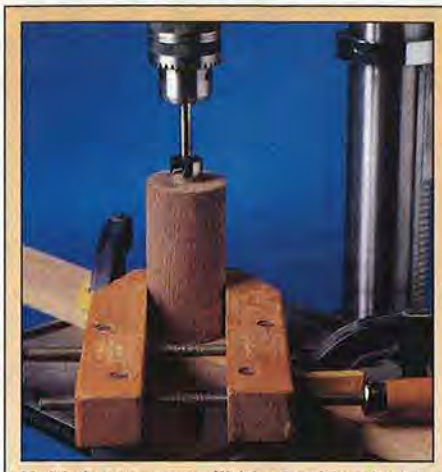
Mark two lines on the turning, the first one ¼" from the headstock end and the other 5⅛" from the same end. This defines a section 4⅞" long, which will be the pepper mill's body.

About 1/16" outside the line at each end of the body, turn the workpiece to ¾" diameter. Then, with a skew chisel or spindle gouge, make a clean cut to the line at each end. Sand the endgrain with 220- and 400-grit sandpaper. Determine which end will be the top of the pepper mill, and dismount the workpiece.

Continued

Print this article

Dining-Table Duo



Hold the pepper mill blank with a handscrew clamp as you bore the center hole. Line up the bit with the center mark on the tenon.

The bottom of the blank fits over the tenon on the jam chuck (right). The plug (left) fits into the bottom hole for mounting the bored blank.

Bore the pepper mill blank

Clamp a piece of ¾"-thick scrapwood to your drill-press table. Bore ½" deep into it with a ¾" Forstner bit.

Now, insert the tenon on the top end of the turning into the hole. Clamp a handscrew onto the body to hold it stationary, as shown *above*. Chuck a 1⅜" Forstner bit into your drill press. Verify that the center of the bit coincides with the center mark on the turning, then bore into the pepper mill body, cutting away the tenon and going ⅜" deep into the body.

Without moving the blank, change to a 1" bit. On the same center as before, bore about halfway through the length of the body. Invert the body, and drill into it from the other end until the holes meet. To drill concentrically, align the bit with the lathe center mark on the end of the remaining tenon.

Complete the mill's body

Remount the bored-out blank on the lathe. To do this, you'll need to construct a jam chuck for the headstock. Here's how.

Bandsaw a disc of 1½–2"-thick scrapwood the same size as your 3–4" lathe faceplate. Attach the disc to the faceplate, mount the faceplate on the lathe, and true the disc's edge and face. Turn a 1⅜"-diameter tenon ⅜" long on the disc, as shown at right in the photo *above*. This tenon must fit snugly into the hole in the bottom of the pepper mill body, so test-fit it as you work.

Mount the workpiece by fitting the large hole in the bottom over the tenon. Engage the live tail center into the 1" hole at the other end. (A conical tail center should hold the end without wobble. If your center doesn't, turn an adapter like the one shown at left in the photo to support the end.)

With the parting tool, cut in to 2¼" diameter at several points along the body. Turn the body to 2¼" diameter. When measuring finished diameters with calipers, shut off the lathe—pushing the calipers over a spinning workpiece can burnish a line on the turning that will take lots of sanding to remove. Then, referring to the Pepper Mill Full-Sized pattern *opposite page*, lay out the details on the turning.

Cut in with the tip of a skew to set the depth and width of the two beads near the base and the one at the top. Form the beads with the skew or a gouge.

Cut in with the parting tool to 1¾" diameter ¾" from the top of the body. Then, shape the long curve along the side. Curve the side into the lower beads.

Sand the body. To minimize cross-grain scratches, turn off the lathe and sand along the grain with 220- and 400-grit sandpaper. Apply an oil finish.

Now, turn the top

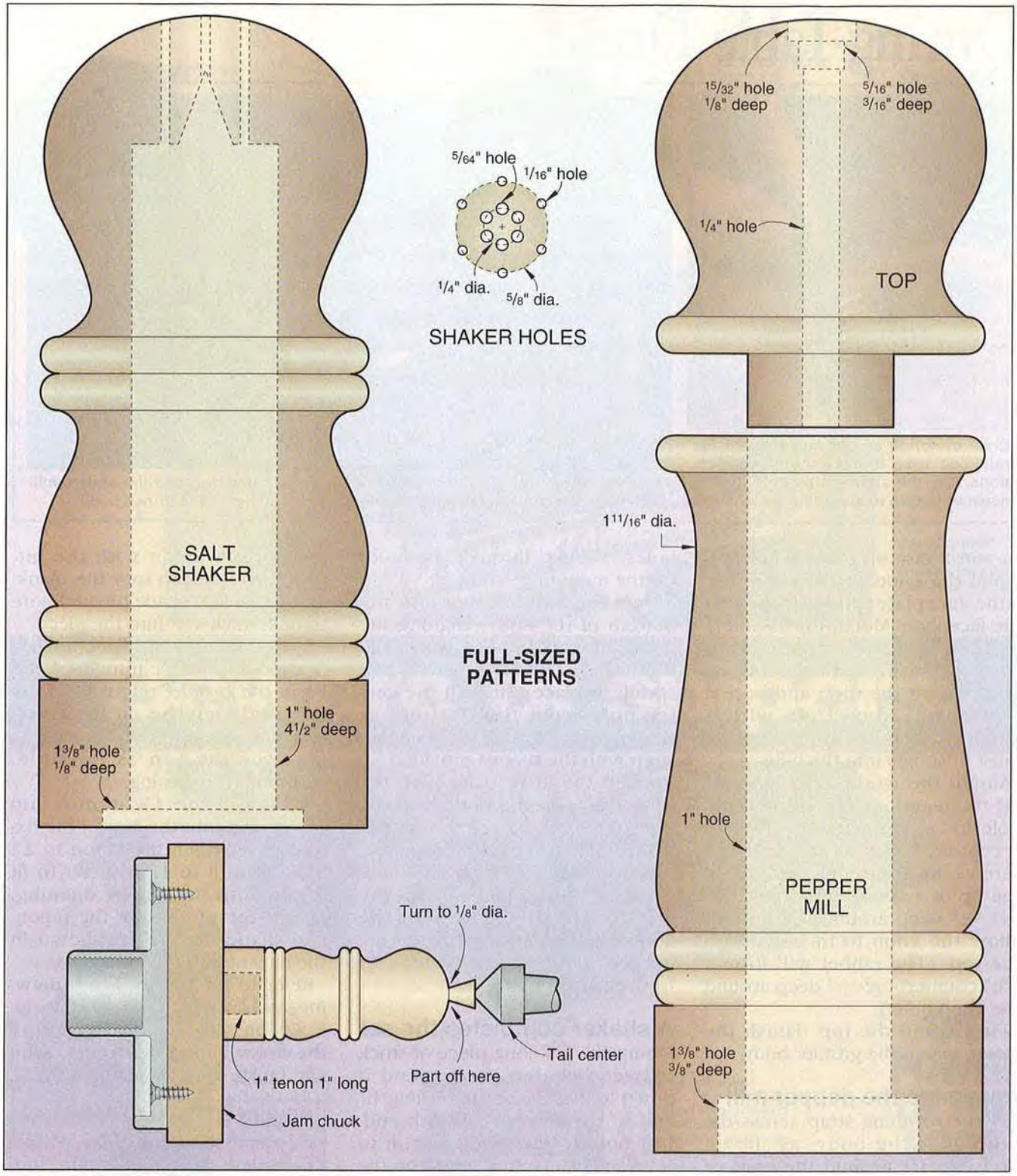
Mount the 3¼"-long blank on the lathe. Place the end that will be the bottom of the part toward the tailstock. Round the stock to about 2½".

Draw a line around the workpiece ½" from each end. Slightly outside each line, cut in to 1⅛" diameter with the parting tool. Turn a 1⅛" tenon out to each end.

At the top (headstock end), turn the tenon down to ¾" diameter, to fit the drill-press fixture. Dismount the workpiece, and fit the tenon into the hole in the fixture. Chuck a ¼" bit into the drill press. Making sure the bit lines up over the center mark on the tenon, drill through the piece.

Remount the workpiece, engaging the tailstock center in the hole in the bottom tenon. If your drive center doesn't hold the drilled blank firmly enough, change to a jaw chuck or construct a jam chuck for the headstock.

Round the piece to 2¼" diameter. Referring to the template, lay



out the details where shown on the turning. Shape the side profile, working as far over the top as possible. (You can undercut the tenon, but don't part it off yet.)

Turn the bottom tenon to 1" diameter. The tenon must make a sliding fit in the 1" hole through the body, without being sloppy. (It's safer here to err toward being a smidgen too large. At assembly time if you can't turn the top freely in the body, you can sand the tenon to loosen it.)

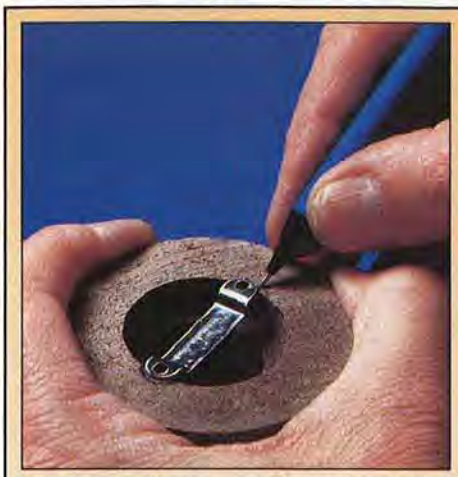
With a skew chisel or spindle gouge, cut the tenon shoulder to the line. Sand the end grain with 220- and 400-grit sandpaper.

Rechuck the top

To complete the top, construct a jam chuck to receive the 1" tenon on the bottom of the part. To do

Continued

Dining-Table Duo



Draw or scribe around the ends of the retaining strap to mark the notch locations. Lay the strap in the hole upside down as shown to make this easier.

The drive plate shown on the bottom of the top's tenon engages the square mill shaft. Align the slots on the mill housing with the notches in the turned body.

so, cut a disc of 1-2"-thick scrapwood the same size as your 3-4" lathe faceplate, and attach it to the faceplate. Mount the assembly on the lathe, and true the disc's edge and face. Scribe a centered 1" circle on the disc, and bore a hole inside the circle with a gouge. The top's bottom tenon must fit snugly into the hole.

Mount the workpiece, and part off the tenon on top. Enlarge the hole to 5/16" diameter 3/16" deep to accept the shank of the knob that screws onto the mill shaft. With the tip of a skew, form a 5/64" rabbet 1/16" deep around the hole to allow the knob to fit down into the top. (The rabbet will form a 15/32" counterbore 1/16" deep around the knob hole.)

Finish-sand the top. Finish the top to match the grinder body.

Assemble the pepper mill

Lay the retaining strap across the bottom of the body, as shown *above*. Mark around the ends of the strap where the body must be relieved for the strap to fit into the counterbore.

Form the reliefs for the strap ends with a 1/4" Forstner bit chucked in a drill press. (Or, you can carve the notches with a 1/4" no. 11 carving gouge.) Lay the strap in place, and drill 1/16" pilot holes 1/2" deep through the holes for the mounting screws.

Press the mill housing into the bottom of the body, aligning the screw slots with the reliefs in the body. Insert the shaft, with the spring in place, through the center hole from the bottom, as shown *above*. Install the retaining strap with the screws provided.

Attach the drive plate with the square hole to the bottom of the top's tenon, using the screws furnished. Then, slide the top over the shaft, and screw on the knob. In use, you can adjust the grinder's coarseness with the knob—tighten it for a finer grind, loosen it for larger chunks of fresh-ground pepper.

A shaker completes the set

Mount the 6 1/4"-long piece of stock between centers, and round it down to 2 1/2". Mark the turning 1/2" and 6" from the headstock end. Just outside each line, part in to 3/4" diameter. Form a tenon on the top—the headstock end—to fit the drill press fixture. True the bottom to the line.

Dismount the turning, and place the top tenon in the drill press fixture. Grip the blank with a handscrew clamp. Chuck a 1 3/8" Forstner bit in the drill press, and center it over the blank. Cut away the bottom tenon with the bit, and bore 1/8" deep into the blank. Change to a 1" spade bit, and bore an additional 4 1/2" into the piece.

Remount the workpiece, engaging the tail center into the hole. Form the profile, referring to the full-sized template on the *previous page*. Shape the contour as far over the top as possible. Dismount the turning.

Remount the 1 3/8"-tenon jam chuck. Cut into the face of the fixture to lengthen the tenon to 1". Then, turn it to 1" diameter to fit snugly into the shaker opening. Mount the turning on the tenon, and shape the top, as shown in the illustration *previous page*.

Refer to the Shaker Holes drawing, and lay out the pattern for the holes on top of the shaker. Drill the holes with a drill press. Sand and finish, then install the plug.

Buying Guide

Pepper mill, shaker plug. Complete pepper mill unit and rubber plug for salt shaker. Item no. WMP700, $7.95 ppd. in U.S. Craft Supplies USA, 1287 E. 1120 S., Provo, Utah 84606, or call 800/551-8876.

Project Design: Thomas Moore
Pepper mill turned by Rus Hurt
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: Dean Tanner
Written by Larry Johnston

This Delta exclusive gives you a lock on snipe control. Patent-pending cutterhead snipe control lock stabilizes the cutterhead during operation, for complete rigidity.

Those who've had a sneak preview have nice things to say about it. Priced in the middle of the pack–we're betting it'll end up at the head of its class.

Quick-change 2-knife system includes two high-speed steel, double-edged, reversible knives, a wrench and installation tool for quick and accurate knife changes.

Plane your own stock up to 12½" wide and 6" thick. All the way down to ⅛" thick.

Easy-to-read English/Metric Scale makes fast work of depth-of-cut settings.

Beware of snipers.

Grab it and go. Weighing in at only 65 pounds, it'll go to work wherever you want it to. Stash it out of the way when it's not in use.

Properly adjusted infeed/outfeed tables can go a long way toward snipe reduction. A low-friction stainless steel base, in combination with these adjustable infeed/outfeed tables, gives you a large smooth surface for moving stock through your planer.

THE POWER OF THE PROS

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
A Pentair Company

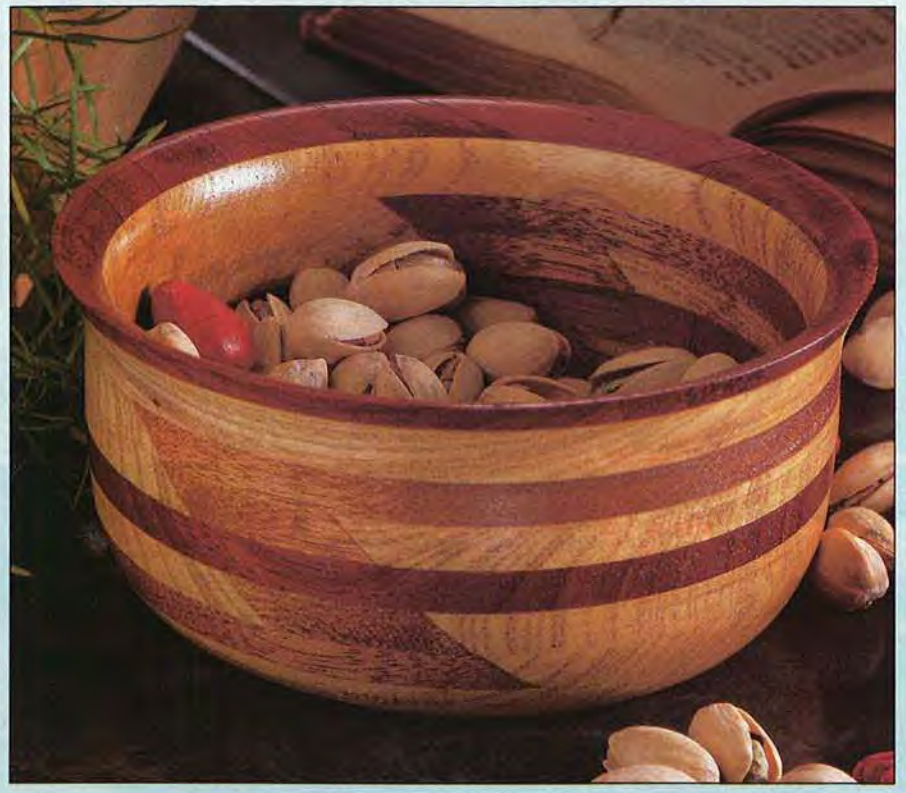
Practical as they are, most portable planers are notorious snipers. If you're looking to minimize sniping without sacrificing portability, check out Delta's new 12½" Portable Planer (Model 22-560), with its exclusive snipe control lock. Call toll free for the name of your nearest Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2486.

http://www.deltawoodworking.com/delta

Proud sponsor of *The New Yankee Workshop* on PBS.

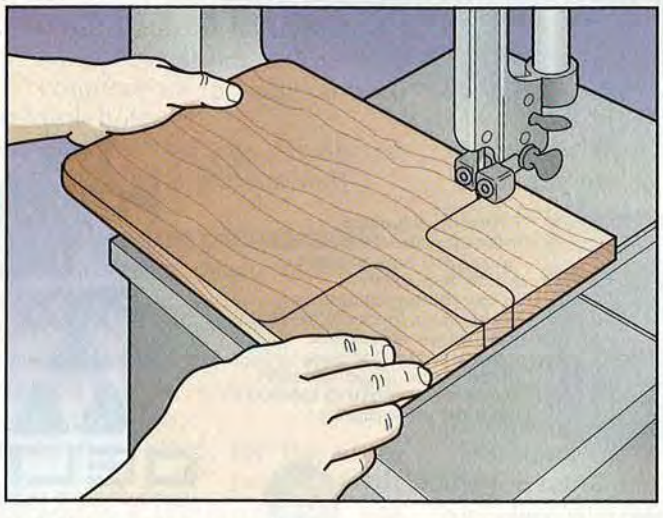
Food-Safe Finishes

Wondering what type of finish to safely use on bowls, cutting boards, or toys? Nowadays, practically any type does the job. Here, though, is the how-to lowdown on applying the clear, penetrating oil type touted as food-safe.

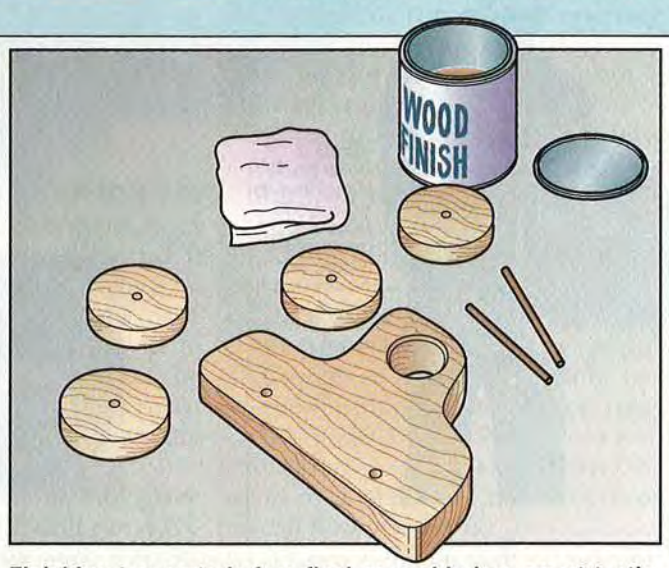


It's a frequently asked question: What wood finishes are safe for food contact and for children's toys? Unless a finish, including paint, contains lead, practically all of them prove nontoxic when completely cured. But with the heightened concern about the toxicity of wood finishes—and their airborne vapors—it's reassuring to know that there are several clear oil finishes specially formulated (and advertised) to be food-safe, with natural ingredients certified as such by the Federal Food and Drug Administration.

Behlen Salad Bowl Finish, Preserve Wood Finish, and Butcher Block Oil are three such products that spell relief for woodworkers fearful of making the wrong finishing choice. These clear finishes are proprietary (that means secret) mixtures of nut oils, natural driers, and mineral spirits. Of course, you can't drink them in liquid form, but they're completely safe after curings (72 hours, except for Preserve, which is advertised as safe immediately



Select dense, fine-grained woods such as hard maple or cherry for food-contact projects, like cutting boards. Fine grain minimizes the tiny pores that can harbor bacteria.



Finishing toy parts before final assembly is a smart tactic. Sanding is easier piece by piece, and you get a smoother, more complete finishing job.

Handling these clear oils takes some technique

after application). You'll also find available nontoxic, solvent-free stains, such as Clearwater Color Stains from Woodworker's Supply, to use under the clear oils. You can use all of these products on butcher blocks, cutting boards, utensils, toys, and other projects that come into contact with food, animals, or children.

There is, however, one drawback to these products. You probably won't find any of these finishes or stains at your local hardware store, so you'll have to order them (see the Buying Guide).

How to apply the oils

Prepare your project for stain or finish by final sanding with 220-grit paper. Make sure that the wood is clean, dry, and free of oil or grease. Remove any dust with a tack cloth or vacuum.

Wipe on the oil finish with a lint-free cloth (such as cheesecloth) or sponge in a thin, uniform coat. Wait six hours, then lightly sand the wood with 400-grit sandpaper. Remove the dust and apply a second coat. You can apply more, but you must let each coat dry for 24 hours, then rub it with 0000 steel wool. Then wait 72 hours before using your project, or as directed on the label for each product. (The illustrations on the preceding page and *below* give you more advice on making and finishing toys, cutting boards, and other projects.)

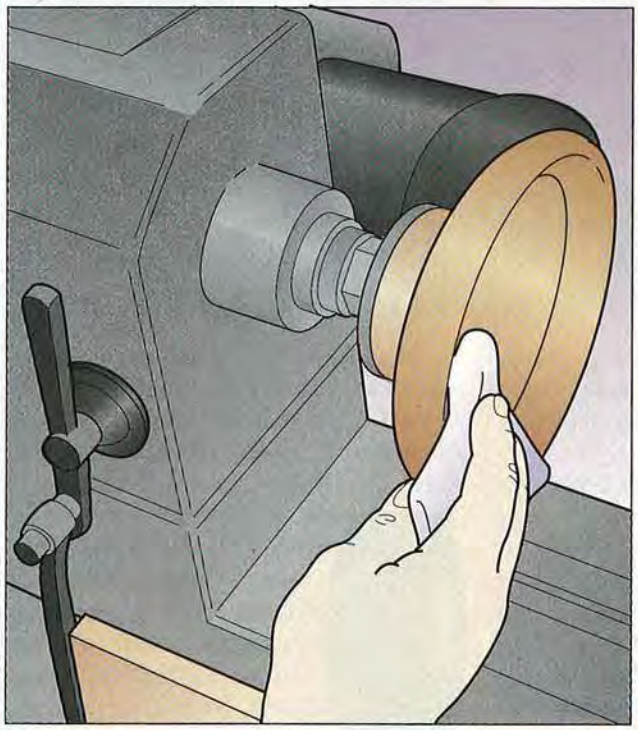
Illustrations: Carson Ode

TIPS TO REMEMBER

- Purchase only enough finish to last for 3-6 months. The material in a partially-filled container sitting on a shelf will begin to gel, and will not flow out well when applied.
- For best results, apply the finish at room temperature.
- Provide a well-ventilated dust-free area for your projects to dry after finishing.

BUYING GUIDE

Behlen Salad Bowl Finish is available at some woodworking specialty stores and from mail-order sources (call 518/843-1380 for a dealer). The Woodworkers' Store (800/279-4441) carries Butcher Block Oil. And Preserve is available from Woodworker's Supply, Inc. (800/645-9292). Check the respective catalogs for prices.



Finish turnings on your lathe, applying finish with a lint-free cloth. Use a light touch and a slow lathe speed.

Inspect your projects by holding them at a glancing angle to a light source. Apply additional finish to areas that appear dry.

© 1997 UMA, Inc.

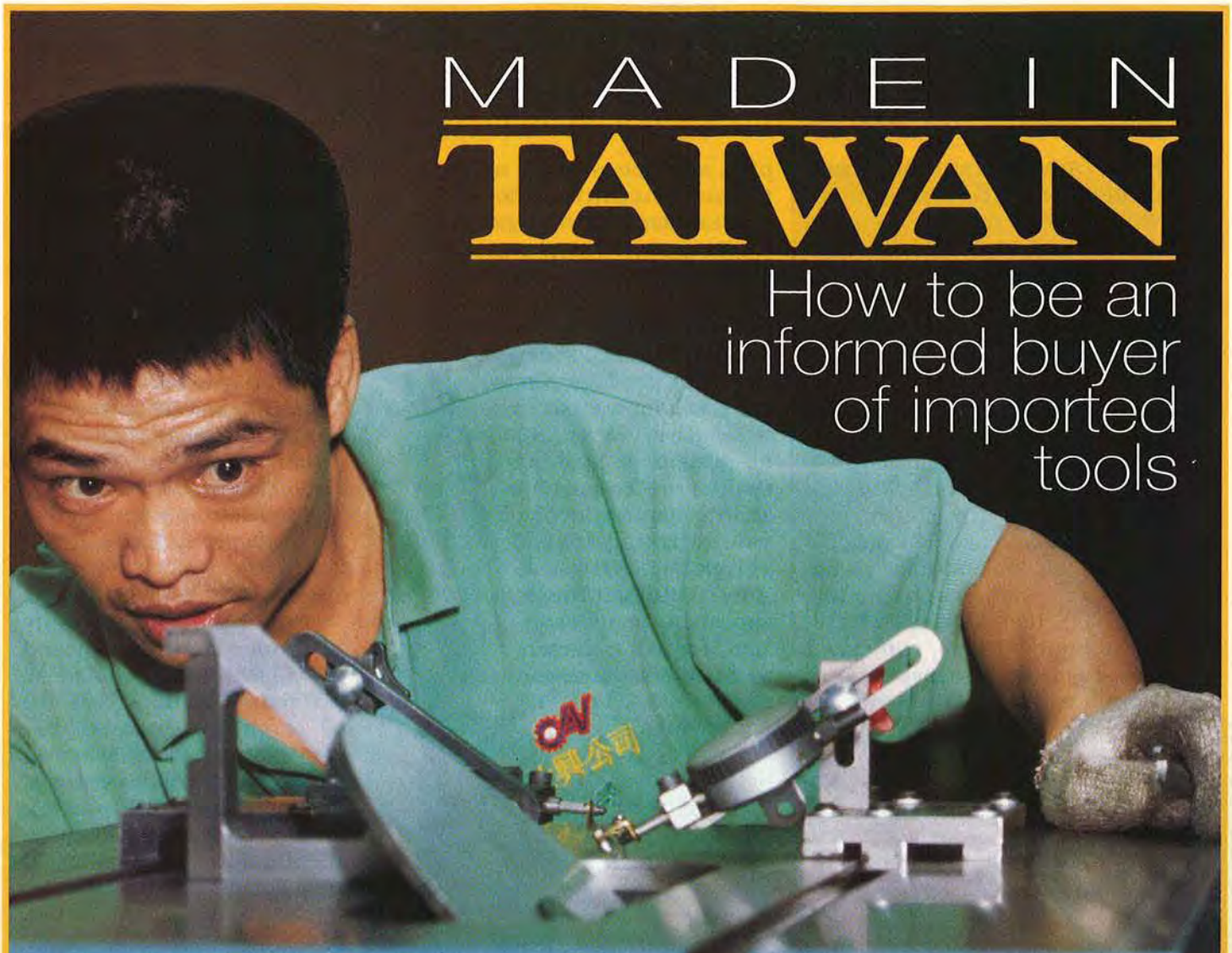
Some Folks Take Life One Step At A Time. Others Take It In Two's.

UNIROYAL®
LAREDO®
Tried. And True.™

There's a good reason Laredo® Light Truck Tires are made tough with DuraShield® construction. They're put to the test every day to be as reliable, as dependable and as true as the folks who choose them.

MADE IN TAIWAN

How to be an informed buyer of imported tools



This assembler at OAV, Jet's main Taiwanese supplier, checks the blade alignment of a model JWCS-10 tablesaw.

At least once a week I hear from a reader who is ready to plunk down his hard-earned cash for a Taiwanese-made woodworking machine. "The low price really tempts me," the inquiry typically goes, "but will I be happy with it? After all, you get what you pay for, right?"

In hopes of helping both myself and *WOOD*® magazine readers gain a fuller understanding of Taiwanese tools, I recently visited the country. While there I checked out 16 factories and met with the representatives of three major companies involved in Taiwan: Delta, Grizzly, and Jet. What I learned during this trip really opened my eyes (even though I've been testing and reporting on Taiwanese-made tools for 10 years). So come along as we visit the other side of the world. I promise you'll find the trip as enlightening as I did. And, you'll be a smarter shopper the next time you're in the tool market.

Bill Krier
Assistant Managing Editor

Continued

TAIWAN

How Taiwan manufacturers differ from U.S. producers

While in Taiwan I saw factories that ranged from first- to third-world in sophistication. Some were large, fairly modern plants with well-managed, efficient assembly lines. Others appeared disorganized, where workers sat on boxes, banging together tools, seemingly anywhere they could find an open spot on the floor.

Although I saw some CNC (computer numerically controlled) milling, turning, and sheet-metal-bending equipment, none of the Taiwanese plants were as modern as the U.S. tool factories I've visited. Robotic welders, automated powder-coating systems, and laser metal-cutting equipment, all found in tool factories here at home, were not evident on my Taiwan tour.

That's not to say that Taiwanese factories cannot make high-quality goods—many do. Rather, because of the low cost of labor in Taiwan, plant managers there do not have financial incentive to invest in sophisticated labor-saving devices. (At Rexon, the largest plant in Taiwan producing woodworking machinery, company officials told me employees on the factory floor average $3-$3.50 per hour, and work 44-hour weeks.)

Compared with U.S. manufacturers, little in the way of research and development for woodworking tools goes on in Taiwan. Why? Although there appears to be no shortage of good engineers there, woodworkers and a woodworking-tool marketplace do not exist, for the most part. So, a Taiwanese engineer can attempt to copy an existing U.S.- or European-designed machine, but he has little idea about the needs of woodworkers or the nuances of their craft.

Side Note: *Although I found no evidence of hobbyist or small-shop woodworking in Taiwan, I witnessed carving being performed by highly skilled local artisans. I picked up the 22"-tall, intricately carved likeness at* left *(of Da Mo, a Buddhist god, I was told) for $160 at a carving village north of Taichung.*

Unlike U.S. plants that typically produce tools only under their own brand names, most Taiwanese plants manufacture for multiple brands. For example, at the Rexon plant I saw mitersaws, tablesaws, drill presses, and scrollsaws being made for about a dozen major U.S. and Japanese brands.

Manual labor costs are much lower in Taiwan than in the U.S. Here, workers weld together bases for Grizzly cabinet saws.

Taiwan is a small (about 70×200 miles), mountainous island located about 100 miles from mainland China. With little in the way of natural resources or farmland, its 22 million inhabitants depend heavily on importing raw materials and exporting manufactured goods.

Today, Taiwanese woodworking machines account for nearly 95 percent of all of the benchtop woodworking machines sold in the U.S., and a big chunk of the mitersaw and stationary machine market, too. Nearly all of these tools are made in and around Taichung, a city that prides itself as the machine-shop capital of Taiwan. Indeed, during my visit it seemed there was a machining or manufacturing facility, many no larger than a three-car American garage, at every turn of the head.

Although there are hundreds, and perhaps thousands, of shops in the Taichung area that produce parts for woodworking machines, about 40 major facilities assemble 95 percent of the finished woodworking equipment that reaches U.S. shores.

Which companies make or import tools from Taiwan?

Today, every major U.S.-based manufacturer of power tools has at least one Taiwanese-made product. Each of the four remaining full-line producers of stationary woodworking machines in North-America—Delta, Emerson Electric (Craftsman), General, and Powermatic—have a line of tools from Taiwan. Why? Simple economics. As Mark Schiefer, Delta's director of marketing, explains it: "The fastest growth area in woodworking equipment sales is among hobbyist woodworkers. Since most hobbyists have limited budgets, manufacturers have to sell high-value, affordably priced machines if they want to participate in this growth."

That's why Delta has been manufacturing tools in Taiwan since 1985. Today, among other products, all Delta mitersaws and benchtop tools come from Taiwan. Likewise, Emerson Electric has overseen the production of many Craftsman machines in Taiwan since 1985. Powermatic began importing its Artisan line of tools in 1989. And in just the past year, the General International line has debuted in Canada.

Continued

Some parts vendors, such as this supplier of aluminum blade housings for mitersaws, use state-of-the-art automated die-cast injecting methods.

Some common myths and realities about Taiwanese tools

No area of the tool business is more rife with myths than the subject of Taiwanese manufacturing. That may happen because Taiwan is half a world away—not a place most people get to visit. No doubt some of the stereotypes about poor quality spring out of the very real fact that a good deal of Taiwanese "junk" has been sold in this country. Once burned, woodworkers don't soon forget. And they tell their friends about bad experiences. And those friends tell other friends, and pretty soon, the importers and manufacturers of quality Taiwanese equipment are fighting some powerful generalizations.

To get a sense for the types of things on woodworkers' minds, I simply clicked my computer onto *WOOD*® Online™, our woodworking discussion group on the internet. Here's a sampling of what I found during a 3-month period:

The armature assemblies of universal motors roll off Taiwanese assembly lines by the thousands every day.

• ***Myth:*** *There are only three Taiwanese factories. Factory A makes high-quality goods, factory B produces medium-quality stuff, and factory C manufactures junk.*

Fact: A company can get high-, medium-, or low-quality goods out of a single factory. It depends entirely on how much the buyer supervises the manufacturer.

As Nevin Craig, Delta's president, told me: "If you don't have your own people in Taiwan to work closely with these manufacturers, and watch them every step of the way, they will cut corners to save on costs. At Delta we control the manufacturing process from soup to nuts."

Grizzly Imports, which previously relied on its Taiwanese trading company to conduct manufacturing inspections, recently shifted to U.S.-supervision of its inspectors. "That way, our Taiwanese factories will have American input about what Americans expect in machinery, instead of relying on what Taiwanese *think* Americans expect," said Bill Crofutt, manager of quality control for Grizzly.

Every U.S.-based manufacturer and importer that I spoke with agreed that careful monitoring of the Taiwanese factory is essential. Bill Taylor, vice president of DeWalt's machinery business, said: "Many companies simply call a Taiwanese supplier and say 'Give me a planer.' That's it. And they get burned." To ensure the quality of its only product now made in Taiwan, DeWalt has one quality engineer and two inspectors devoted solely to its model DW733 12½" portable planer being made by Geetech.

• ***Myth:*** *Tool X looks just like Tool Y, so they must be the same tool in every respect.*

Fact: Identical-looking tools can (and do) come from different factories, can be built to different specifications, and one may contain parts that would not pass inspection for the other. Further, one manufacturer may take much greater care in setting up and tuning one of the tools prior to packaging. Tools that look similar in catalog photos may indeed be identical, but then again they may differ in critical areas.

For example, during a test of mini lathes for an upcoming article (December 1997, No. 101), we tested a Taiwanese mini lathe that worked well. Then, we ordered an identical-looking but less-expensive model from another supplier. This lathe, made in mainland China, had defective motor controls, a roughly machined bed, and ill-fitting tool rests. It was unusable.

• ***Myth:*** *Taiwanese tools contain low-grade iron and aluminum castings, weak and ill-fitting hardware, poor-quality bearings, and underpowered, short-lived motors.*

Fact: Taiwanese manufacturers have available to them a full gamut of materials. Which parts go into a tool depends entirely on the specifications and inspection procedures implemented by the U.S. company.

Some companies, not satisfied with the quality of induction motors in Taiwan, will specify Taiwanese machines with U.S.-made motors. This most often happens with industrial machines costing upwards of $1,000. For example, Delta adds U.S. motors to the DJ15 and DJ20 jointers when they arrive in the States. Grizzly ships U.S. motors to Taiwan for its G1023Z tablesaw.

Most Taiwanese factories build similar products, like these dust collector blowers, for multiple clients.

Some questions to ask before you buy

Ultimately, the only way to know how well a Taiwanese tool will perform is to try it yourself, ask someone who has tried it, or follow the recommendations of published tool reviews. If none of those options are available to you, ask the following questions:

• ***Are replacement parts readily available?***

A general rule of business says that a manufacturer or importer should carry an inventory of parts not exceeding a certain percentage of total sales. So, large companies are more likely to carry significant parts inventories than small companies. If you have concerns about the availability of parts, ask the manufacturer or importer about its level of parts inventory, and where the parts are stored. Also, ask about the turnaround time for key parts.

• ***Does the tool company have a strong quality-control program in place, including a U.S.-supervised staff in Taiwan?***

Delta, with a staff of 20, and Jet, with seven employees, have two of the largest staffs in Taichung. During my tours, I saw inspectors for both of these companies at work in the factories of their various suppliers. "In Taiwan, the attitude of many manufacturers is that 'Quality is the responsibility of the purchaser,' and that's very important to understand when you do business there," according to Cliff Rickmer, vice president of operations for Jet.

Here are several other companies with Taichung staffs employed by the U.S. company: Black & Decker (DeWalt), Emerson Electric (Craftsman), Grizzly, Ryobi, and S-B Power Tools (Skil, Bosch, and Dremel).

Like every batch of incoming parts, even mitersaw wrenches are inspected for size and hardness at Kosta, Delta's main partner plant.

• ***Is the owner's manual thorough and written in clear English?***

Even if you don't pay much attention to the owner's manual when you unpack a tool, this may be the single most important clue that the importer is or isn't paying attention to the tool. If you can't make heads or tails of the manual, that's because the importer is depending on the Taiwanese factory to supply it. And if the importer doesn't have control over the manual, how much control do you suppose it has over the manufacturing process for the tool?

Written and photographed by Bill Krier

FAN-TASTIC SPORTS

Super storage for your young star

This must-build project has an outstanding one-two combination: easy construction and safety. We designed a special safety latch that your child can securely lock from the outside, but easily opens from the inside—even when padlocked!

Start with the sides and legs

1 Rip and crosscut the sides (A), back (B), and the top/bottom (C) from ¾"-thick plywood (we used birch) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

2 Referring to the Exploded View drawing for reference, mark and cut the notch on the bottom end of each side (A).

3 Rip and crosscut the leg blocks (D) to size. Glue and clamp them to the inner face of the sides (A) where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

4 Glue and nail the top and bottom (C) to the back (B).

5 Lay the assembly (B, C) on its side, and apply glue to the edges that are facing up. Then, place one of the sides (A) on the assembly, and nail it in position. Use a framing square to check the assembly. Turn the assembly over, and glue and nail the other side (A) in place. Immediately remove excess glue.

Next, make the shelf, supports, and door stops

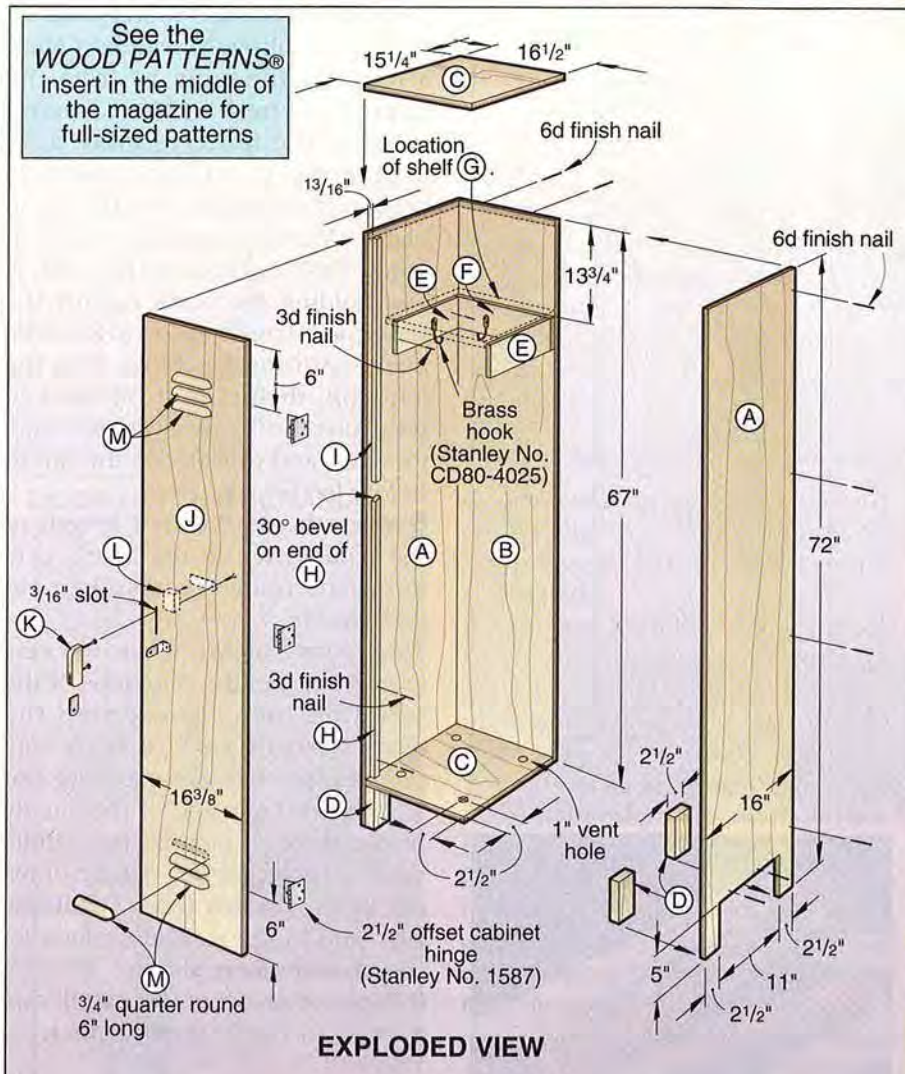
1 From ¾"-thick plywood, cut the shelf side supports (E), back support (F), and shelf (G) to size. Fill any voids in the edges of the plywood that will be exposed after assembly (we used Durham's Rock Hard Water Putty). Then, sand the parts smooth.

2 Lay the side supports (E) and the back support (F) faceup on your

Print this article

LOCKER

See the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the middle of the magazine for full-sized patterns



EXPLODED VIEW

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A sides	¾"	16"	72"	BP	2
B back	¾"	16½"	67"	BP	1
C top/bottom	¾"	15¼"	16½"	BP	2
D leg blocks	1½"	2½"	5"	P	4
E side supports	¾"	4"	11¼"	BP	2
F back support	¾"	4"	16½"	BP	1
G shelf	¾"	12"	16½"	BP	1
H bottom door stop	¾"	¾"	34"	B	1
I top door stop	¾"	¾"	29½"	B	1
J door	¾"	16⅜"	65⅜"	BP	1
K* handle	¾"	1¼"	4"	B	1
L latch support	¾"	1¾"	2"	B	1
M* louvers	¾"	½"	6"	B	6

*Cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: BP–birch plywood, P–pine or fir, B–birch

Supplies: 3–2½" offset cabinet hinges (Stanley No. 1587), 3–brass single-prong robe hooks with screws (Stanley No. CD80-4025), 3d finish nails, 6d finish nails, ⅛×1×12" aluminum bar stock, 2–#8×1¼" roundhead wood screws, 1–#8×1½" roundhead wood screw, 1–#8×2½" roundhead wood screw, 1–#6×⅝" flathead wood screws, 1–¼×1" fender washer, 1–¼" flat washer, primer, paint.

workbench, and carefully center a brass single-prong robe hook (Stanley No. CD80-4025) on each of the three supports. Mark the centerpoints of the mounting holes with an awl or pencil. Drill the holes to match the screws furnished with the brass hooks.

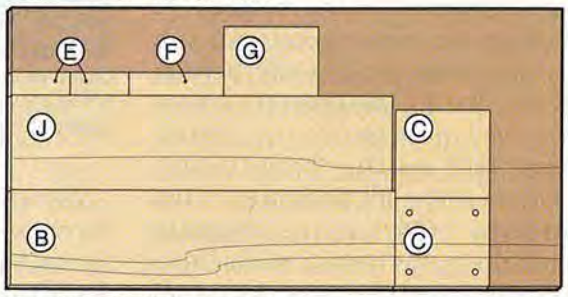
3 Glue and nail the back shelf support (F) to the back (B). Then, glue and nail the side shelf supports (E) to the sides (A) where shown on the Exploded View and Assembly View drawings. Do not attach the brass hooks now; wait until after you've painted the locker.

4 Cut the bottom and top door stops (H, I) to size, miter-cutting the top end of the bottom door stop (H) to 30°.

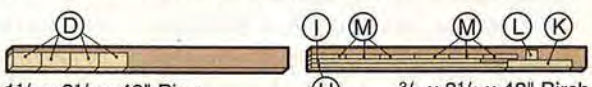
5 Temporarily nail the door stops (H, I) 13⁄16" in from the front edge of the side (A) where shown on the Exploded View and the Side Section portion of the Assembly View drawings. The gap between the two is for the latch.

Continued

CUTTING DIAGRAM

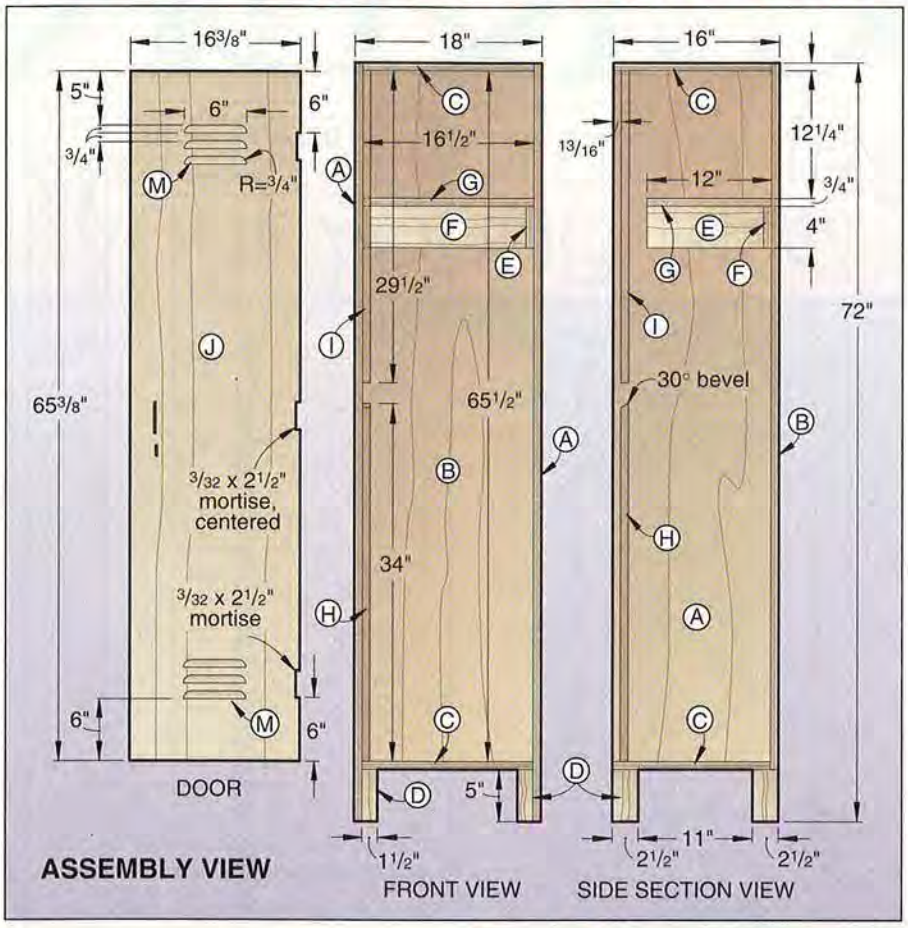


¾ x 48 x 96" Birch plywood
(Two pieces needed; use second sheet for the two As.)



1½ x 3½ x 48" Pine

¾ x 3½ x 48" Birch



Now, make the door and the wooden latch parts

1 Cut the door (J) to size from ¾"-thick plywood.

2 Mark the mortise locations on the door for the hinges (we used Stanley No. 1587, a 2½" offset cabinet hinge) where dimensioned on the Door portion of the Assembly View drawing. Cut the mortises.

3 Mark the centerpoints for the 3/16" holes for the top and bottom of the slot in the door (J) where shown on the Door Latch Template on the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert in the center of the magazine. (Or, cut the template from the pattern pack and adhere it to the front face of the door with spray adhesive.) Then, drill the holes. Chuck a 3/16" straight bit into your router, and clamp a straightedge to the door (J) to guide the router. Then, rout the waste between the two holes to form the 3/16"-wide slot. (We routed it in three passes, lowering the bit ¼" for each pass.)

Use a pair of stops clamped to the fence when routing the 3"-long coves on both sides of the handle blank.

4 Mark the location of the ⅛"-wide slot for the lock bar on the door where shown on the template on the pattern insert. Drill a series of ⅛" holes to remove most of the waste, then finish forming the slot with a utility knife.

5 To make the handle (K), cut a handle blank measuring ¾×1¼ ×12". Chuck a ½" core-box bit into your table-mounted router, and set the bit 3/16" above the table. Clamp a fence to the table ⅝" from the center of the bit. Next, clamp stops to the fence to make a 3"-long stopped cut approximately centered along the length of the blank. (Verify your setup on scrap stock first.) Turn on the router, and holding the blank against the fence and right stop, lower the blank onto the bit. Move it to the left stop, then raise it off the cutter. Turn the blank over (not end-for-end), and repeat. See the photo *below left* for reference.

6 Mark the 4" finished length of the handle (K) on the blank, centering the routed recess, then cut it to length.

7 Set your tablesaw's fence to center a ⅛" kerf in the thickness of the handle blank. Then, clamp the blank to scrap stock to safely support the piece while cutting a slot 1" deep into one end of the handle blank. Mark ½" radii on the handle where shown on the Handle drawing in the pattern insert. Bandsaw and sand to shape. Then, rout a ⅛" round-over where shown.

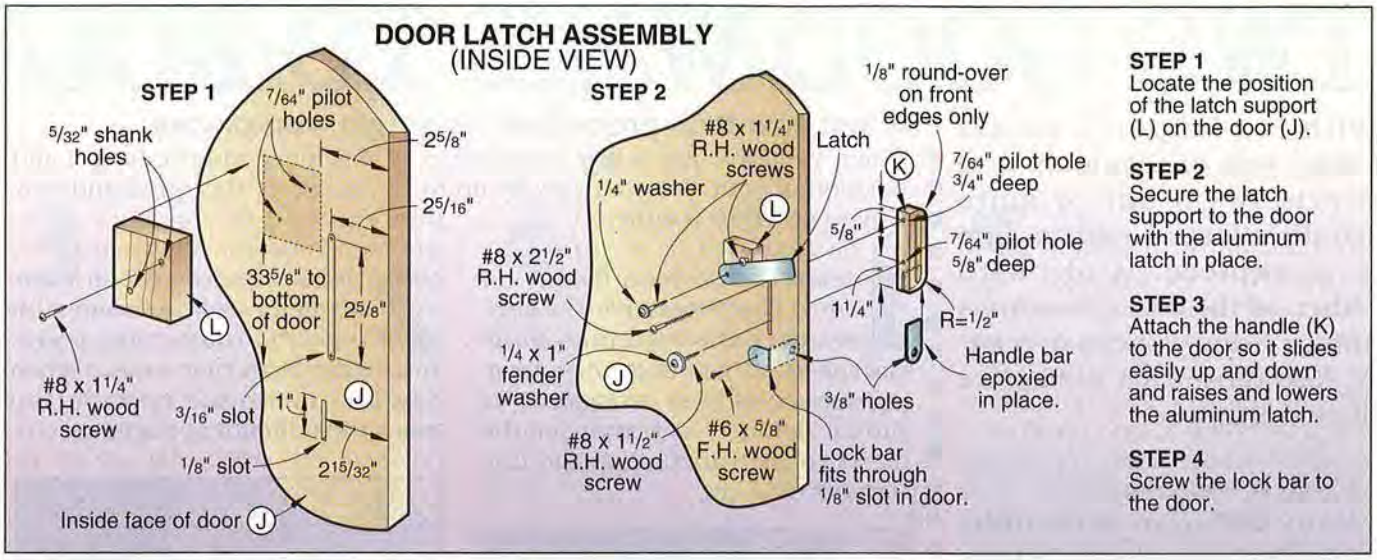
8 Rip and crosscut the latch support (L) to 1¾×2" from ¾" birch.

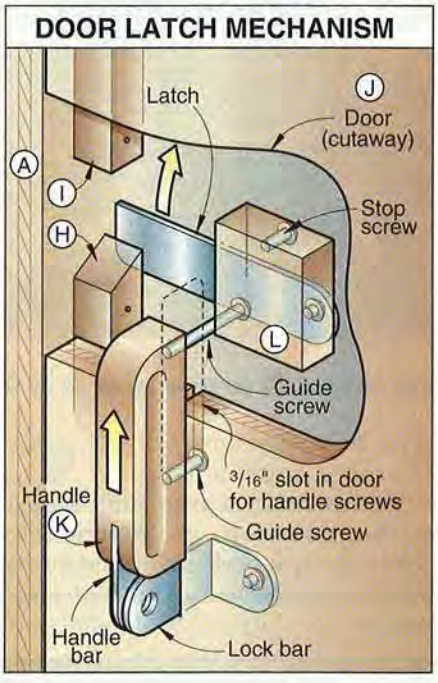
Simulated louvers are a decorative touch

1 To make the louvers (M), start with a birch blank ¾×2×25". Rout ½" round-overs along all edges of the blank. Rip a ½"-thick strip from each routed edge.

2 Crosscut six 6"-long louvers from the strips. Mark a ¾" radius at each end on the back side of one louver. Bandsaw just to the waste side of the line, then disc-sand to the line. Use this completed louver (M) as a template to mark the other blanks, then cut and sand each one to shape.

3 Referring to the dimensions on the Door portion of the Assembly


DOOR LATCH ASSEMBLY
(INSIDE VIEW)
STEP 1
7/64" pilot holes
5/32" shank holes
2 5/8"
2 5/16"
33 5/8" to bottom of door
2 5/8"
#8 x 1 1/4" R.H. wood screw
3/16" slot
1"
1/8" slot
2 15/32"
Inside face of door
STEP 2
#8 x 1 1/4" R.H. wood screws
1/4" washer
#8 x 2 1/2" R.H. wood screw
1/4 x 1" fender washer
#8 x 1 1/2" R.H. wood screw
#6 x 5/8" F.H. wood screw
Lock bar fits through 1/8" slot in door.
1/8" round-over on front edges only
Latch
7/64" pilot hole 3/4" deep
5/8"
7/64" pilot hole 5/8" deep
1 1/4"
R=1/2"
Handle bar epoxied in place.
3/8" holes
STEP 1
Locate the position of the latch support (L) on the door (J).
STEP 2
Secure the latch support to the door with the aluminum latch in place.
STEP 3
Attach the handle (K) to the door so it slides easily up and down and raises and lowers the aluminum latch.
STEP 4
Screw the lock bar to the door.



View drawing, glue the louvers (M) in place, and weight them down until the glue dries.

4 Screw the hinges into their mortises in the door (J), then attach the hinges to the side (A).

A bit of metalworking, then add the finish

1 Make photocopies of the patterns for the aluminum handle bar, latch, and lock bar shown on the *WOOD PATTERNS®* insert. Adhere the paper patterns to ⅛×1" aluminum stock (we purchased ours at a local hardware store) with spray adhesive. Center-punch all hole centerpoints, then drill to the size stated.

2 Cut the three aluminum pieces to shape. (We used a bandsaw with a ¼" blade with 14 teeth per inch, but a hacksaw also would work.) Finish forming the radii with a file or on a stationary disc sander. Remove all burrs with a file or sandpaper.

3 To bend the aluminum lock bar, clamp the end with the ⅜" hole into a metalworking vise. Position the bending line on the pattern flush with the top of the vise jaw. Use a hammer and block of wood as shown in the photo *above right* to bend the piece. Remove the paper patterns from the pieces.

4 Epoxy the aluminum handle bar into the slot in the handle (K).

5 Assemble the door latch components, following the sequence in the Door Latch Assembly and Door Latch Mechanism drawings. Screw the latch support (L) to the back side of the door.

6 Fill all nail holes and any voids in the plywood edges, and sand smooth. Mask the aluminum latch pieces, and paint the locker, door, and handle as desired. (We used a gloss enamel.) Attach the coat hooks to the inside of the locker. Remove the masking tape from the latch pieces. Using the hinges, screw the door in place.

Use a scrapwood block to aim the force of hammer blows at the bending line.

7 Slide the screws through the 3/16" slot in the door and into the back side of the handle (K) where shown on the Door Latch Assembly drawing. Drive the screws, but do not overtighten them. The handle must be free to slide up and down. In the down position the ⅜" hole in the aluminum handle bar must align with the ⅜" hole in the lock bar. Move the handle up, and the 2½" roundhead wood screw in the handle should lift the aluminum latch, allowing the door to open. The latch slides along the back edge of the bottom door stop (H). You may need to adjust the height of the door stop (H). Once properly located, glue and nail it in place.

Written by Robert J. Settich Project Design: James R. Downing Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine Photographs: Bill Hopkins; John Hetherington

TWO GOOD WAYS TO ROUT

With the help of a router table, you can quickly and precisely cut one or more parallel slots or rabbets into a workpiece. And, with either of the two procedures shown here, you can precisely stop those cuts workpiece after workpiece.

First, a few basics

Many different router-bit profiles work well for making stopped cuts. Just a few of them: V-groove bits for one or more parallel veins, round-nose or "core-box" bits for cutting flutes, and dovetail bits for sliding-dovetail joints.

Most of the time, though, you'll use a straight or spiral bit to make square-walled cuts with flat bottoms. Depending on the application, you might be cutting a groove, rabbet, or mortise. For simplicity's sake, we'll refer to all of these cuts as "slots."

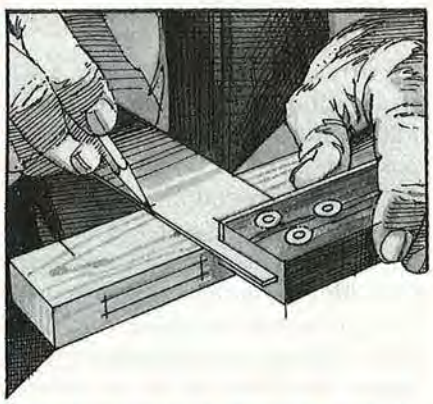
For both of the procedures described here, you need to start by doing two things. First, adjust the height of the router-table bit for the necessary cutting depth. (For deep mortises you may need to set the bit at a low starting height and make the cut in a series of passes.) Then, depending on where you want the cut to fall on the width of the workpiece, set the fence the necessary distance from the bit.

Print this article

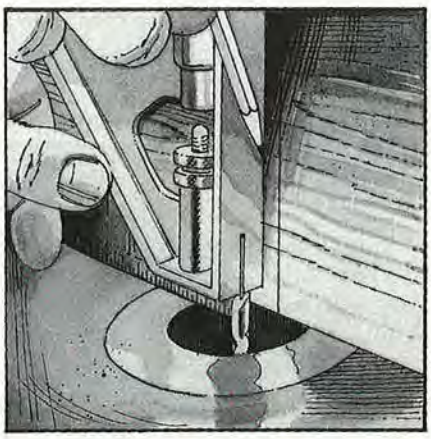
A fast, low-tech procedure for single workpieces

When you have just a few workpieces to machine, and the length and position of your slots can vary by up to 1/16" or so, try this quick-and-easy way to get the job done.

1 Mark the position of the cut onto the workpiece. Then, transfer the location of the end marks of the cut to the adjoining surface of your workpiece as shown *below*. Next, transfer the marks to the surface opposite the surface to be cut.



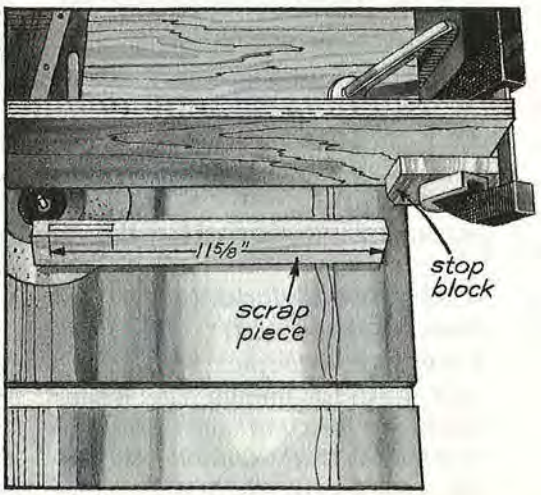
2 Use a square to mark the diameter of your router bit onto the router-table fence. Rotate the router bit so that when you butt the square up to it, you mark the full cutting diameter.



How to get on-the-money results with multiple pieces

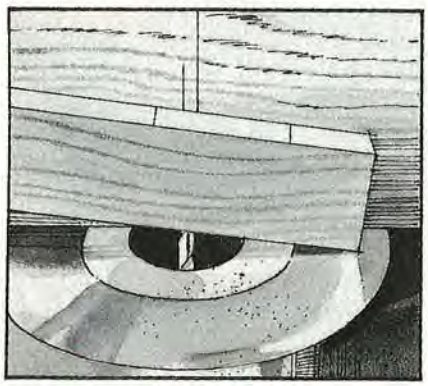
For fast and extremely accurate results with multiple workpieces, take a few minutes to position and clamp two stopblocks to the router-table fence. You can make the stopblocks from scrapwood. Just be sure to notch one corner. This provides a place for sawdust to go so that your workpieces firmly contact the stopblock.

1 On a piece of scrap the same length as your workpiece, mark the position of the slot. Now, measure from the left end of the slot to the right end of the scrap. Use this measurement to locate a stopblock on the fence, measuring to the right from the left edge of the router bit. For example, the left end of the mortise shown at right is 11⅝" from the right end of the scrap. So, we clamped the stopblock 11⅝" from the left edge of the router bit.

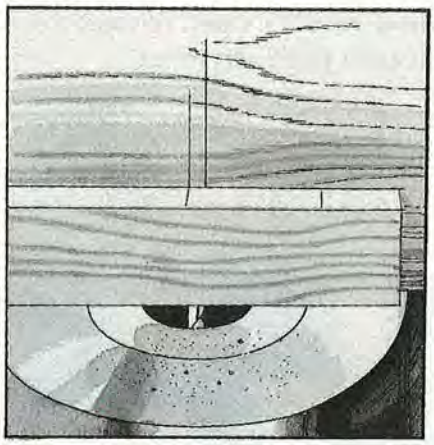


STOPPED CUTS

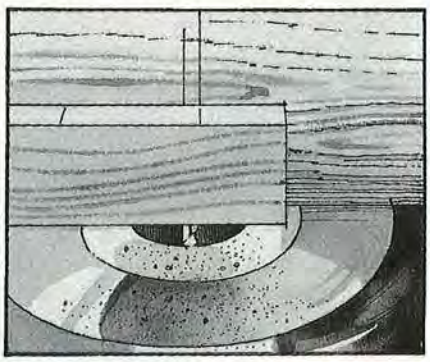
3 Turn on the router and place the workpiece against the fence, with its left end suspended and its right end resting on the router table. Now, slowly lower the workpiece completely onto the router bit, with the workpiece's left mark about ½" to the left of the left mark on the fence as shown *below.*



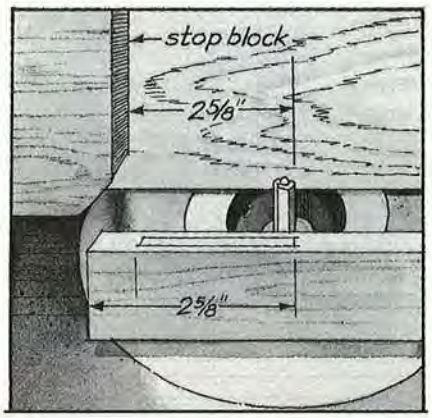
4 Carefully slide the workpiece to the right so the left mark on the workpiece and left mark on the fence align. This short, so-called "climb cut" goes opposite of typical feed direction, so go slow for safety *and* accuracy.



5 Now, slide the workpiece from right to left until the right marks on the workpiece and fence align. Then, slide the workpiece about ½" to the right and lift the workpiece straight up, being careful to keep it in firm contact with the fence. On slots more than 1" deep, switch off the router before removing the workpiece.

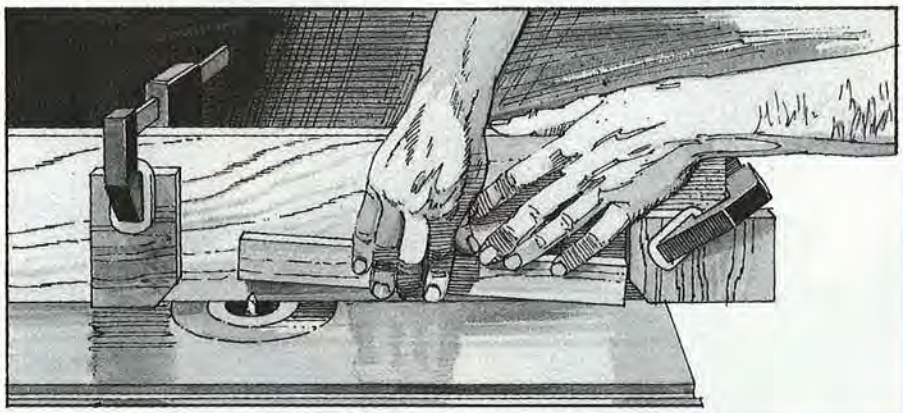


2 On the same piece of scrap wood, measure from the right end of the mortise to the left end of the scrap (2⅝" in the example *below*). Use this measurement to position and clamp the left-side stopblock. As shown, we set the left-side stopblock exactly 2⅝" from the right edge of the router bit.



3 Start the router and place the scrap piece against the right-side stopblock as shown *below*, and lower the piece onto the bit. Slide the piece to the left until it contacts the left-side block, then slide it back and forth to ensure a complete cut. Lift it straight up and measure the position of the slot. Adjust the the stopblocks as necessary before cutting your workpieces.

You may find that some workpieces are too long to rout using your current router-table fence. In that case, either make a longer fence, or attach stopblocks to the workpiece and cut the slots with a handheld router outfitted with an edge guide.



Written by Bill Krier with Jan Svec Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

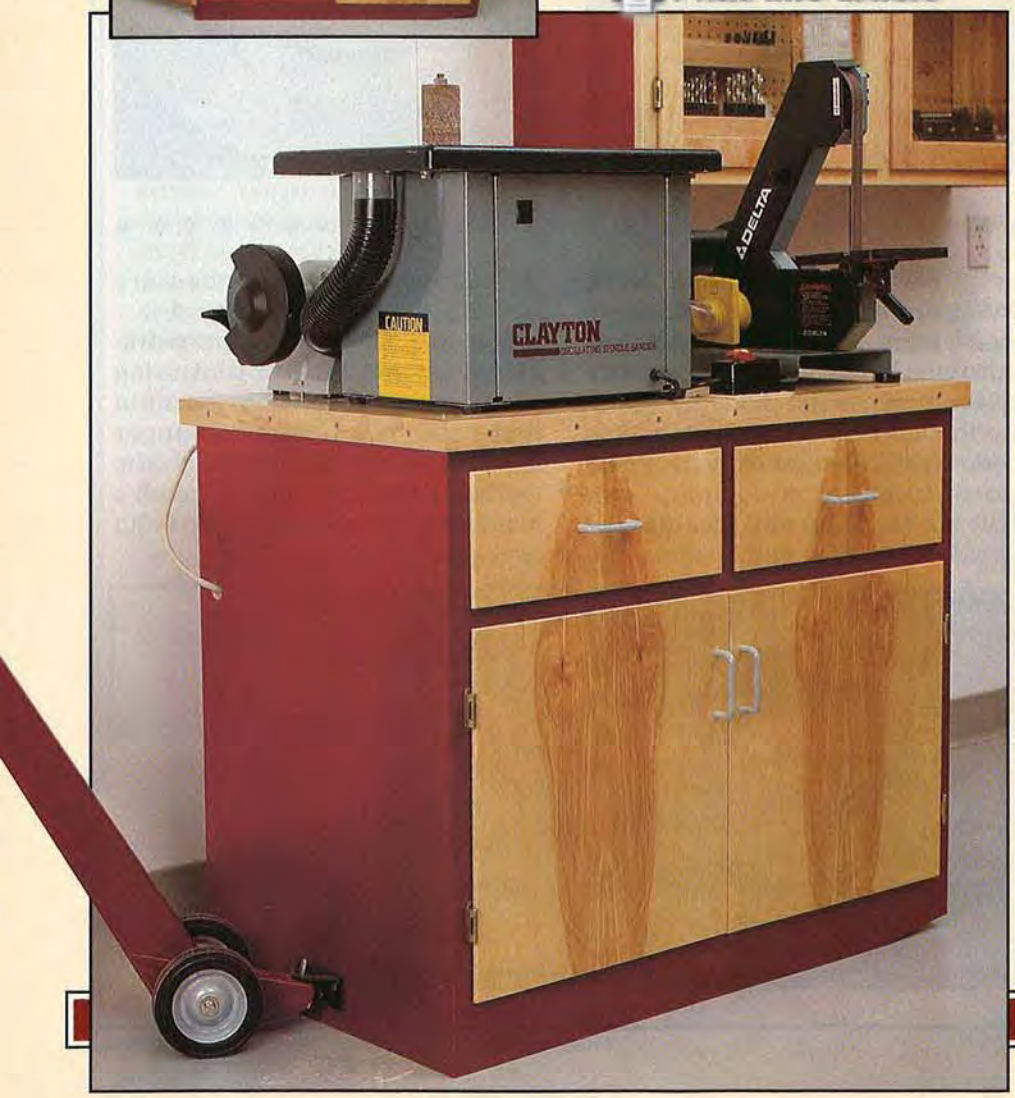
MOBILE SANDING

Believe it or not, we designed this space-saving project almost 3 years ago for Idea Shop 2. But, in the rush to get everything done, we forgot to schedule it into an issue. Better late than never, though, right? Actually, the project has gotten better since we brought it into the *WOOD*® magazine shop. Project builder Chuck Hedlund has figured out a way to connect all three sanding machines via clear plastic blast gates to a shop vac. It's hard to find dust around here anymore.

Larry Clayton

Larry Clayton, Editor

Print this article

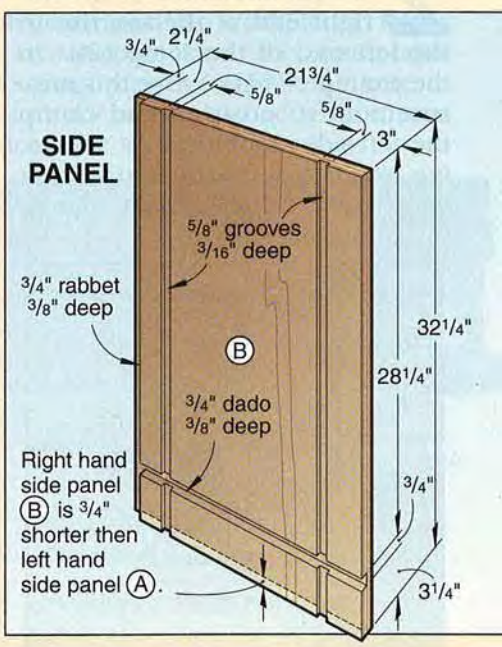


Note: See the January 1995 issue (#76) for building the two-wheeled mover shown below left. Or, for a photocopy of the article, send $3 and a self-addressed stamped envelope with $.32 postage to WOOD Magazine's Tool Mover, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

Start with the plywood carcase

1 Cut the left-hand side panel (A) and right-hand side panel (B) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials from ¾" birch plywood. Note that side B is ¾" shorter than side A to allow for clearance when using the tool mover to move the cabinet.

2 Cut the bottom panel (C) and back panel (D) to size. Cut a ¾×6" taper at the bottom right-hand corner of the back panel to match the one you will cut in the face frame later. (See the Face Frame drawing for reference. When assembling the cabinet later, the



CENTER

tapers must be directly across from each other. The tapers allow the casters to come in contact with the floor without the corners of the back panel and face frame rubbing against the floor when moving the cabinet.)

3 Mark the location of the rabbets, grooves, and dadoes on the inside face of the plywood side panels (A, B). Cut or rout them to the sizes listed on the Side Panel drawing. (We fitted our tablesaw with a dado blade and wooden auxiliary rip fence. Then, we test-cut scrap pieces of plywood first to verify a snug fit of the mating plywood pieces and the shelf standards in their respective rabbets, dadoes, and grooves.)

4 Cut the cleats (E) and supports (F) to size.

5 Dry-clamp the carcase (A–F) in the configuration shown on the Exploded View drawing. Don't worry about the two center supports (F). You'll add them later. Adjust the size of any piece now for a square assembly.

6 Glue and clamp the plywood panels, cleats, and supports together, and check for square. Mount the side supports (F) so they position the cleats (E) flush with the top edges of the plywood panels. See the Screw-Hole detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for reference.

The face frame comes next

1 Cut the face frame rails (G, H) to size. Now, cut the stiles (I) and mullion (J) to size.

2 Dry-clamp the face frame together, and check its fit against the front of the carcase. The outside edges of the face frame should be flush with (or even extend a fraction past) the outside surfaces of the side panels (A, B).

3 With the face frame still clamped together, use the Face Frame drawing for reference, and mark dowel-hole alignment marks on the face frame.

4 Remove the clamps, and use a doweling jig to drill ⅜" holes where marked. Glue, dowel, and clamp the frame together, checking for square and flatness.

5 Mark and cut the tapered bottom corner on the face frame.

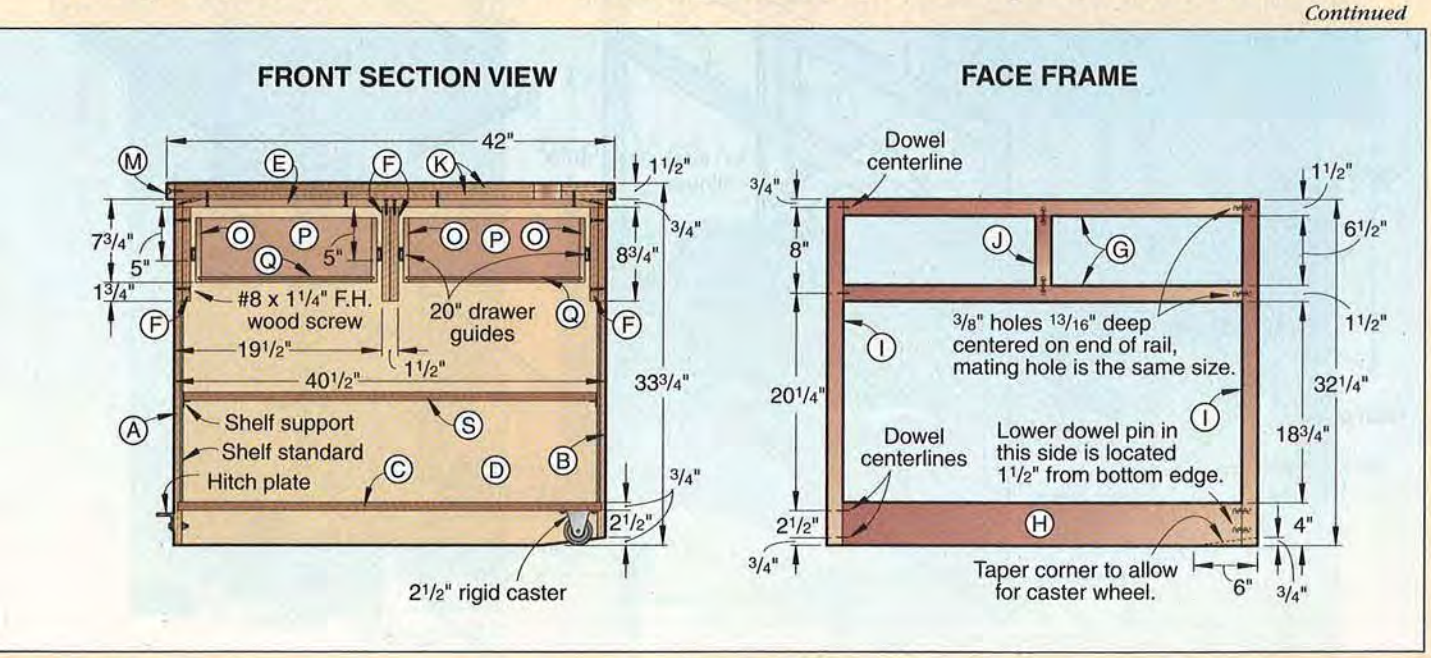
6 Clamp the face frame to the front of the carcase. Glue and clamp the two remaining supports (F) face-to-face with the edges and ends flush. Later, drill mounting holes through the top of the cleats and through the back side of the back panel (D) to secure the 1½"-thick center support in place. Be careful to center it from side to side so identically sized drawers will fit in the openings later.

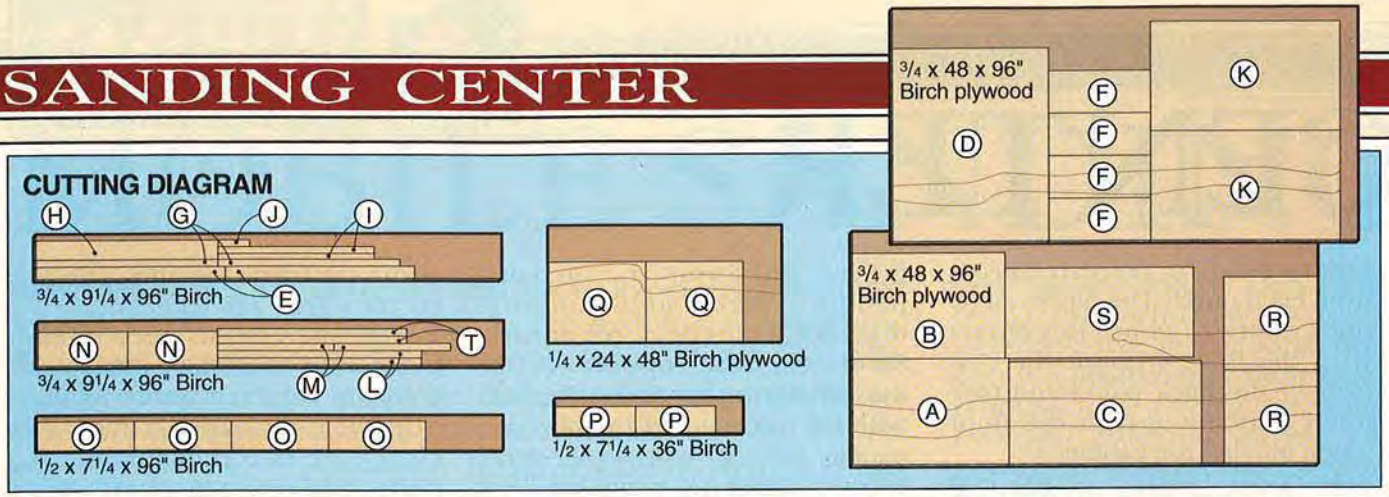
The laminated and banded top comes next

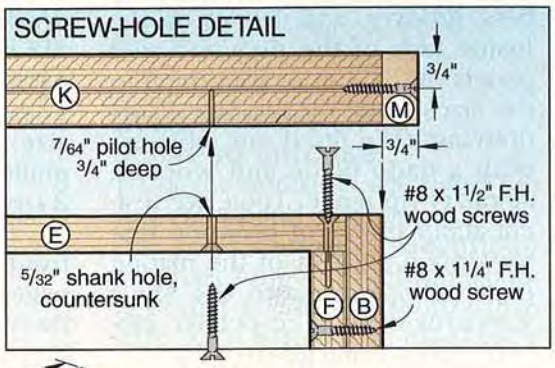
1 Cut the top pieces (K) to size plus 1" in length and width. Glue and clamp the pieces face-to-face to form the 1½"-thick top. Later, trim the laminated top to finished size (22½× 40½").

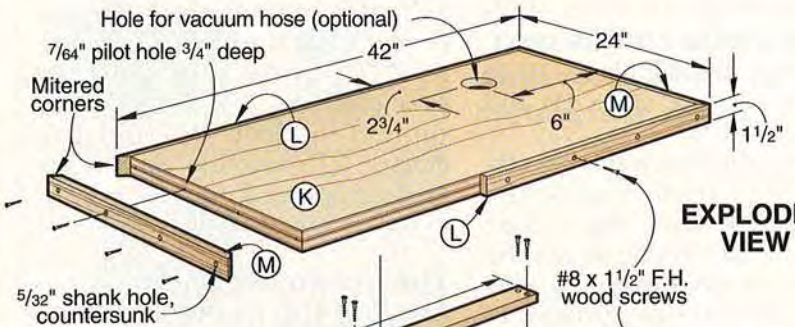
2 Rip and miter-cut the banding pieces (L, M) to size. Drill evenly spaced mounting holes where

Continued

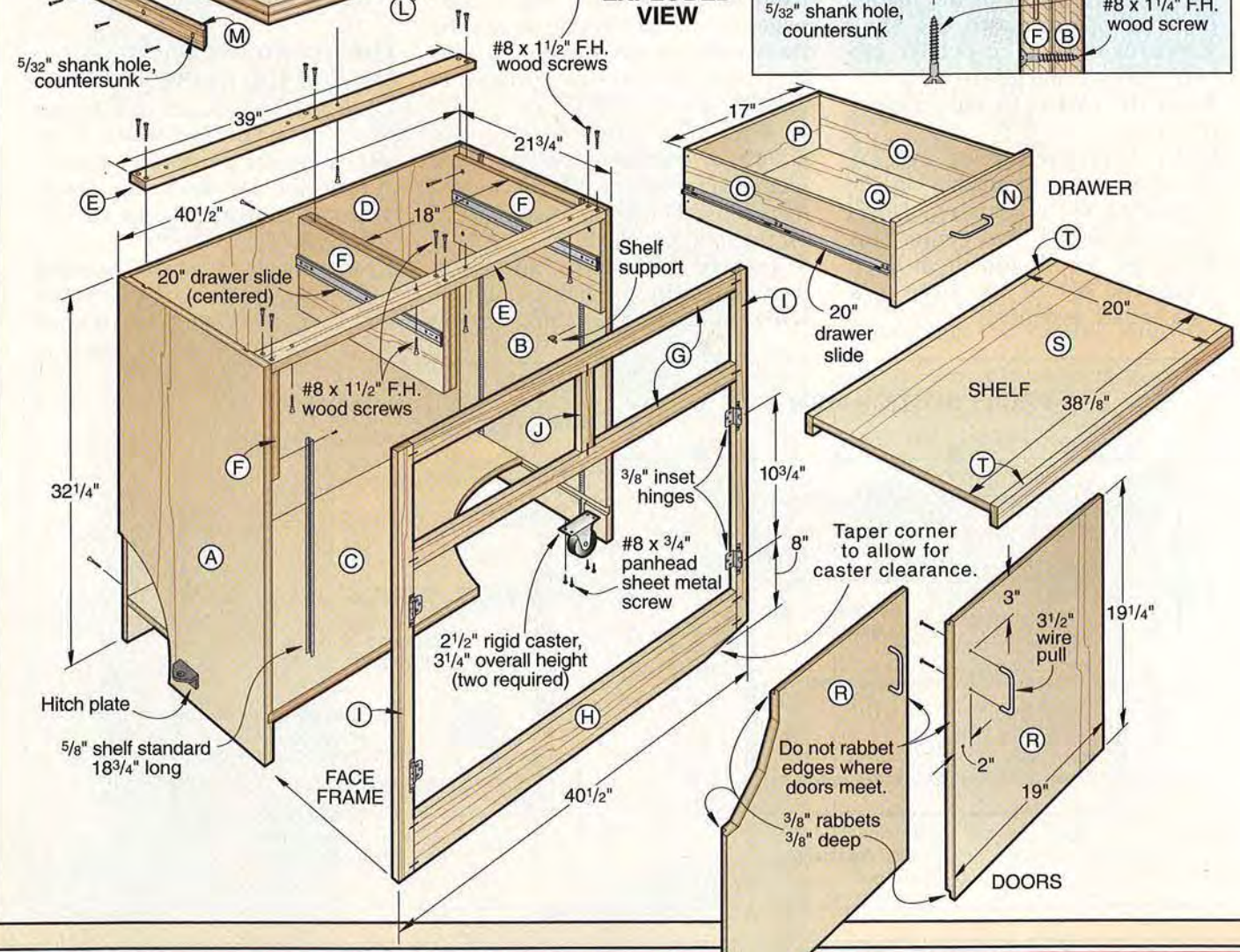


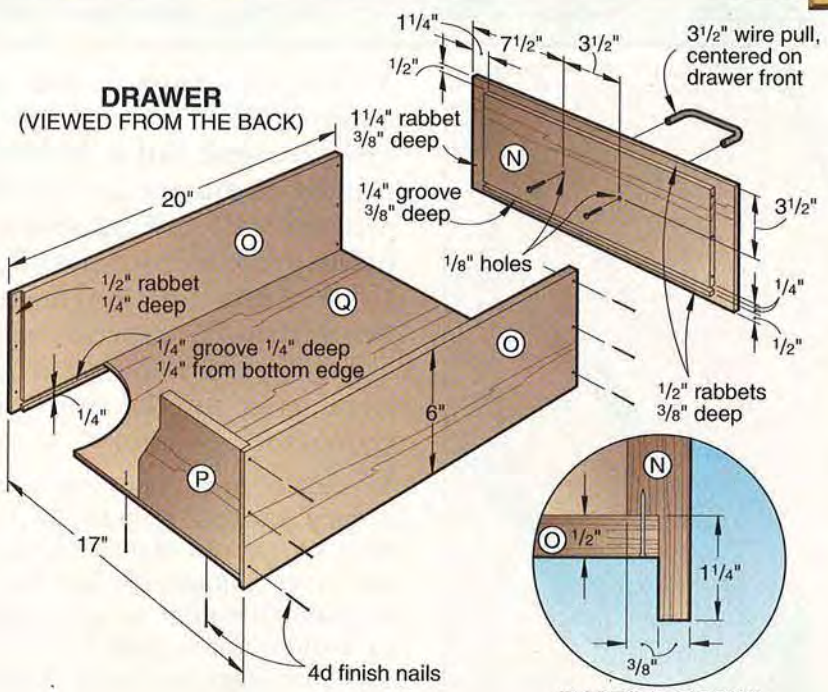






EXPLODED VIEW





RABBET DETAIL
(TOP VIEW)

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
CARCASE ASSEMBLY					
A L.H. side panel	¾"	21¾"	32¼"	BP	1
B R.H. side panel	¾"	21¾"	31½"	BP	1
C bottom	¾"	21"	39¾"	BP	1
D back	¾"	39¾"	32¼"	BP	1
E cleats	¾"	2½"	39"	B	2
F supports	¾"	8¾"	21"	BP	4
FACE FRAME					
G top rails	¾"	1½"	37½"	B	2
H btm. rail	¾"	4"	37½"	B	1
I stiles	¾"	1½"	32¼"	B	2
J mullion	¾"	1½"	6½"	B	1
TOP					
K* top	¾"	22½"	40½"	BP	2
L banding	¾"	1½"	42"	B	2
M banding	¾"	1½"	24"	B	2
DRAWER					
N fronts	¾"	7"	18½"	B	2
O sides	½"	6"	20"	B	4
P backs	½"	5½"	16½"	B	2
Q bottoms	¼"	16½"	20"	BP	2
DOORS AND SHELF					
R doors	¾"	19"	19¼"	BP	2
S shelf	¾"	18½"	38⅞"	BP	1
T banding	¾"	1½"	38⅞"	B	2

*Initially cut parts oversized. Then, trim each to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: BP–birch plywood, B–birch

Supplies: #8×1¼" flathead wood screws, #8×1½" flathead wood screws, 4d finish nails, 2–2½" rigid casters (3¼" overall height) with 8–#8×¾" panhead sheet metal screws, 10–⅜×1½" dowel pins, 2 pair of 20" drawer slides, 2 pair of ⅜" self-closing inset hinges with mounting screws, 4–⅝" shelf standards 18¾" long, 4–3½" wire pulls, clear finish, paint.

Buying Guide

Vacuum and dust-collection system. Craftsman portable wet/dry vacuum, part no. 17758, and a Craftsman whole-shop sawdust collection system, catalog no. 29964. Available from your local Sears store.

shown on the Screw-Hole detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing, and screw the banding pieces in place.

3 If you plan to use a vacuum inside your cabinet like we did, place your benchtop tools on the top and locate an open area between the tools and near the back edge of the cabinet for the vacuum-hose opening. Keep the hole as close as possible to the back edge to allow for a deep drawer. Then, drill a blade start hole, and use a jigsaw to cut a hole in the top (K) for your vacuum hose to fit through.

A pair of drawers for plenty of pull-out storage

Note: *To accommodate the drawer slide hardware, the drawers need to be 1" narrower than the openings. Our openings measure 18", and our drawers measure 17" wide. If your openings are different, adjust the drawer width accordingly. If you plan on placing a vacuum in the cabinet, you'll need to make one drawer 5" shorter than the other to allow room to run the vacuum hose through the laminated top (K).*

1 From ¾"-thick solid birch, cut the drawer fronts (N) to size. Cut or rout the rabbets and groove along the back side of each drawer front to the sizes shown on the Drawer drawing.

2 Drill mounting holes through each drawer front for adding the pulls. (We used 3½" wire pulls.)

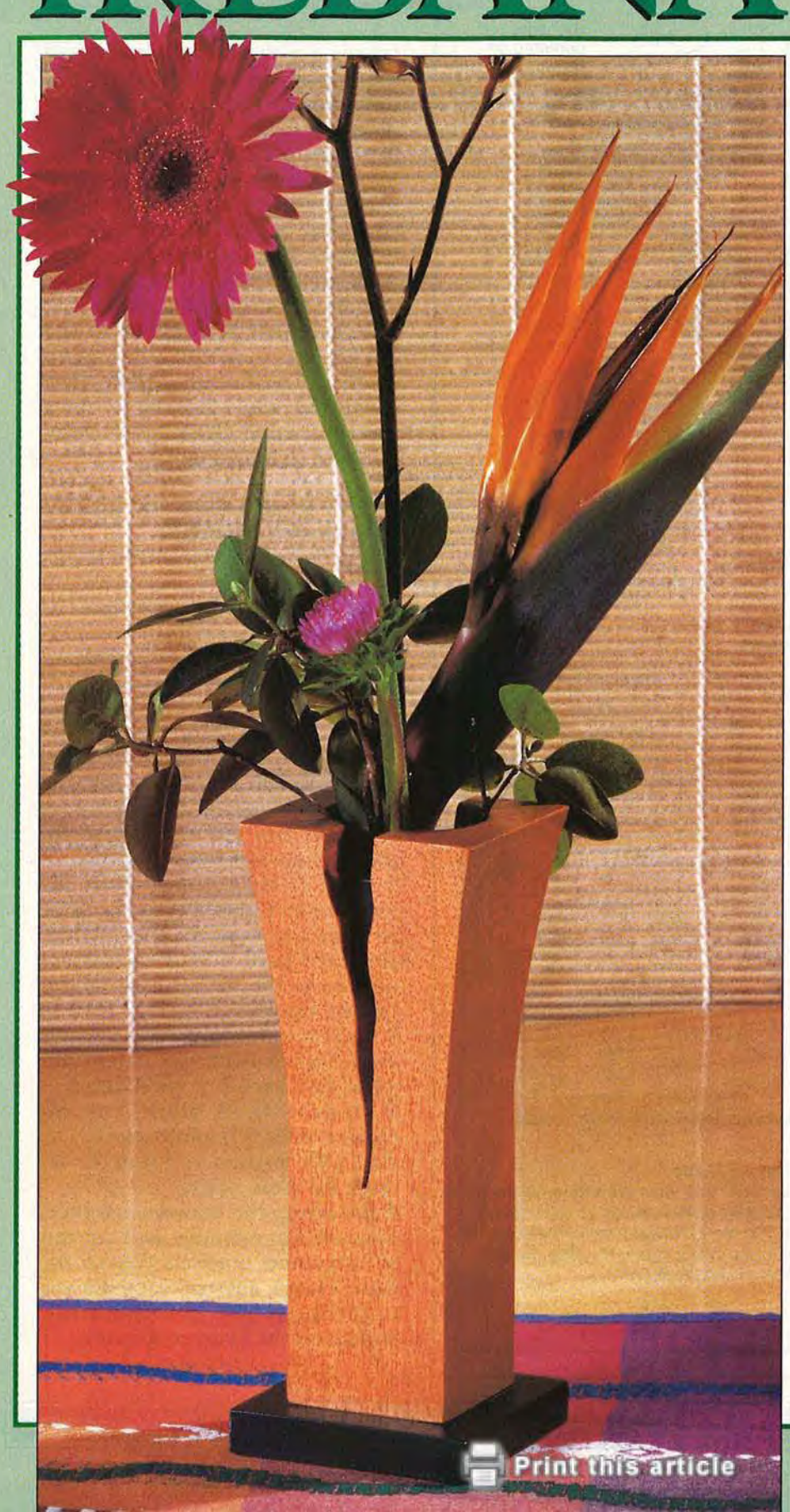
3 From ½"-thick birch, cut the drawer sides (O) and backs (P) to size. (We planed ¾" stock to ½" thick for these parts.)

4 Dry-clamp the drawers together, measure the opening, and cut the ¼" plywood bottoms (Q) to fit. Glue, clamp, and nail each drawer together in the configuration shown on the Drawer drawing.

Continued on page 106

Bandsaw a floral wonder

IKEBANA VASE



A simple expression of nature's beauty and balance. The Japanese call it ikebana, the art of flower arranging. And we call this simple-to-build project from designer John Seitz of Harmony, Pennsylvania, impressive, to say the least. It's a great gift item, even for the most discriminating person.

1 You'll need to start with a 3×3" turning square 7" long for the vase body (A). If you don't have stock this size, laminate thinner stock, matching the edge grain carefully to avoid obvious glue lines. (We used mahogany for the vase body.) Crosscut both ends square.

2 Mark diagonals on the top end of the body to find center. Then, holding the 3"-square vase body stable in a large handscrew clamp, use a Forstner bit to drill a 1⅞" hole 1⅞" deep, centered in its top.

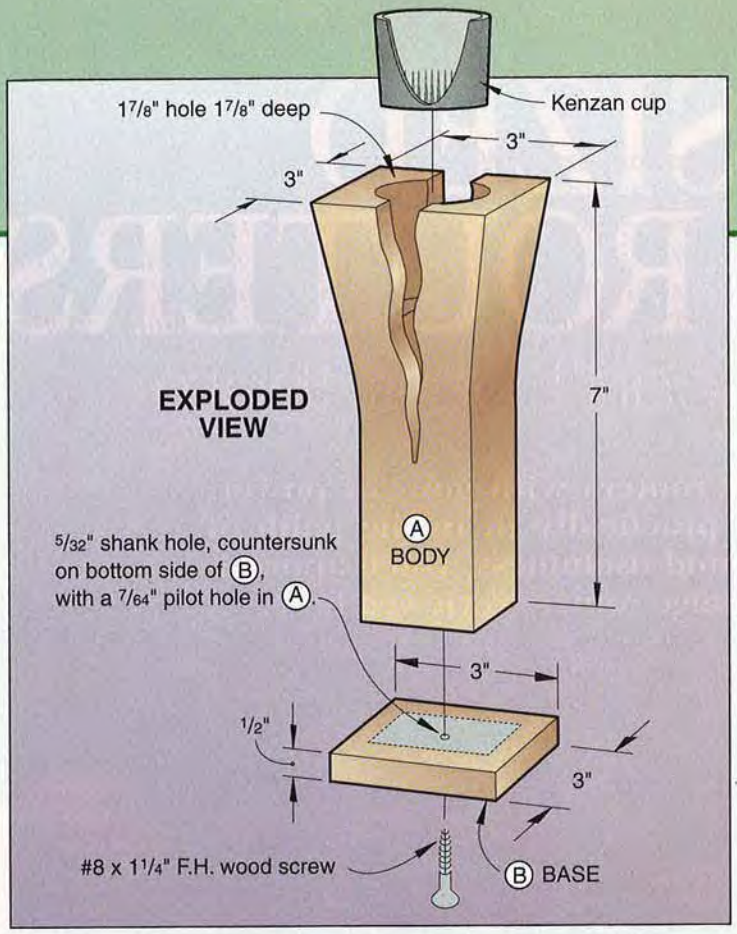
3 Make two photocopies of the full-sized body (A) pattern at *right*.

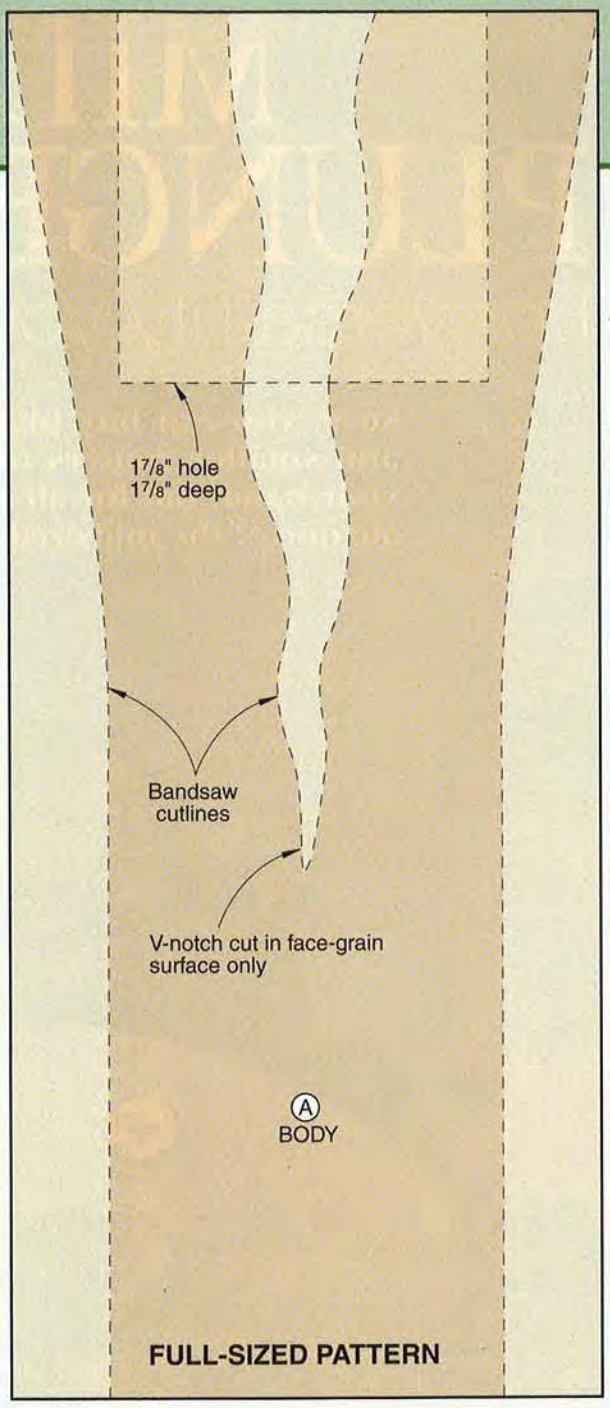
4 Cut the patterns to shape; use spray adhesive to adhere the full-sized photocopied patterns to *adjacent* surfaces of the body (A). Bandsaw the sinuous V-shaped notch in the center of the body to shape, *on the face-grain side only*. This is especially important if you laminated thinner stock to form the body. You don't want the glue lines (or edge grain if you used a turning square) facing forward.

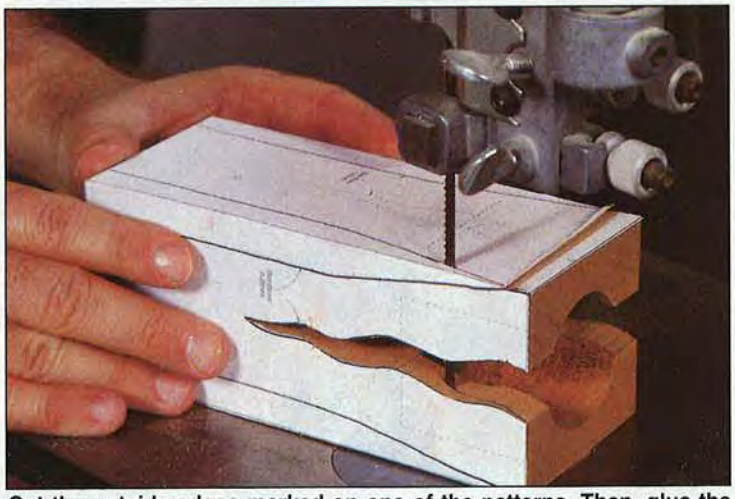
5 Follow the outside cutlines to bandsaw the sides of the front face to shape.

6 Use double-faced tape to adhere the pieces of waste with the paper pattern applied to it back to the side of the body. Now, as shown in the photo at *right*, bandsaw the outside lines on this pattern to cut the front and back to shape.

Print this article







Cut the outside edges marked on one of the patterns. Then, glue the waste pieces back in place, and bandsaw the outside edges on the adjacent surface.

7 Cut the base (B) to 3×3" from ½" stock (we used walnut). Sand both the vase body and base smooth. Do not sand the V-notch.

8 Drill a countersunk mounting hole centered in the bottom of the base and into the center of the body. Screw the base to body. Be sure the screw head is recessed far enough so it will not scratch surfaces the vase is placed on.

9 Apply a clear aerosol finish to the project, being careful not to get too much finish in the notch, possibly creating runs. Rub with steel-wool between coats.

10 Fit the kenzan cup (also known as a flower-holder cup or "frog") into the hole in the vase body. Add a bit of water to the kenzan cup, and arrange a flower or two to your liking.

Buying Guide

Kenzan cup. 1 13/16"-diameter metal cup with spikes to support flowers. One for $8.50 ppd., or three for $19.50 ppd. Side Three Studio, 381 Fanker Road, Harmony, PA 16037.

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: John Seitz
Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine
Photographs: John Hetherington

MIDSIZED PLUNGE ROUTERS

For versatility you can't beat them

Sure, you can buy bigger routers with gobs of power, and smaller routers that practically fit in the palm of your hand. But for all-around usefulness, you'll appreciate one of the midsized plunge routers reviewed here.

For this review we focused on plunge routers that advertise having from 1¼ to 2¼ horsepower. But, as we discovered early in our tests, advertised horsepower ratings are an inaccurate measure of actual power. Why? Some models with lower hp ratings actually out-muscled a few routers in the high end of our tested range. We soon discovered that rated amperage draw more realistically reflects actual power. So, in the chart at the end of this article, we rate the routers according to amps rather than hp.

Here's how we tested this group of routers

To review the 10 routers discussed here, we first carefully inspected each of them for such things as quality of construction, play between critical parts, and collet runout (determined with a dial indicator). Then, we put them through their paces making hundreds of with-the-grain and across-the-grain cuts in soft- and hardwoods, primarily red cedar and red oak. We used a wide variety of bits, concentrating our tests on popular styles such as straight and round-over bits. We made field and edge cuts, and even tried the routers on vertical surfaces and with templates. All along, we took note of key performance criteria such as power, ease of use, and smoothness of operation.

What separates these routers from other sizes

Our tested routers draw from 7.8 to 12.2 amps. They will effortlessly power most common bits through tough hardwoods, sometimes with just one pass. But as we discovered during our trials, if you frequently use bits with diameters over 1½", you should buy one of the routers in the upper end of our tested amperage range.

On the other hand, if you need a router that will handle bits over 2" in diameter, such as panel raisers, or need to make deep plunge cuts in one pass, you might be better off with a router that draws 15 amps. (See our review of these routers in the September 1995 issue.) Remember that such large routers weigh more than 11 pounds—quite a handful! Because of their weight, we most often mount 15-amp routers in a table.

Plunge routers excel at cuts in the field of a workpiece

A fixed-base router can't match a plunge router for safety and effectiveness at making cuts on the interior surface (field) of a workpiece. Examples of such cuts include stopped dadoes, mortises, inlay and template work, and sign-making tasks. The reason: With a plunge router you preset the cutting depth, then release a locking lever that permits the motor and bit to spring up to a noncutting height. To make the cut you switch on the machine and push the motor straight down until it contacts a depth stop. You engage the locking lever and make your cut. At the end of the cut you release the lock and the motor springs up again. With this straight-in, straight-out action you will get much better results than if you tried to make a field cut with a fixed-base router by tilting it in and out of the cut. On the other hand, plunge routers have no advantage over fixed-base routers on edge cuts.

Note: *If you don't need the field-cutting advantages of a plunge router, you may be better off purchasing a fixed-base router. We will review today's mid-sized, fixed-base routers in a future issue of* WOOD® *magazine.*

Key components of a plunge mechanism

When rating plunge routers we give high priority to the smoothness and effectiveness of their plunge mechanisms. Key among the components that make up this mechanism are the plunge rods, depth locks, depth scales, turret stops, and micro-adjustment mechanisms. Let's take a brief look at each.

•**Plunge rods.** All of the plunge routers ride up and down on two

Continued

The Bosch 1613EVS has a convenient in-handle trigger switch and an easy-to-reach spring-actuated locking lever.

FAST FACTS

•If you can own just one router, buy a midsized router. It will handle all but the biggest bits, and is agile enough for detail work.

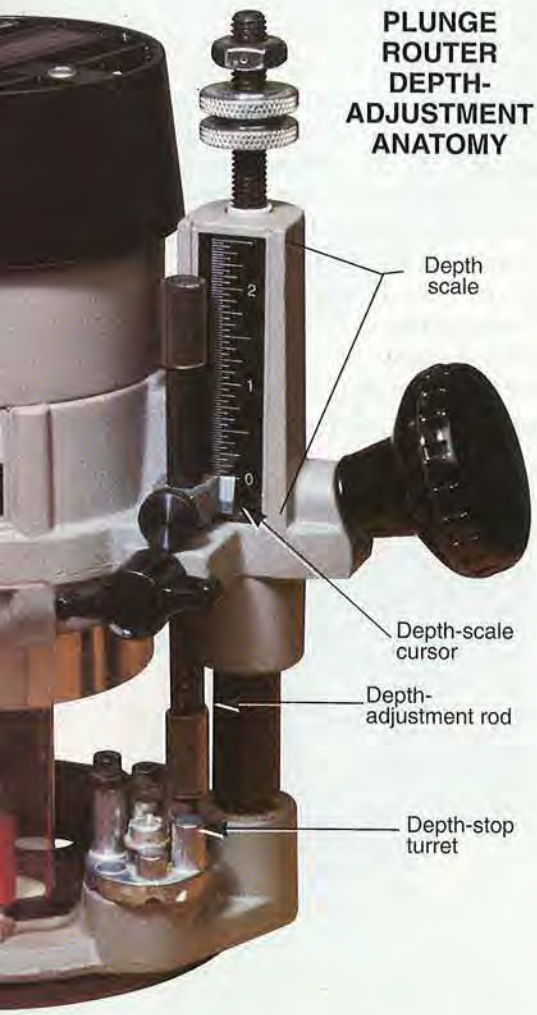
•A plunge router does everything a fixed-base router will, and works better on field cuts. The trade-off: Plunge routers cost more and are bulkier. You'll find fixed-base routers easier to handle.

•A high-quality router gives you smoother operation, easier handling, better longevity, and more accurate results. Most low-cost routers do not accept bits with ½"-diameter shanks, so with them you're limited to using smaller bits.

Print this article

steel rods. The quality of these rods, the springs within them, and the guide bushings that ride on the rods determines how easily and accurately the router plunges. Of the tested routers, the Porter-Cable 693 and DeWalt DW621 were the smoothest plungers. We rate all of the routers for "smoothness of plunge" in the chart at the end of this article.

•Depth locks. In the chart we also rate "ease of using depth locks." Here, our favorites were the Porter-Cable and Bosch plunge routers. They have easy-to-reach, spring-actuated locking levers as shown on the *previous page*. These routers, and the Ryobi R175, remain locked in all positions unless you rotate the lever.



You can disengage the spring-actuated lock on the Ryobi so that it works like the routers that have locking levers without springs. With these, the router "floats" on its rods until you activate the lock by pushing on a lever or twisting a knob.

Although we prefer plunge routers with spring-actuated levers, you might do better with one of the other routers if you use sign-making templates or the CMT Router Carver. With these, you need to repeatedly plunge the router as you move from one opening in a template to another. Under these circumstances, a spring-actuated lever will quickly fatigue your index finger.

•Depth scales. With any router you often find yourself adjusting the depth of cut. All of the tested plunge routers have some means of reading the depth on a scale, and a stop system for returning to one or more preset depths. Here, again, our favorites were the Bosch and Porter-Cable models. As shown *left*, the Porter-Cable 693 has an effective and smartly constructed depth-adjustment system. The system consists of an easy-to-read *depth scale*, a *cursor* that accurately indicates depth, and a *depth-adjustment rod* that halts the plunge at preset depths when the rod contacts one of six stops on the *depth-stop turret*.

With most of the routers we tested, you can "zero" the tool by locking it at the point where the tip of a straight or spiral bit just touches the work surface. Then, you set the adjustable cursor to zero on the scale. Set this way, the scale tells you the depth of your dado or mortise cuts.

•Turret stops. Since a project may require several cuts at various depths, you can preset these depths on the turret. By rotating the turret you can switch from one cut to another and maintain accuracy. Although some of the tested routers have turrets with as many as eight stops, in our experience we've never found a need for more than three stops.

•Micro-adjustment mechanisms. If you demand extreme accuracy when setting the depth of a cut, you won't find a better micro-adjustment mechanism

With the micro-adjustment knob on the Bosch plunge routers, you can make paper-thick changes in bit depth.

than the one on the Bosch models (see photo *above*). True to the ads for these routers, we actually were able to cut through a sheet of paper without damaging the surface beneath it.

More points to consider

•Overall quality. You'll find this rating in the chart for each of the tested routers. It's a good indicator of how well the router will hold up over time (especially important if you're a heavy user).

As an example of one of the things that separate an "excellent" router from a "fair" one in overall quality, see the photos *opposite page, top*. The better-made routers have cast-aluminum housings that surround the lower bearing. The aluminum supports the bearing more sturdily, and better dissipates heat, than plastic.

•Ergonomics. A lot of features go into rating how well a tool

Lower-cost routers have lower-arbor bearings supported by plastic (left). On high-quality routers these bearings are supported by aluminum (right).

The same Porter-Cable motor fits into the three bases shown from left: plunge, two-knob, and D-handle.

feels and functions in your hands. To arrive at the "ergonomics" rating in the chart, we considered the shape and placement of the handles, and the type and position of switches (we prefer trigger switches on all models).

• ***Versatility.*** If you want to enjoy the best of both a fixed-base and plunge router, but can afford just one, only Porter-Cable offers you a solution. As shown *above*, the same motor housing works with any of three different P-C bases. You can mix and match these components as necessary. For example, you can buy the fixed-base, D-handle router (model 691) for $160, and the plunge base alone for $80. (The D-handle base requires a motor with a short power cord, so you would need to use an extension cord with this motor and the plunge base.)

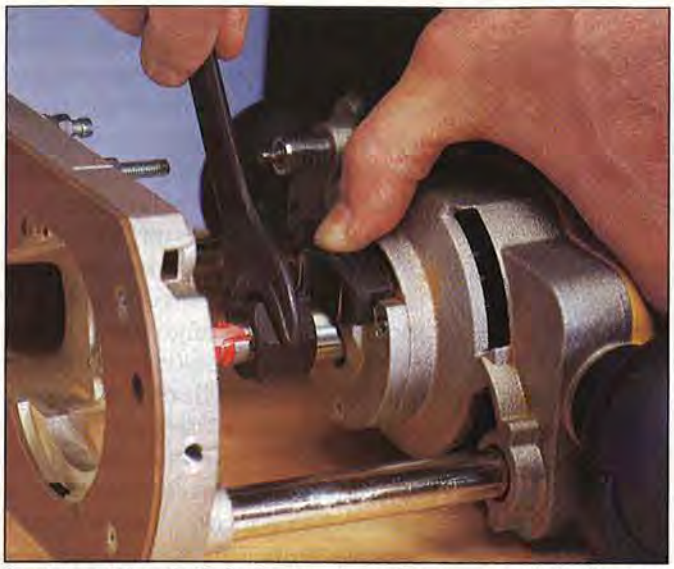
• ***Collets.*** Half of the routers in our test have collets that accept only bits with ¼" shanks, and the other routers accept both ¼" and ½" shanks. We strongly recommend that you buy a router that accepts both. You'll be happier in the long run because of the greater variety of bits that will fit in your router, and because of the added durability of the ½" shanks.

As noted in the chart, some of the routers have spindle locks similar to the one shown on the *left side of the next page*. These lock the shaft so you can adjust the collet with one wrench. But, we prefer the old-fashioned approach of using two wrenches as shown on the *right side of the next page*. Dual wrenches work together like plier handles to give you loads of leverage for loosening a collet. As we see it, the only advantage of shaft locks is that you have one less wrench to lose.

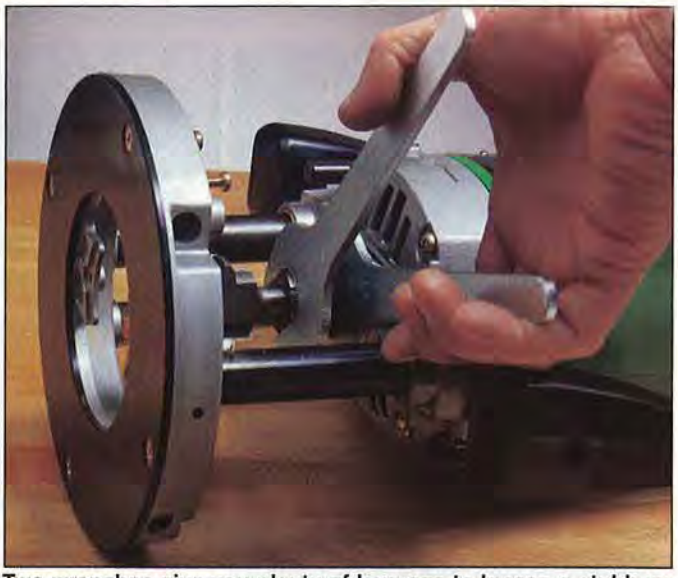
We've heard and read much about how some collets supposedly hold bits more securely, and with less runout, because they are longer, or have more slots milled in them. (Runout refers to the amount that an object spins out of a perfect orbit around its center.) These theories seem sensible enough, but our tests did not bear them out. All of the collets held securely when tightened properly, and although some had slightly more runout than others, we found no differences in cut quality attributable to collet runout.

• ***Variable speed.*** As the chart shows, only four of the tested

Continued



Routers with spindle locks require only one wrench for loosening collets, but we prefer the two-wrench system.



Two wrenches give you plenty of leverage to loosen a stubborn collet. No strain, no banged knuckles.

routers have a variable speed range. You'll appreciate this feature if you use bits over 1" in diameter, or if you work with woods that quickly burn (such as black cherry).

• ***Base opening.*** In the chart we list the size of the opening in the base of each router. Pay careful attention to this column if you plan to use bits over 1⅜" in diameter—bits that big will not fit through the opening in some of the routers. Also, note that with some routers you can make the opening larger by removing the plate attached to the base.

• ***Dust collection.*** Only one of the tested routers—the DeWalt DW621—has built-in dust collection. In our tests, the system worked effectively, catching nearly all of the dust in some situations. You can buy optional dust-collection accessories for the Bosch routers.

• ***Observed power.*** Although the "amps" column gives you a good idea of each router's power, we also rated "observed power" in the chart *right*. Here, we rated the relative cutting strength of each router by feel, sight, and sound as we routed workpieces.

HOW 10 MIDSIZED

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL	AMPS	MOTOR: SPEED RANGE (RPMS)	SWITCH TYPE (1)	HANDLE TYPE (2)	TYPE (3)	COLLET: LENGTH (4) (INCHES)	COLLET: BIT SHANK CAPACITY-DIAMETER (INCHES)	SPINDLE LOCK (YES, NO)	NUMBER OF STOPS	TURRET: INDIVIDUAL STOPS ADJUSTABLE (YES, NO) (5)
BOSCH	1613EVS	11	12,000-23,000	TR	RE	3PSR	15/16	1/4, 1/2	Y	8	N
	1614EVS	7.8	12,000-22,000	TR	RE	3PSR	15/16	1/4	Y	8	N
DEWALT	DW615	8	8,000-24,000	SL	MK/SV	3PSR	1	1/4	Y	3	Y
	DW621	10	8,000-24,000	TR	MK	3PSR	1	1/4, 1/2	Y	3	Y
HITACHI	TR12	12.2	22,000	RO	RE	2P	1	1/4, 1/2	N	3	Y*
MAKITA	3621	7.8	24,000	TR	BK	3P	5/8	1/4	N	3	Y
PORTER-CABLE	693	10	23,000	TO	MK	3PSR	1 1/8	1/4, 1/2	N	6	Y**
RYOBI	R175	9	25,000	TR	RE	SA	1/2	1/4	Y	1	Y
SEARS	27510	12	22,000	TR	RE	M3PI	1	1/4, 1/2	Y	3	Y
SKIL	1835	9	25,000	RO	RE	3P	5/8	1/4	Y	1	N

NOTES:

1. (RO) Rocker
   (SL) Slide
   (TO) Toggle
   (TR) Trigger
2. (BK) Ball-shaped knob
   (MK) Mushroom-shaped knob
   (RE) Rabbit-ear shape
   (SV) Straight vertical handle
3. (SA) Split arbor shaft
   (2P) Two-piece
   (3P) Three-piece
   (3PSR) Three-piece self-releasing
   (M3PI) Modified three-piece integral
4. For models with split arbor shafts we measured the length of the split.
5. (*) Two stops are adjustable, one is fixed.
   (**) Three stops are adjustable, three are fixed.

WOOD MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE OVER $125 1997 TM

WOOD MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE OVER $125 1997 TM

WOOD MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE UNDER $125 1997 TM

WOOD MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE OVER $125 1997 TM

We give these routers the thumbs-up

Our favorite tools in this category are the Porter-Cable 693, Bosch 1613EVS, and DeWalt DW621. For a solid, versatile plunge router at a reasonable price, go for the P-C 693. If you require variable speed and micro-adjustment, buy the Bosch 1613EVS. And, if you put dust collection high on your priority list, take a good look at the DW621.

For the budget-conscious, occasional woodworker, the Ryobi R175 delivers good value.

Written by Bill Krier
Product testing: Dave Henderson
Photographs: Dean Tanner

PLUNGE ROUTERS RATE

	CUTTING DEPTH							EVALUATION (9)											
RANGE (6) (INCHES)	MICRO-ADJUST (YES, NO)	ADJUSTABLE TO ZERO	PLUNGE LOCK STYLE (7)	DIAMETER OF OPENING IN BASE (INCHES, WITH/ WITHOUT PLATE)	CORD LENGTH (FEET)	MATERIAL OF LOWER HOUSING FOR MOTOR AND BEARING (8)	NOISE (DECIBELS)	EASE OF CHANGING BITS	EASE OF OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	ERGONOMICS	SMOOTHNESS OF PLUNGE	EASE OF USING DEPTH LOCKS	OBSERVED POWER	OVERALL QUALITY	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	COUNTRY OF ASSEMBLY (10)	SELLING PRICE (11)	COMMENTS
2	Y	Y	SL	1 5/8	9.5	CA	97	G	E	E	G	E	E	E	10.1	U	$200	We like its high-quality electronics and convenient trigger switch in handle. Depth can be adjusted even with plunge mechanism locked.
2	Y	Y	SL	1 5/8	9.5	CA	99	G	E	E	G	E	G	E	8.0	U	145	Much like the 1613EVS, but it accepts only 1/4" bits. Like its big brother it has quick-change guide bushings.
1 15/16	N	N	TH	1 1/8, 2 1/2	10	CA	98	E	F	G	G	G	G	G	6.2	I	180	A competent performer, but too expensive for a router that accepts only 1/4" bits. Its long, vertical handle proved awkward.
1 3/4	Y	Y	TH	2 3/8	8	CA	99	E	E	G	E	G	E	E	8.8	I	220	Well-designed dust-collection system captures nearly all debris on some cuts. Like DW615, it has a knob handle that doubles as a plunge lock.
2 7/16	N	N	L	1 7/8	8.5	CA	104	F	G	G	G	G	E	E	11.0	J	200	Has loads of power and solid construction. Collet design makes stubborn bits hard to remove.
1 3/8	N	Y	L	2 3/8	7	PL	102	G	G	E	G	E	G	G	5.7	J	150	Has good power considering its compact size. On-handle trigger switch is comfortable. Versatility limited by its accepting only 1/4" bits.
2 1/2	Y	Y	SL	1 1/8, 3 5/8	7	CA	103	E	E	G	E	E	E	E	10.7	U	185	Our favorite router. Highlights include smooth plunge action, plenty of power, and sturdy construction. Lacks variable speed and has less-than-convenient toggle switch.
2	N	Y	SL	2 1/2	8	PL	106	E	E	G	G	G	G	F	7.5	U	100	Looks like a Bosch 1614EVS, but has compromises in features and quality to keep price down. Okay for the occasional woodworker.
2 1/2	N	Y	SH	2 1/2	10	CA	105	E	E	G	G	F	E	E	11.4	U	185	It's got the power and a fairly high price, but it just wasn't convenient to use. Comes with a depth-adjustment knob.
2	N	N	L	2 7/8	8	PL	110	F	F	G	F	G	F	F	6.9	U	90	An entry-level router that performs marginally. Bit changes proved frustrating because collet jams up.

6. Vertical range of bit measured with the motor housing fully raised and fully lowered.
7. (L) Lever
(SL) Spring-loaded lever
(SH) Squeeze handle
(TH) Twist handle
8. (CA) Cast aluminum
(PL) Plastic
9. E Excellent
G Good
F Fair
P Poor
10. (I) Italy
(J) Japan
(U) United States
11. Based on lowest available price at time of article's production.

MANUFACTURERS' LISTING:

Bosch
773/286-7330

DeWalt
800/433-9258

Hitachi
800/546-1666

Makita
800/462-5482

Porter-Cable
800/487-8665

Ryobi
800/525-2579

Sears
Call or visit your local Sears store

Skil
773/286-7330

WOOD THAT

Impervious to the cannonballs of opposing ships, the frigate *USS Constitution* earned the nickname "Old Ironsides." Here's a rundown of the wood that contributed to her fame.

Completed in 1797 at Boston, Massachusetts, the wooden warship *USS Constitution* was constructed from material contributed by nearly every state in the new nation. One of three oversized frigates (a three-masted vessel) built to replenish the U.S. Navy following the Revolutionary War, she carried provisions for a 475-man crew, had 44 guns, measured 204' long, and weighed 1,500 tons. Because she was heavy, *Constitution* proved slow and cumbersome under sail.

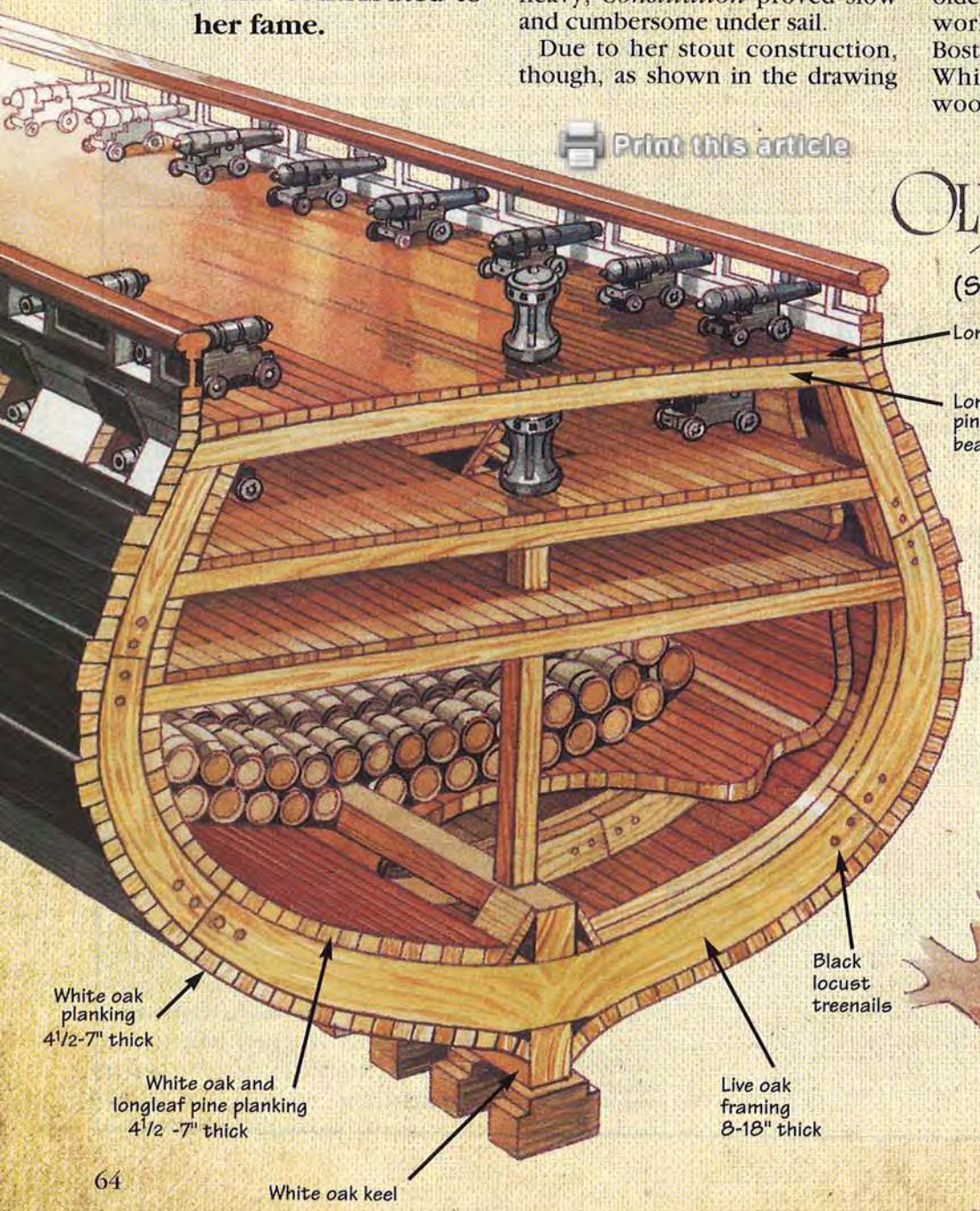
Due to her stout construction, though, as shown in the drawing *below*, she was notoriously tough-skinned under fire. In a battle with the English warship *Guerrie`re* during the War of 1812, so much shot from the English guns bounced off her sides that sailors fondly called her "Old Ironsides" from then on.

The *USS Constitution* actively served her country (as a training vessel and later a barracks ship), with several rebuildings, until 1934. Still in commission as the oldest warship afloat of any of the world's navies, she is docked at Boston's Charlestown Navy Yard. White oak, live oak, and other woods used in her construction

Print this article

ANATOMY OF OLD IRONSIDES

(Simplified from actual)


Longleaf pine decking
Longleaf pine beams
White oak planking 4½-7" thick
White oak and longleaf pine planking 4½ -7" thick
White oak keel
Black locust treenails
Live oak framing 8-18" thick

WENT TO WAR

White oak (*Quercus alba*)
Uses: Horizontal exterior-hull planking, bent inside planking, planking nearest the keel, and keel timbers.

Hard, heavy, straight-grained, and decay-resistant, the wood of white oak contributed much to the *Constitution*. And unlike the rather short and gnarled live oak, white oak trees grow to 150' tall to provide long, clear planks. When Old Ironsides was being built, white oak was plentiful throughout the Union's 13 states.

Blacklocust (*Robina seudoacacia*)
Uses: Treenails (pronounced "trunnels") to pin the ship's timbers together.

In the 1700s principally found in Pennsylvania and Virginia, black locust wood rates as stronger and stiffer and nearly as long-lasting as white oak. The tree's smaller height and diameter, however, prevented its extensive use for framing and planking.

Eastern white pine (*Pinusstrobus*)
Uses: Ship's masts, cabinetry, millwork and trim.

Growing throughout much of the young nation, eastern white pine was a massive tree—250' tall with a trunk 6' in diameter. The straight-grained, stable, and lightweight wood is comparatively non-resinous for a pine.

Longleaf pine (*Pinus palustris*)
Uses: Beams and decks.

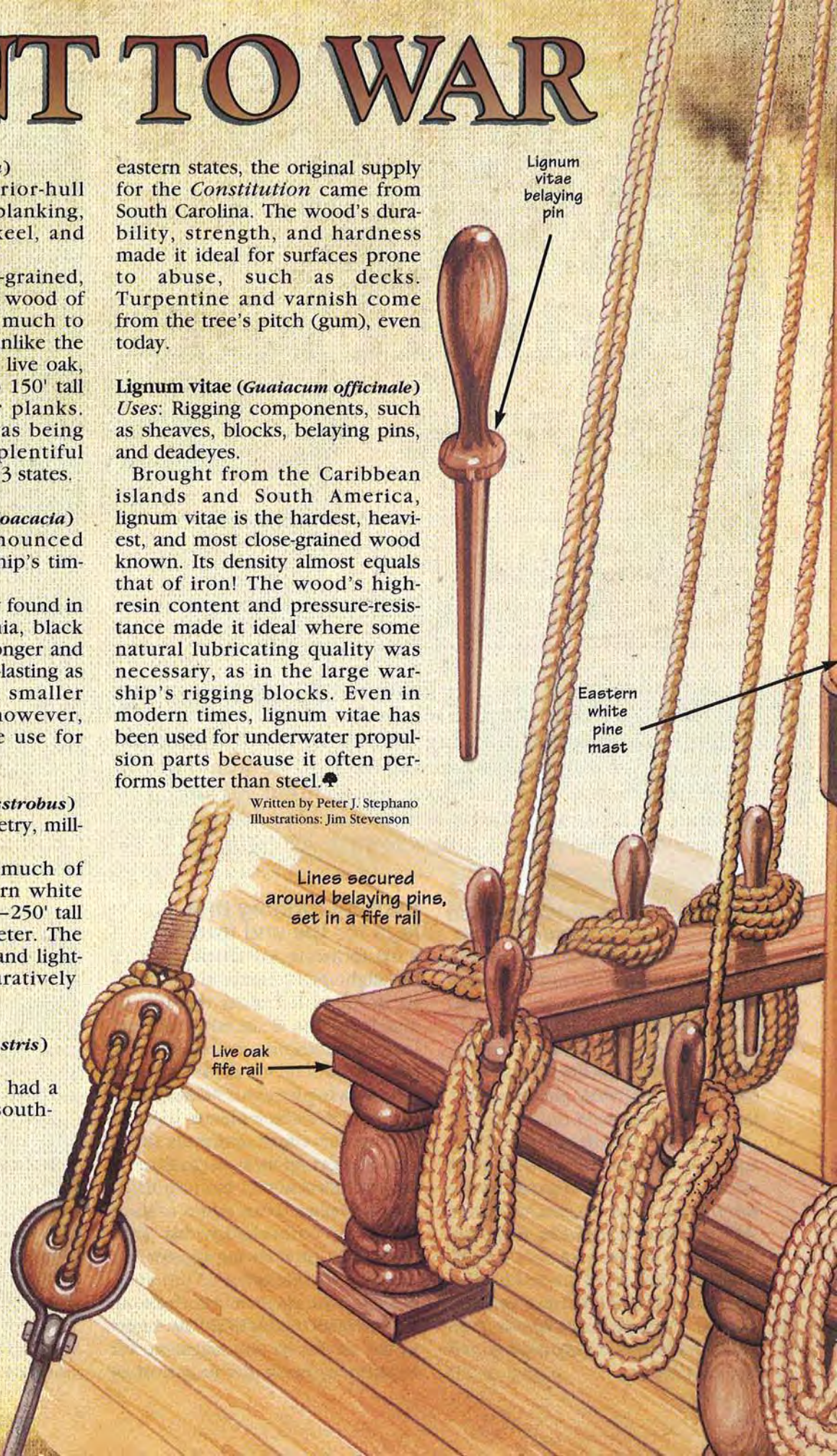
Although longleaf pine had a range throughout the southeastern states, the original supply for the *Constitution* came from South Carolina. The wood's durability, strength, and hardness made it ideal for surfaces prone to abuse, such as decks. Turpentine and varnish come from the tree's pitch (gum), even today.

Lignum vitae (*Guaiacum officinale*)
Uses: Rigging components, such as sheaves, blocks, belaying pins, and deadeyes.

Brought from the Caribbean islands and South America, lignum vitae is the hardest, heaviest, and most close-grained wood known. Its density almost equals that of iron! The wood's high-resin content and pressure-resistance made it ideal where some natural lubricating quality was necessary, as in the large warship's rigging blocks. Even in modern times, lignum vitae has been used for underwater propulsion parts because it often performs better than steel.

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

Deadeyes, made of lignum vitae, were used to keep shrouds and stays taut.


Lignum vitae belaying pin
Eastern white pine mast
Lines secured around belaying pins, set in a fife rail
Live oak fife rail

The Mission Tradition Lives On

Matching Futon Recliner And Ottoman

In the February 1996 issue, we published the plans for a beautiful full-sized futon sofa. You responded with many letters of thanks and expressed a strong interest in matching pieces. Since we try never to let down our readers, we went right to work developing this matching set—a futon recliner and ottoman. In issue 104, March of 1998, we plan to treat you to the complementary coffee table, shown *at far right*.

Note: *We built our recliner frame around a standard chair size (6×28×54") futon mattress and our ottoman around a standard small (6×22×28") futon mattress. Although the recliner is extremely comfortable for sitting, the length of cushion makes it less than desirable for sleeping when fully reclined.*

To order the February 1996 issue (#86) with the futon sofa article with the full-sized patterns on the pattern insert, contact WOOD Back Issue Sales, P.O. Box 9255, Des Moines, IA 50306. Or, call 800/572-9350 to order. The issue is $4.95 plus $2 shipping. Due to the large size of the full-sized patterns, photocopies are not available.

Start by forming the legs for the end frames

1 To form the 1½"-thick legs (A), cut eight pieces of ¾"-thick stock to the size listed in the Bill of Materials *plus* ¼" in width and ½" in length. (Since 1½"-thick oak can be difficult to find, we laminated two pieces of ¾" stock to form the 1½"-thick pieces.)

2 With the edges and ends flush, glue and clamp two pieces face-to-face to form each of the four legs.

3 Cut or plane both edges of each leg for a 3¼" finished width. Trim both ends of each leg (A) for the 20¼" finished length.

4 Using the Parts View drawing on the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert in the center of the magazine for reference, mark the location of the grooves and two mortises on the *inside edge* of each leg (A). Hold the legs together face-to-face and use a square to verify that the marked mortises align.

5 Repeat the process in Step 4 to mark the location of the mortise on the *inside face* of each leg.

6 Use your drill press, fence, and a Forstner bit centered over the joint line to drill ¾" holes 13⁄16" deep to remove most of the stock from each marked mortise. As shown in the photo *at right*, use a chisel to square the mortises.

Now, machine the remaining end-frame pieces

1 To form the 1½"-thick bottom and top rails (B, C), cut ¾"-thick stock to the sizes listed in the Bill

Print this article

Although any one of these pieces would be nice alone, we strive to do a "roomful of furniture," allowing you to make a complete matching set.

After removing most of the waste from the marked mortises with a Forstner bit, complete the mortises with a chisel.

of Materials plus ¼" in width and ½" in length.

2 Glue and clamp the pieces together, and later cut the rails (B, C) to the finished sizes listed in the Bill of Materials.

3 Purchase enough oak wainscoting for the two end frames (we purchased ours at a local home center). Measure the thickness of the wainscoting (ours measured 5/16" thick, but they may differ slightly). Now, use a router and a straight bit or a dado blade to cut a 5/16" groove centered along the inside edge of each leg. Whether using the tablesaw or table-mounted router, you'll need to use a stop to end the groove at the mortise. The groove needs to be as wide as your wainscoting is thick.

4 Cut a 5/16" groove centered along the *top* edge of the bottom rails (B). Cut the same width of groove 1¼" deep along the *bottom* edge of the top rails (C).

5 Using the dimensions on the Tenon detail accompanying the Recliner End Frame drawing for the bottom side rails (B) and the Parts View drawing for the top side rails (C), cut the tenons on each end of each rail (B, C). (We cut these on our tablesaw.)

6 Transfer the curved cutline from the Parts View drawing, and cut and sand the bottom edge of the top rails (C) to shape.

7 Crosscut the oak wainscoting (D) to length.

Continued

It's time to assemble the oak end frames

1 Dry-clamp (no glue) each end frame to check the fit. You'll need to trim the outside edge of each outside piece of wainscoting. The outside edges of the wainscoting should protrude into the ⅜"-deep groove about 5/16". Also mark the taper cutline on the bottom of each leg so the top end of the taper stops just below the point where the bottom rail (B) meets the leg (A).

2 Cut the tapers, and sand to remove the saw marks.

3 Glue and clamp each end frame together, checking for square. (We ran a thin bead of glue in the grooves in the bottom and top rails to keep the wainscoting from rattling in the finished frame. We did not glue the tongue-and-groove joints between the individual wainscoting pieces.) Wipe off all excess glue with a damp cloth.

4 Cut the armrests (E) to size. Rout ⅛" round-overs along all edges of each armrest.

5 Glue and clamp an armrest to the top end of each end frame. The inside edge of each armrest overhangs the inside surface by ⅛", and the armrests are centered front to back on the top end of each frame.

Cut a pair of rails for joining the end panels

1 Cut and laminate ¾"-thick stock for the front and rear rails (F) just like you did for the legs (A).

2 Trim the rails to finished size, and cut a tenon on each end of each rail to the size shown on the Tenon detail accompanying the Recliner Exploded View drawing. For proper clearance of the assembled seat and backrest assemblies between the end frames, keep the distance between the tenon shoulders 28" as dimensioned on the drawing.

3 Glue and clamp the front and rear rails (F) between the end frames, checking for square.

Next, the backrest uprights

1 Cut and laminate ¾"-thick stock to form the backrest uprights (G). Cut the uprights to finished size. See the Recliner Seat and Backrest drawing for reference.

2 Clamp the uprights edge-to-edge, and use a square to lay out the centerpoints for the holes on the *outside* face of each where dimensioned on the Recliner Seat and Backrest drawing. On the *inside* face of each, mark the location for the rabbets and dadoes.

3 Remove the clamps, and drill the 5/16" holes.

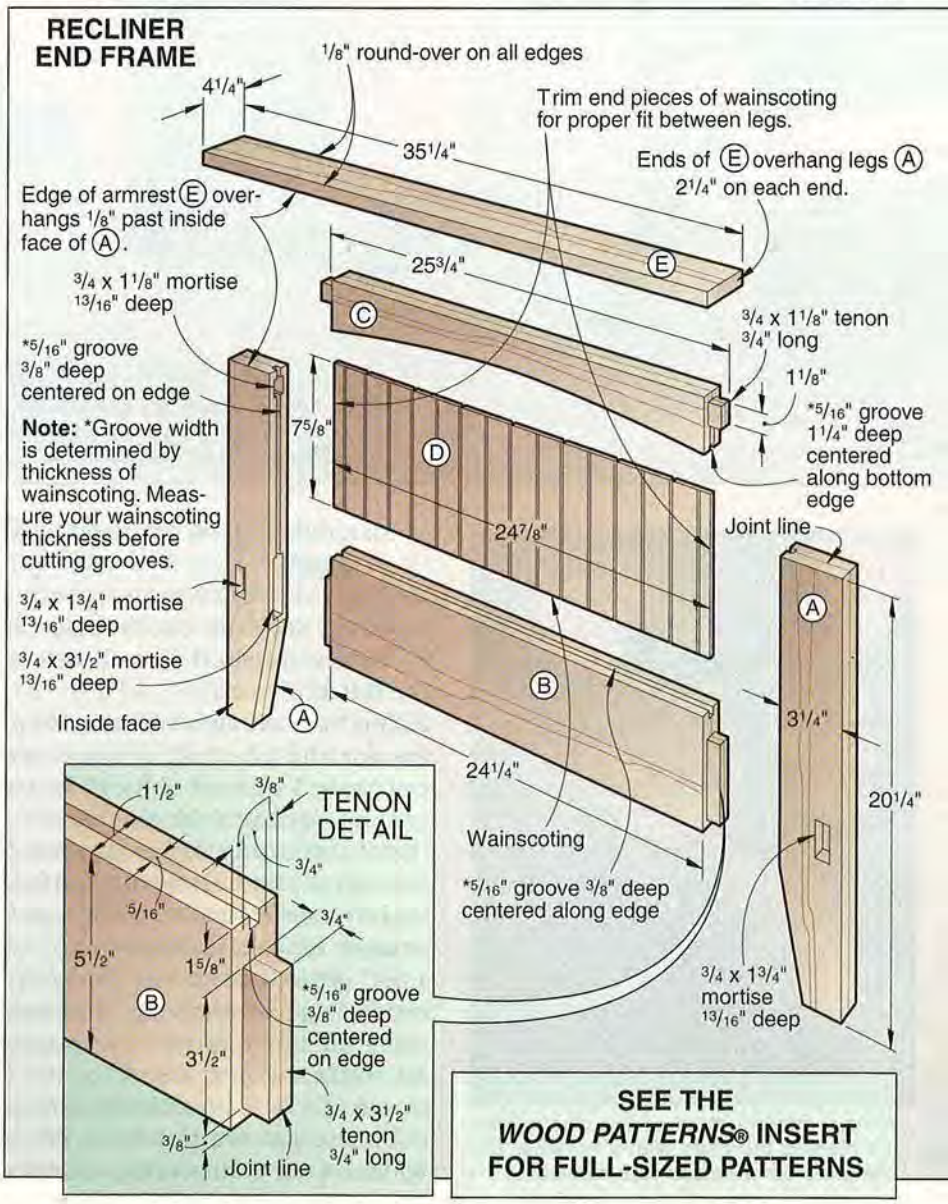
4 Cut the 1½" dado ¾" deep in each upright where marked. (We did this on a tablesaw fitted with a dado blade.) Then, cut the ½" rabbet ¾" deep where marked.

Cut the remaining seat and backrest pieces

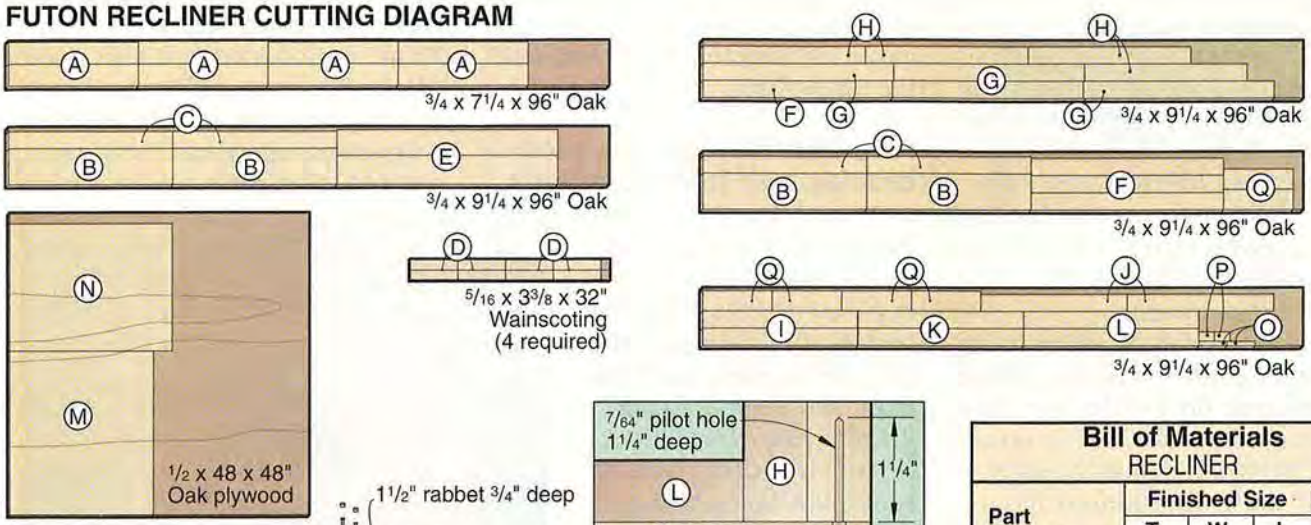
1 Cut and laminate ¾"-thick stock to form the 1½"-thick seat ends (H), backrest top and bottom crossmembers (I, J), and seat crossmembers (K, L).

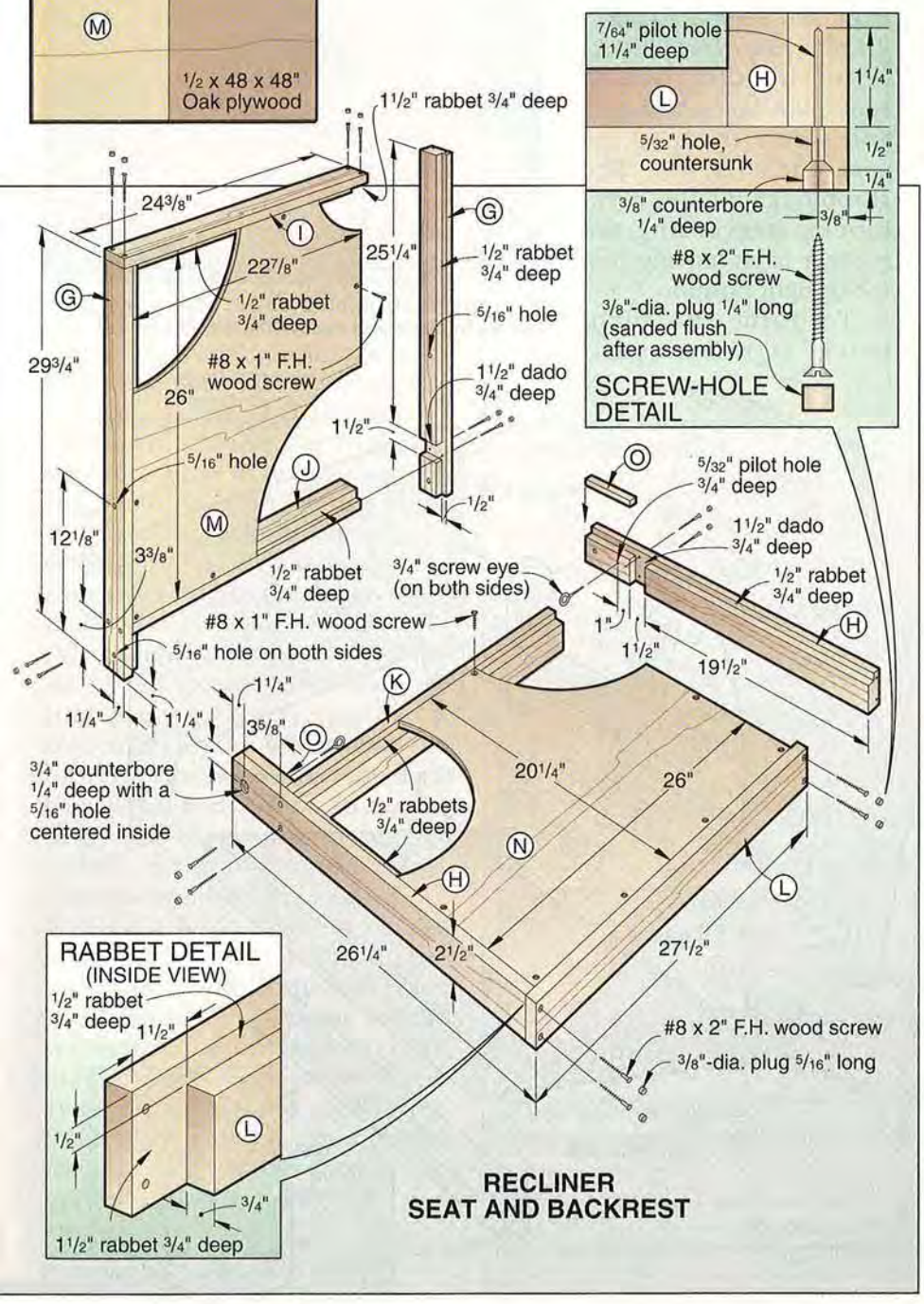
2 Cut pieces H-L to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. *For a proper fit of the seat and backrest assemblies between the end frames cut crossmembers (I-L) to the exact lengths listed in the Bill of Materials.*

Continued


RECLINER END FRAME
1/8" round-over on all edges
4 1/4"
Trim end pieces of wainscoting for proper fit between legs.
35 1/4"
Ends of (E) overhang legs (A) 2 1/4" on each end.
Edge of armrest (E) overhangs 1/8" past inside face of (A).
25 3/4"
3/4 x 1 1/8" mortise 13/16" deep
3/4 x 1 1/8" tenon 3/4" long
*5/16" groove 3/8" deep centered on edge
1 1/8"
*5/16" groove 1 1/4" deep centered along bottom edge
7 5/8"
Note: *Groove width is determined by thickness of wainscoting. Measure your wainscoting thickness before cutting grooves.
24 7/8"
Joint line
3/4 x 1 3/4" mortise 13/16" deep
3/4 x 3 1/2" mortise 13/16" deep
Inside face
3 1/4"
20 1/4"
24 1/4"
Wainscoting
*5/16" groove 3/8" deep centered along edge
TENON DETAIL
1 1/2"
3/8"
3/4"
5/16"
5 1/2"
1 5/8"
*5/16" groove 3/8" deep centered on edge
3 1/2"
3/4 x 3 1/2" tenon 3/4" long
Joint line
3/4 x 1 3/4" mortise 13/16" deep
SEE THE WOOD PATTERNS® INSERT FOR FULL-SIZED PATTERNS

FUTON RECLINER CUTTING DIAGRAM


A A A A
3/4 x 7 1/4 x 96" Oak
C
B B E
3/4 x 9 1/4 x 96" Oak
N
M
1/2 x 48 x 48" Oak plywood
D D
5/16 x 3 3/8 x 32" Wainscoting (4 required)
H H
F G G
3/4 x 9 1/4 x 96" Oak
C
B B F Q
3/4 x 9 1/4 x 96" Oak
Q Q J P
I K L O
3/4 x 9 1/4 x 96" Oak



Bill of Materials
RECLINER

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
END FRAMES					
A* legs	1½"	3¼"	20¼"	LO	4
B* bottom side rails	1½"	5½"	25¾"	LO	2
C* top side rails	1½"	2¾"	25¾"	LO	2
D wainscoting	5/16"	3⅜"	7⅝"	OW	16
E armrests	¾"	4¼"	35¼"	O	2
F* front & rear rails	1½"	2½"	29½"	LO	2
SEAT AND BACKREST					
G* backrest uprights	1½"	2½"	29¾"	LO	2
H* seat ends	1½"	2½"	25½"	LO	2
I* backrest top crossmember	1½"	2½"	24⅜"	LO	1
J* backrest btm. crossmember	1½"	2½"	22⅞"	LO	1
K* seat back crossmember	1½"	2½"	26"	LO	1
L* seat front crossmember	1½"	2½"	27½"	LO	1
M seat panel	½"	26"	22⅞"	OP	1
N seat panel	½"	20¼"	26"	OP	1
STOP AND PIVOT BLOCKS					
O filler blocks	½"	¾"	4½"	O	2
P stopblocks	¾"	1½"	2½"	O	2
Q* pivot blocks	1 1/16"	3¼"	11⅛"	LO	2

*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the instructions.

Materials Key: LO–laminated oak, OP–oak plywood, OW–oak wainscoting, O–oak.

Supplies: #8×1" flathead wood screws, #8×1½" flathead wood screws, #8×2" flathead wood screws, #8×2½" flathead wood screws, 4–5/16" carriage bolts 3½" long with 5/16" locknuts and washers, ¾" screw eyes, stain, clear finish, bungee cord.

3 Drill a ¾" counterbore ¼" deep on the outside face and 1¼" from the back end of each seat end (H) where shown on the Recliner Seat and Backrest drawing. Drill a 5⁄32" hole ¾" deep on the inside face where shown for the screw eyes.

4 Cut a rabbet across each end of the crossmember (I) where dimensioned on the Recliner Seat and Backrest drawing.

5 Cut a ½" rabbet ¾" deep along the top edges of parts H–L where dimensioned on the Recliner Seat and Backrest drawing to house the ½" plywood panels M and N.

6 Drill the counterbored mounting holes, and then glue and screw the backrest (G, I, J) together, checking for square. Measure the opening, and cut the backrest panel (M) to fit. Screw it in place.

7 Repeat the process just described to glue, clamp, and screw together the seat assembly (H, K, L, N).

8 Use a plug cutter to cut sixteen ⅜" plugs 5⁄16" long. Glue a plug into each counterbore. Later, sand the plugs flush.

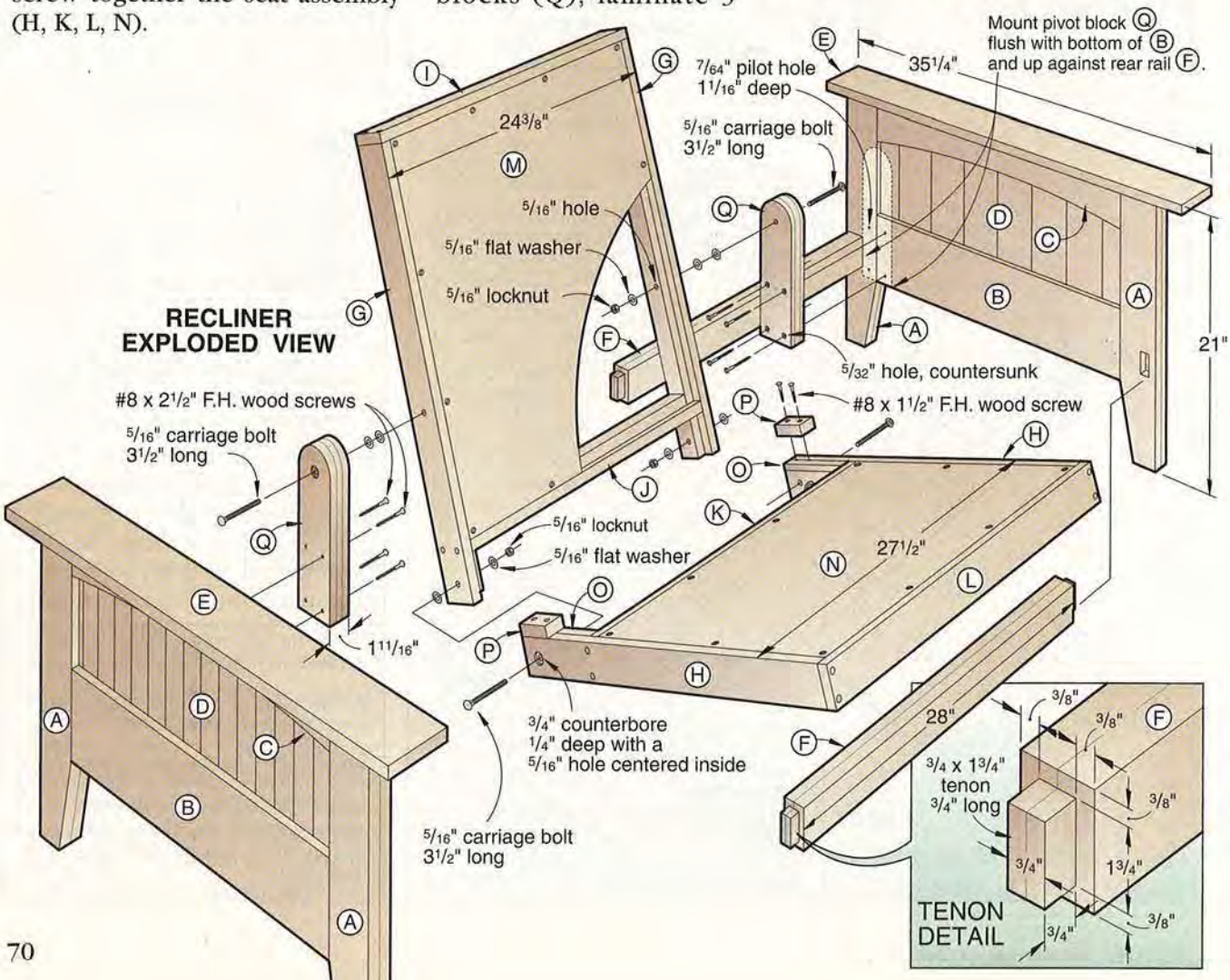
Add the filler blocks, stopblocks, and pivot brackets

1 Cut a pair of filler blocks (O) to size, and glue them into the exposed rabbets along the back end of each seat end (H) where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

2 Cut a pair of stopblocks (P) to size, drill countersunk pilot holes, and glue and screw them to the seat ends (H, O). The stopblocks hit the pivot blocks, preventing the recliner from moving past the upright position.

3 To form the pivot blocks (Q), laminate 3 pieces of ¾×3½×12" oak face-to-face with edges and ends flush. Plane the block blanks to 1 11⁄16" thick. Then, transfer the pivot-block pattern and hole centerpoints from the Parts View to the pivot-block blanks. Cut the pivot

With the chair upside down, clamp the pivot blocks in place and secure them with screws.



blocks (Q) to shape. Drill the countersunk and counterbored holes where dimensioned on the drawing. Clamp (no glue) the pivot blocks in place to the rear legs (A). Using the holes just drilled in the pivot blocks as guides, drill pilot holes into the inside face of the legs. Remove the clamps, and set the pivot blocks aside for now. You'll attach them later.

Sand, stain, finish, and assemble

1 Finish-sand the end frames, rails, backrest, seat, and pivot blocks.

2 Stain, if desired (we left ours natural), and apply a clear finish to all parts.

3 Drive the ¾" screw eyes into the back inside faces of the seat ends where shown on the Recliner Seat and Backrest drawing.

4 Use a pair of 5/16" carriage bolts 3½" long with flat washers and locknuts to connect the seat to the backrest where shown on the Exploded View drawing. Then, do the same to connect the pivot blocks to the backrest assembly.

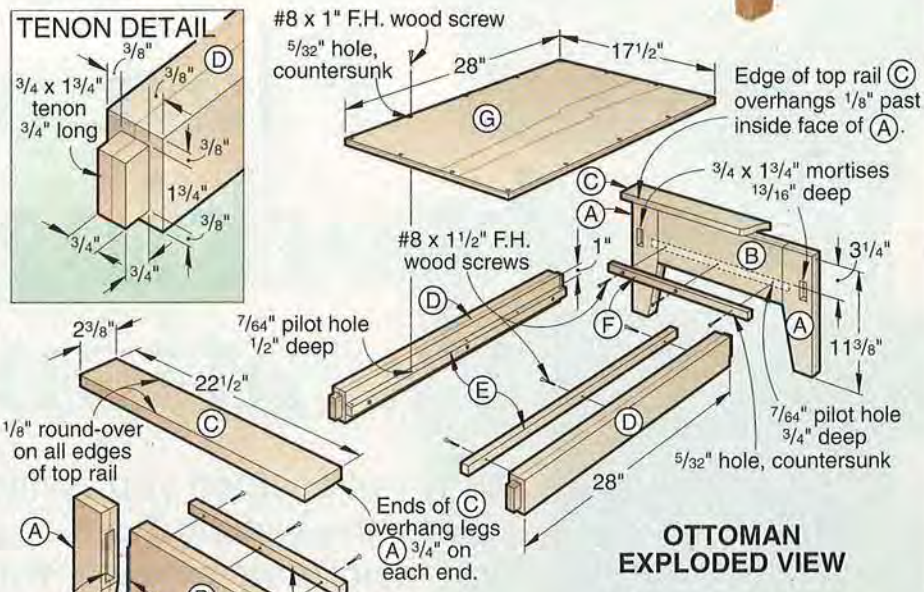
5 With the aid of a helper, position the seat/backrest assembly facedown on your workbench. (We used a pad to protect the finish.) Then, position the base over the assembly. Lift the seat/backrest assembly up and clamp the pivot blocks in place on the legs. Use 2½" wood screws to secure the pivot blocks to the legs as shown in the photo *above left*. Turn the recliner right side up.

6 Place a futon cushion on the recliner in the fully reclined position. To hold the cushion in place and keep it from slipping off the recliner, hook one end of a 20" bungee cord to one of the screw eyes, bring the cord around the front of the cushion, and connect the other end of the cord to the opposite screw eye.

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Chuck Hedlund
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: Bill Hopkins

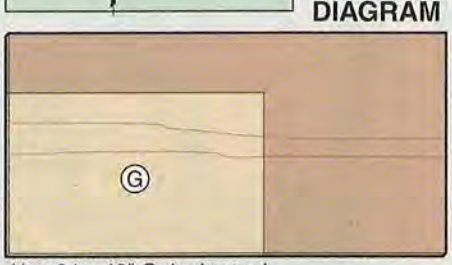
The ottoman comes next

Using the Ottoman Bill of Materials *below*, the Ottoman Exploded View, and the ottoman leg and cleat patterns on the Parts View, construct this matching piece of furniture. Follow the same construction procedure used to build the futon recliner.

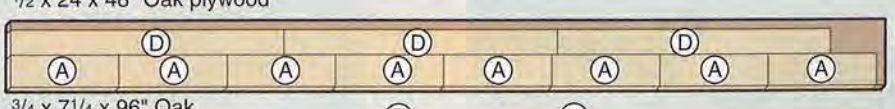


OTTOMAN EXPLODED VIEW

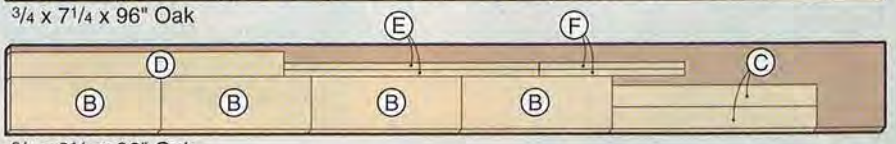
OTTOMAN CUTTING DIAGRAM



1/2 x 24 x 48" Oak plywood



3/4 x 7 1/4 x 96" Oak



3/4 x 9 1/4 x 96" Oak

Bill of Materials
OTTOMAN

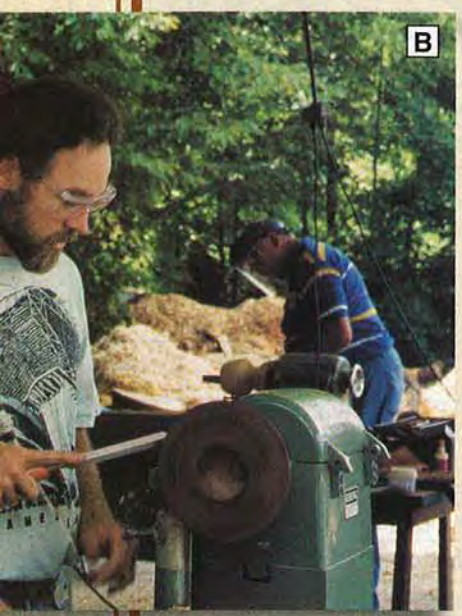
Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Matl.	Qty.
A* legs	1½"	3¼"	11⅜"	LO	4
B* side rails	1½"	5½"	16"	LO	2
C top rails	¾"	2⅜"	22½"	O	2
D* stretchers	1½"	2½"	29½"	LO	2
E cleats	¾"	¾"	28"	O	2
F cleats	¾"	¾"	16"	O	2
G panel	½"	17½"	28"	OP	1

*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the instructions.

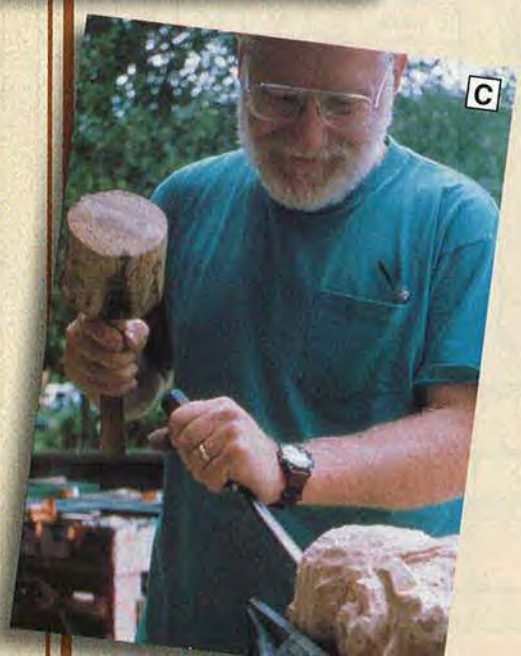
Materials Key: LO–laminated oak, O–oak, OP–oak plywood.

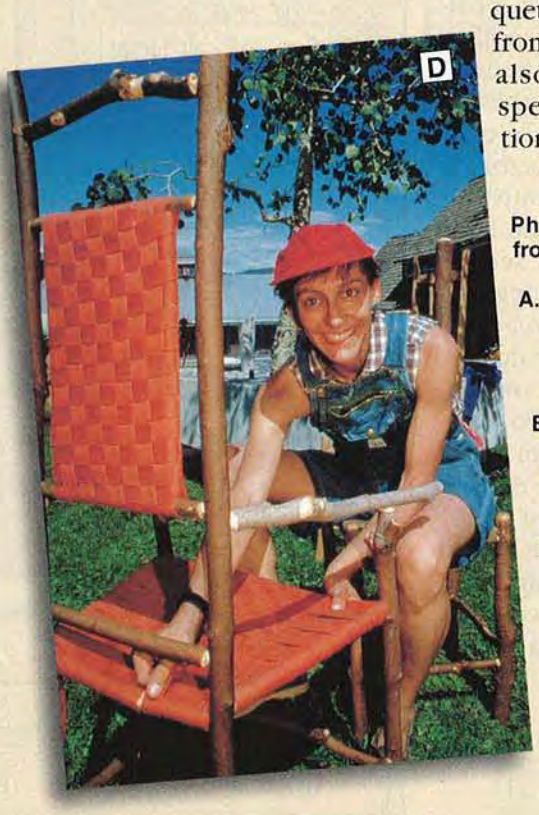
Supplies: #8x1" flathead wood screws, #8x1½" flathead wood screws, stain, clear finish.

How to Plan a Woodworking Vacation



Why not sharpen your skills under the watchful eye of a woodworking expert? You can do that on a woodworking vacation.





Print this article

Have you ever thought about spending time rubbing elbows with a master craftsman? Each year, thousands of woodworkers do just that.

They hone their skills by attending workshops, often held in some of the nation's most picturesque settings. And besides learning a new technique or type of woodworking, they meet others with similar interests and different skill levels. So whether you're an eager beginner or a practiced professional, you'll fit right in.

But because woodworking workshops are so diverse, you'll need to carefully weigh your options before you start packing. The following advice will help.

How much time can you afford to spend?

Vacation-type workshops offer everything from Windsor chairmaking to bowl turning and marquetry. They also vary in length from a few days to a week. You also can sometimes arrange specialized, personal instruction to fit your schedule. The

Photographs, counter-clockwise from upper left:

A. Furnituremaker Sam Maloof annually shares his skills with students at Anderson Ranch, in Colorado.

B. At Tennessee's Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts, there's a high-intensity focus on woodturning.

C. At some schools, carving and wood sculpture may be part of the class offerings.

D. Centers such as Anderson Ranch normally offer other courses, such as weaving.

minimum may be a day or two, and all facilities don't offer this.

The best thing to do when you write for information is to state as closely as you can the month you want to attend, and the length of time you have available. That's because shorter or weekend workshops sometimes aren't listed in the workshop brochures.

Should you go by yourself or include the family?

No matter what workshop you take, you'll work wood. But how comfortable you feel will make the difference between a so-so experience and an unforgettable one.

Generally, workshops fall into the following categories. Each has an emphasis and atmosphere that's quite different.

• ***Woodworking and other crafts.*** Well-known centers such as Arrowmont, in Tennessee, or the Brookfield Craft Center, in Connecticut, offer classes in woodworking concurrently with classes in clay, glass, photography, weaving, and other interests. This means that your spouse and/or children might find taking a workshop in one of these other crafts appealing. Taking a workshop at one of these types of facilities provides the opportunity for a real family vacation, especially if it is situated in a particularly scenic area with recreational possibilities.

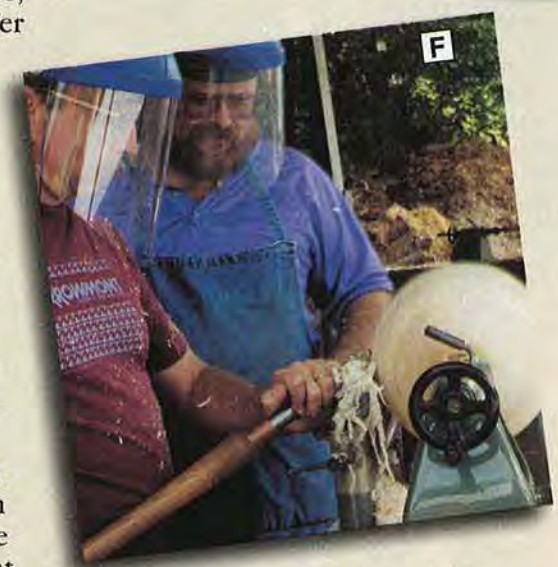
• ***Strictly woodworking.*** Intensive describes this type of atmosphere. Because only specialized woodworking courses are offered, only woodworkers attend. For example, the woodturning seminars held at Craft Supplies USA, in Utah, are taught by top turners, but that's all there is. At Marc Adams School of Woodworking, in Indiana, you can learn machine maintenance, joinery, and other woodworking subjects from experts for a weekend or a week. The facility's huge, modern shop allows space for every student to have a workbench.

So if you're the only one in your family interested in woodworking, go by yourself. Unless, of course, the locale has something to offer other family members while you're in the workshop.

• ***Special-focus workshops*** feature a little-known aspect of woodworking, such as Old-World chip carving or pioneer treenware. Unlike the intensive, strictly woodworking atmosphere, this type of facility usually offers companion courses from the culture or historical era that may be of interest to non-woodworkers.

At the Norwegian-American Museum called Vesterheim, in Iowa, you can learn how to carve or make bent-wood boxes. But there are courses in such techniques as tole painting and knifemaking. The Augusta Heritage Arts Workshop, in West Virginia, offers pioneer crafts, like log-cabin building and basketry, plus folk arts such as square dancing.

With these options available, you'll have to do some advance planning. If your family will go, and members want to take courses, check if there's a minimum age. Also inquire about meals, lodging, and what to do in the area. If you do decide to take a workshop alone, the most important consideration will be the instructor, so find out all you can about him or her and the workshop content. You might even call the facility and speak directly, or at least get the names of some people who have taken the course.



E. Professional Roger Cliff is a regular instructor at Indiana's Marc Adams' School of Woodworking.

F. At some schools, the emphasis is on technique, while working under the instructor's watchful eye.

Will you have to pay anything extra?

Cost is the bottom line. Here, numerous aspects can impact your wallet and travel budget.

• ***Every workshop has a basic fee.*** What does it include? Some include meals, snacks, and materials. In others, the stated cost only covers the instruction. If the workshop brochure doesn't itemize what the fee covers, you'll have to do some additional calculating.

• ***Add up food and lodging.*** In a campus-like setting, such as at Arrowmont, you can live like college students in dormatories at rea-

Continued on page 86

COURTLY

Despite its genteel air, this stately tea cart serves decidedly utilitarian purposes, from side table to rolling buffet. But foremost, it's a beautiful piece of furniture that's an ideal showcase for your finest craftsmanship.

First, turn the legs

Note: You can purchase the legs and handle already turned. See our Buying Guide on page 78

1 Cut stock for the two back legs (A) and two front legs (B) 1" longer than shown on the Bill of Materials. Mark the center on each end of each piece by drawing diagonal lines.

2 Referring to the Full-Sized Patterns for the legs (in the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert in the middle of the magazine), lay out the 9"-long section for turning on each leg where shown. (We marked the top of the turned section 7¼" from the top, which allows ½" extra at both the top and bottom for trimming the completed leg to length.)

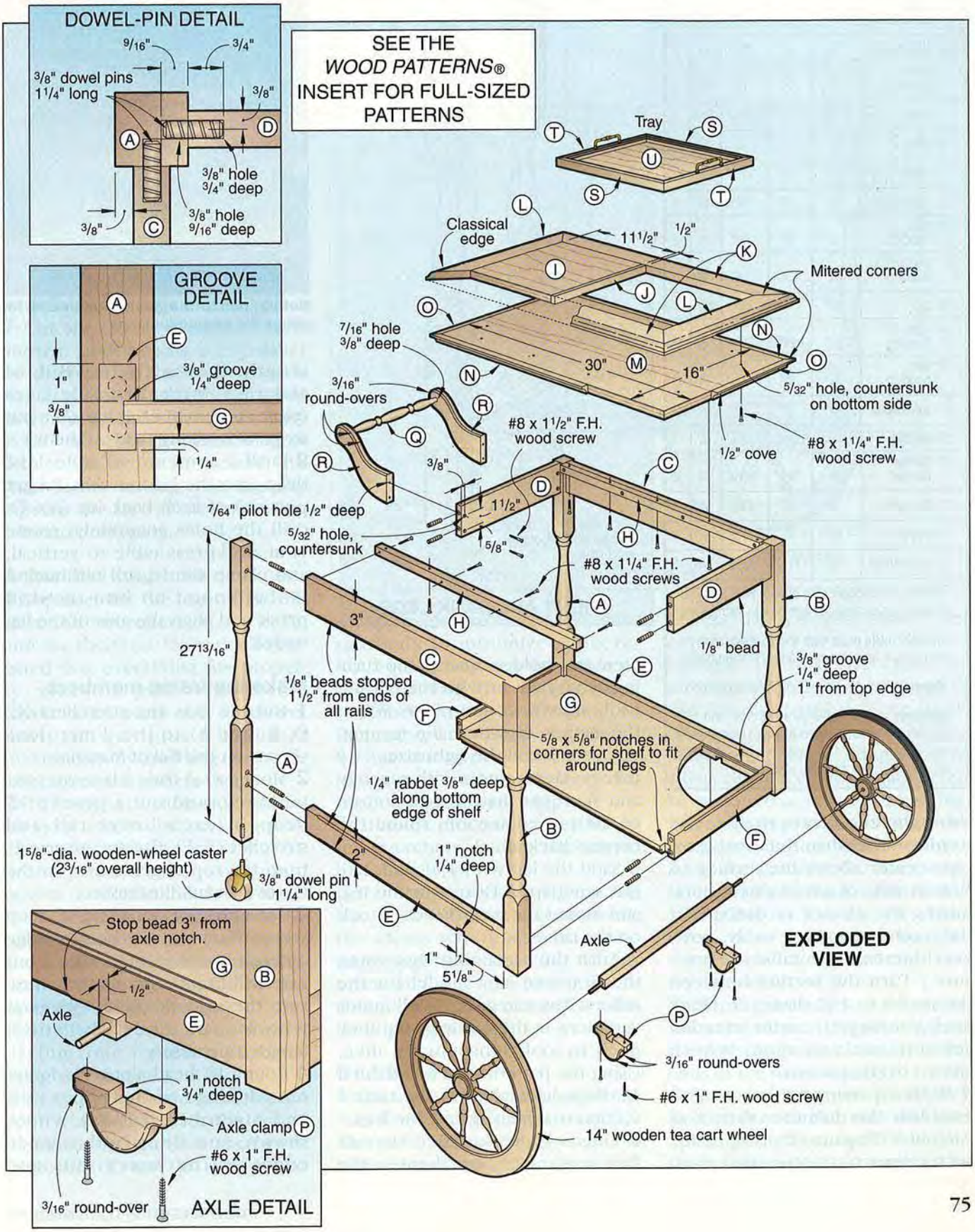
3 Mount the stock between centers on your lathe. (We used a cup-type dead center in the headstock, shown *right*, and a rotating cup-type center in the tailstock.

Continued

Install a cup center in the headstock instead of a spur-type drive center.

CART

A furniture classic for teatime and much more



COURTLY CART

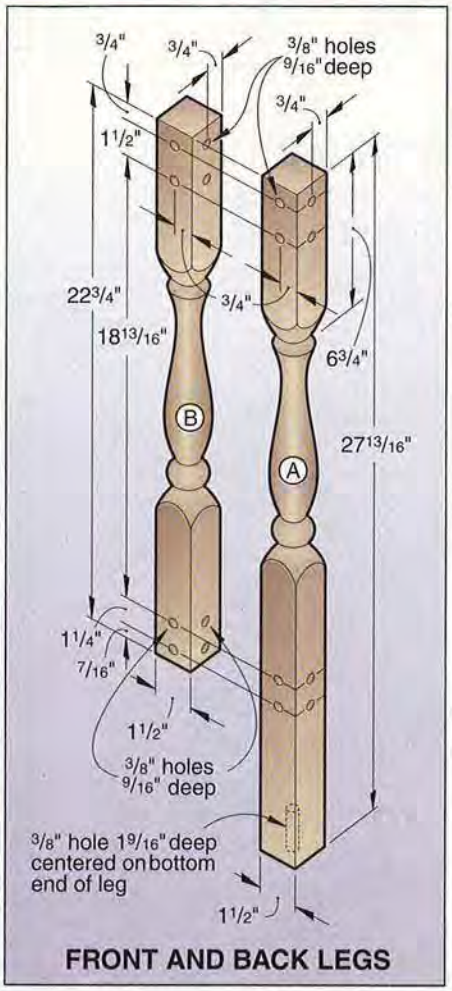
Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Matl.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A* back leg	1½"	1½"	27 13/16"	W	2
B* front leg	1½"	1½"	22¾"	W	2
C upper rail	¾"	3"	27"	W	2
D upper stretcher	¾"	3"	13"	W	2
E lower rail	¾"	2"	27"	W	2
F lower stretcher	¾"	2"	13"	W	2
G shelf	¾"	14¼"	28¼"	WP	1
H cleat	¾"	¾"	27"	W	2
I** insert	¾"	12"	11½"	WP	1
J* insert edge	¾"	½"	12"	W	1
K* side molding	¾"	3"	32"	W	2
L* end molding	¾"	3"	18"	W	2
M top	¾"	16"	30"	WP	1
N**side banding	¾"	¾"	31½"	W	2
O**end banding	¾"	¾"	17½"	W	2
P axle clamp	¾"	2"	4"	W	2
Q* handle	1" dia.		12⅛"	W	1
R handle bracket	¾"	3 9/16"	9 13/16"	W	2
S* tray side	¾"	¾"	13⅞"	W	2
T* tray end	¾"	¾"	11⅞"	W	2
U tray bottom	¼"	11⅛"	13⅛"	WP	1

* Initially make longer than shown, then cut to finished size in accordance with how-to instructions.

** Initially make wider than shown, then cut to finished size in accordance with how-to instructions.

Materials Key: W–walnut, WP–walnut plywood.

Supplies: ⅜×1¼" dowel pins, #8×1¼" and 1½" and #6×1" flathead wood screws, wooden tea cart wheels, axle, 1⅝" wooden-wheel casters, drawer pulls, glue, finishing supplies.



FRONT AND BACK LEGS

Set caliper to the desired diameter to gauge the parting-tool cuts.

Using the cup center to drive the turning rather than the usual spur-type center allows the turning to stop in case of a tool catch, minimizing the chance of damage. If the turning stops too easily, however, increase the tailstock pressure.) Turn the section between the marks to 1⅜" diameter. Draw lines A through D on the rounded section, placing them where shown by the pattern.

4 With a parting tool, cut in to establish the diameter shown at each line. To gauge the size easily, set a caliper to the specified diameter, and hold it against the turning as you cut in with the parting tool, shown *above right*. When the caliper slips over the turning, you've reached the right size.

5 Form the features with a gouge and skew. At the top and bottom of the turned section, round the corners back ½".

6 Sand the leg with 150- and 220-grit sandpaper. Dismount the leg, and mount the next piece of stock on the lathe.

7 Turn the remaining legs, using the first one as a model for the others. You can get by with minor variations in the turnings, but they need to look substantially alike. Using the pattern, you could cut a cardboard template of the turned section to match against the legs.

8 Once you're satisfied that all four legs match, cut them to the length shown in the Bill of Materials. Mark the inside faces (your choice) of each leg. (We put strips of masking tape on them.)

9 Drill a centered ⅜" hole 1 9/16" deep into the bottom (the longer portion) of each back leg (A). To drill the holes accurately, rotate your drill-press table to vertical, and clamp the leg to it. Chuck a ⅜" brad-point bit into the drill press, and align the axis of the leg with it.

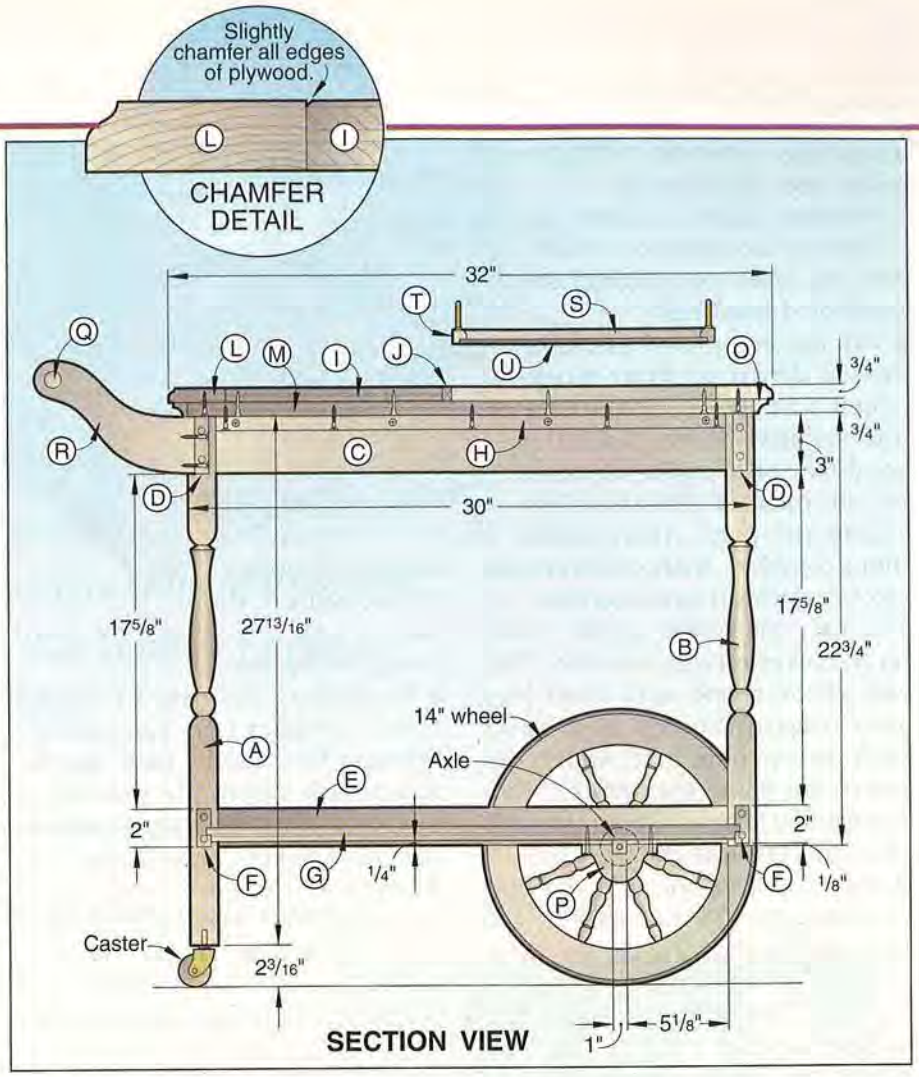
Make the frame members

1 Cut the rails and stretchers (C, D, E, and F) to the dimensions shown on the Bill of Materials.

2 Mount a ⅜" dado blade on your tablesaw, and cut a groove ¼" deep in each lower rail and stretcher (E, F). Cut the groove 1" from the top edge, shown in the Groove Detail illustration.

3 Cut a notch 1" long and ¼" deep where shown in the bottom edge of each lower rail (E). The front axle will fit into the notches; measure the axle supplied with your wheels, and adjust the notch length if necessary.

4 Rout a ⅛" bead along the lower outside edge of the upper rails and stretchers (C, D) where shown, and along both outside edges of the lower rails and



stretchers (E, F). On the lower edge of the lower rails (E), stop the bead 3" from the axle notch.

5 Mark centers for the ⅜" dowel-pin holes on the inside faces of the legs marked earlier. Before drilling the holes, stand the legs in order in a rectangular array to verify that each set of holes faces another set. Drill the holes with a doweling jig to ensure accuracy.

6 Drill mating holes in the ends of the upper and lower rails and stretchers where shown. On the lower rails and stretchers (E and F), the groove faces in and runs near the lower edge of each part.

7 Cut shelf G to the dimensions shown. Rout or saw a ¼" rabbet ⅜" deep along the bottom ends and edges to fit into the grooved lower rails and stretchers. Saw ⅝×⅝" notches in the corners where shown to fit around the legs. Before sawing, put masking tape on the face at the corners to minimize chipping.

Assemble the frame

1 Dry-assemble the legs (A, B), the rails and stretchers (C, D, E, F), and the shelf (G). Once you're satisfied that everything fits properly, glue the parts. The frame involves 13 parts and 32 dowel pins; you can glue it together most easily by building two side assemblies and joining them.

2 To construct each side assembly, join a front and back leg with an upper and lower rail. The groove on the lower rail should face in, as should the dowel holes in the leg. The beaded edge of the upper rail should face out. Clamp, and square by measuring the diagonals across the inside of the opening. Allow the glue to dry. (We allowed about one hour's drying time for each glue-up, using yellow glue.)

3 Next, lay one side assembly on your workbench with the dowel holes facing up. Glue the lower stretchers (F) and the shelf (G) to it. Apply glue to the shelf joints sparingly to minimize squeeze-out. Square between the inside of the legs and the tops of the stretchers, using a try square or framing square. Clamp until dry.

4 Glue the upper stretchers (D) into place, the beaded edges facing out. Square and clamp.

5 Glue the other side assembly to the stretchers. Square the assembly, and clamp.

6 Cut the two cleats (H) to the size shown. Drill and countersink the cleats where shown in the Exploded View drawing. Then, screw and glue one to the inside face of each upper rail (C), with the top edges flush.

Go for the top

1 Cut a piece of walnut plywood ¾×12½×11½" for the insert (I). This is ½" wider than shown. On both ends, form a chamfer of 1/16" or less. The chamfer should not expose layers beneath the face veneer. To rout the chamfer, chuck a ½" V-grooving bit (such as the Freud 20-104 that we used) into your table-mounted router. Make test cuts on scrapwood to adjust the fence and cutting depth to produce a suitable chamfer. After routing, don't change the setup; you'll use it again shortly.

2 Cut the stock for the insert edge (J) ½" longer than specified—12½". Glue the piece to one chamfered end of the insert. When dry, cut the insert/edge assembly to finished width—12".

3 Chamfer the edges of the insert, using the same setup you used on the ends. Stop the chamfers at the ends of the insert edge (J).

4 From stock longer than specified, miter-cut the side and end moldings (K, L) to finished length. Glue the moldings around the

Continued

insert/edge assembly, with the insert edge (J) facing in.

5 Install a classical pattern bit in your table-mounted router. Rout the outer top edge of the assembled moldings.

6 Lay the completed assembly upside down on your workbench. Cut the top (M) to the dimensions shown. With the good face of M down, center it on the back of the assembly. Clamp the parts, then screw them together with countersunk #8×1¼" flathead wood screws.

7 Center the frame upside down on the inverted top assembly. The end of the frame with short legs goes toward the end of the top with the opening in it. Attach the top to the frame with #8×1¼" flathead wood screws driven through the cleats (H) into the top (M).

8 Rout stock for the side and end banding (N, O). For safety, we routed the ½" cove along the edges of wider stock, then ripped ¾" from the edge to form the banding. Miter-cut the banding pieces, and attach them to the top with glue and brads.

Attach the axle

1 Photocopy the pattern for the axle clamp (P). Temporarily laminate two blanks with double-faced tape, and apply the pattern to the top of the stack. Bandsaw the parts, and sand to the line.

2 Separate the parts, and rout a 3/16" round-over along both curved edges. Drill and countersink the screw holes where indicated.

3 Center the axle in the lower rails' slots. Place a clamp over the axle on each rail, and attach with #6×1" flathead wood screws.

Add the handle

1 Turn the handle (Q) from a 1⅛×1⅛×14" piece of stock. Follow the general procedures described for turning the legs. Center the handle turning on the blank, and turn the ends to ⅜"-diameter tenons. Then, when completed, trim it to length by shortening the tenons.

2 Photocopy the pattern for the handle bracket (R). Temporarily laminate two blanks with double-faced tape, apply the pattern to the top of the stack, and bandsaw the two brackets. Sand to the line.

3 Separate the parts, and rout a 3/16" round-over along both curved edges. Referring to the pattern, drill a 7/16" hole ⅜" deep in each bracket. Drill facing sides to make left and right brackets.

4 Installing the handle will be easier with the top and frame assembly upside down. Lay out and drill the four 5/32" screw holes on the upper rear stretcher (the one at the long-legged end).

5 Glue the brackets onto the ends of the handle. Take care to keep the brackets parallel and to align the mounting surfaces.

6 Hold the handle in position. Then, reach in from the back and push a screw or awl through one of the screw holes to mark one of the brackets. Drill a 7/64" start hole at the mark, and screw the handle to the upper stretcher with one screw. Mark the other locations.

7 Remove the handle, and drill the other three holes. Screw the handle on permanently.

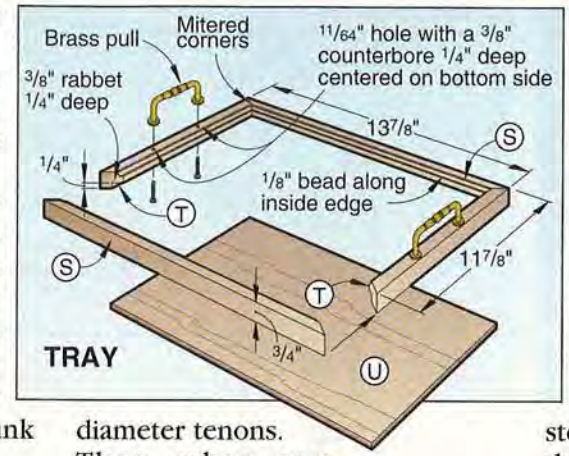
Now, build the tray

1 Form stock for the tray sides and ends (S, T) from a piece of ¾×2" material about 30" long. Start by routing a ⅜" rabbet ¼" deep along each edge on one face. Then, flip the stock over, and rout a ⅛" bead along both edges on that face.

2 Rip ¾" from each edge of the routed piece to make the tray stock. Plane or sand the sawn edge—it will show.

3 Cut the tray bottom (U) to the size shown. Test its fit in the top recess. Miter-cut the sides and ends from the routed stock, and assemble them around the bottom.

4 After the glue dries, mark the locations for the handle screws on top of each end. Drill 11/64" holes through the ends at the marks. On the bottom, guide on the holes to drill ⅜" counterbores ¼" deep.



Get that wagon rollin'

1 Finish-sand the tea cart and tray. Apply a clear finish (we sprayed on three coats of polyurethane). Let the finish dry thoroughly.

2 Push the large wheels onto the axle until they click into place. Drive the caster sockets into the holes in the bottom of the back legs. Insert the caster stems into the sockets. Stand the tea cart up.

3 Attach the handles to the tray ends. Finally, set the tray into the opening in the top.

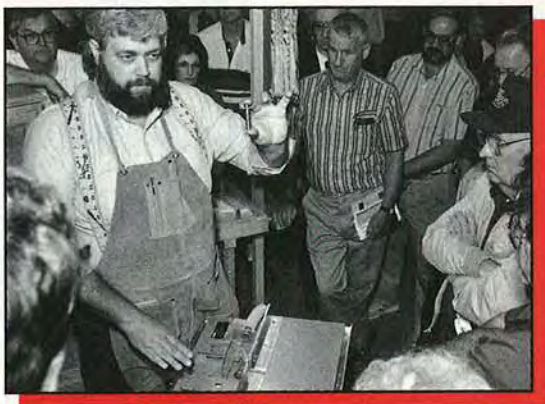
Buying Guide

Wheels and hardware. One pair walnut wheels (90WP16), one axle (90WP18W), two wooden casters (7C4A), and two brass pulls (SBH27). For current prices, call 800/223-8087. Constantine's, 2050 Eastchester Rd., Bronx, NY 10461.

Turned legs and handle. Four legs and handle turned from walnut. $62.00 ppd. in U.S. Schlabaugh and Sons, 720 14th St., Kalona, IA 52247. Or call 800/346-9663 to order.

Project Design: David Ashe Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson Photographs: John Hetherington

THE BEST PLACE TO BUY YOUR TOOLS



★ Save money on tools & accessories

★ Get answers from factory reps

★ Learn new skills at 14 FREE workshops

★ Talk to other woodworkers

★ Watch live demonstrations before you buy

★ Discover new project ideas

•Sept. 12-14	New England
•Sept. 19-21	Syracuse
•Sept. 26-28	Cleveland
•Oct. 3-5	Twin Cities
•Oct. 10-12	Chicago
•Oct. 17-19	Houston
•Oct. 24-26	Colorado

★ THE WOODWORKING SHOWS ★
tools • supplies • education

•Oct. 31-Nov. 2	Oregon
•Nov. 7-9	San Francisco
•Nov. 14-16	Seattle
•Nov. 21-23	So. California
•Dec. 5-7	Detroit
•Dec. 12-14	Milwaukee

•plus others

THE NATION'S PREMIER WOODWORKING TOUR

Call for a Free Brochure: (800) 826-8257

8:30 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. Weekdays

Circle No. 2900

Print this article

PITCH PINE

The tree that fueled the Army of Independence

Barely an hour's drive east of Philadelphia lies a 2,400-square-mile area that still approaches wilderness. Called the Pine Barrens, this part of New Jersey played an important role in Colonial America and a vital one in the Revolutionary War.

The Pine Barrens did not represent valuable land back then. Just the opposite—the soil was boggy and sandy, as it remains to this day. But the land did support a thick forest of pine trees. And in the damp, soggy ground one could find iron ore.

To early Americans, that combination of pitch pine (*Pinus rigida*) and iron ore was heaven sent. That's because iron ore was transformed into iron by melting it to remove impurities, a process called smelting, and the fuel of choice was wood charcoal rather than the mined coal of later times. The resinous pitch pine—its sappy, hard-to-work wood seldom desired—proved perfect as a source of charcoal.

So began the intensive "mining" of the Pine Barrens. Colonists extracted the iron ore from the ground and felled the surrounding pitch pine for smelting. From the iron, blacksmiths crafted tools, hardware, and weapons. In fact, iron that originated in the Pine Barrens was forged into guns that fed the War for Independence, and later, the War of 1812.

Over the centuries, the pitch pine forests were extensively cut for fuel, and for the building of barns and bridges. Forest fires also raged. Scrub oaks replaced the virgin forest, so shading the younger pines that they became stunted. But even today, the Pine Barrens has not yielded to agriculture or extensive development.

Charcoal makers piled and burned pitch pine for charcoal to feed the iron smelters in Colonial America.

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

PORTER-CABLE
PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

We're Back.....THE SUPER LOW PRICE TOOL STORE!

690 Router $135

90690	1.5 hp Router w/ case	157
100	7/8 hp Router	106
2620	3/8" Drill	95
2521	3/8" Drill Keyless	95
310	Laminate Trimmer	145
314	4 1/2" Trim saw	149
333	RO Sander 5" PSA	63
334	RO Sander 5" H&L	63
335	NEW! 6"RO Sander	87
345	Saw Boss	117
347K	7 1/4" Saw w/case	127
351	3X21 Sander	164
352	3X24 Sander w/ bag	164
360	3X24 Sander w/ bag	211
360VS	NEW! VS Sander	228
361	3X24 Belt Sander	202
362	4X24 Sander w/ bag	213
362VS	NEW! VS Sander	238
363	4X24 Belt Sander	212
447K	7 1/4" Saw w/case	138
548	Wormgear Jigsaw	229
5116	16" Dovetail Jig	276
556	Buscuit Joiner	131
6614	1/2" Drill	118
693	1.5hp Plunge Router	168
6931	Plunge Base	77
697	Router Table &motor	227
698	Router Table only	133
7334	4" RO Sander	109
743K	7 1/4" Frame saw	128
7519	3 hp Router	254
7536	2 hp Router	222
7537	2 hp D-Handle Rt'r	224
7538	3 hp Plunge Router	269
7800	Drywall sander	325
7810	Vacuum	257
9118	3 1/4" Planer Kit	228
9314	Trim Saw Kit	168
9345	Sawboss w/ case	133
9444	Profile Sander	95
97310	Trimmer Kit	187
97335	5" RO Sander&case	117

NEW Porter-Cable NAILGUNS!!!

BN125	1 1/4" Brad Nailer	86
BN200	2" Brad Nailer	133
FN200	2" 16g Finish Gun	154
FN250A	2 1/2" 16g Finish	189
DA250A	2 1/2" angle Finish	245
NS150	1/4" crown Stapler	156
FR350	Framing Nailer	299

freud

5 pc Router Bit 94-100 Cabinet set $165

LU85M010	10" 80T Finish	55
LU84M011	10" 50T Combo	36
LM72M010	10" 24T Rip	36
LU85M015	15" 108T Finish	99
LU82M010	10" 60T Chipb'rd	43
LU89M010	10" 72T Aluminium	57
LU92M010	10" 60T Conan®	58
LU98M010	10" 80T Laminates	67
LU73M010	10" 60T Crosscut	44

Construction Master IV
The NEW!!! world's best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solves reafters hips, valleys, stairs
$69

Pockethole maker $109
KREG JIG for joining faceframes, butt joints and other pocket hole applications
Extra Drill bit 15.95
Face Clamp 15.95
Driver Bit 2.95

Makita
LS1211 12" Compound Miter Saw $758

LS1013	NEW! 10" Slide Compound Miter 2-Rail System	577
3606	1 hp Router	106
3621A	1 1/4 hp Plunge Rter	159
4200H	4 3/8" Trim Saw	169
4304	Jig Saw	159
4305	Jig Saw	156
6213DWAE	3/8" 12V Cordl'	178
6233DWAE	3/8" 14V Cordl'	198
6313DWAE	1/2" 12V Cordl'	196
6333DWAE	1/2" 14V Cordl'	213
9924DB	3X24 Beltsanser	188
AN8300	Ramring Nailer	326
LS1030	10" Miter Saw	199
LS1040	10" Compound Saw	258

Trak-Rak

Clamp 'n Tool Guide		Back-to-Back Bench Clamp	
50C	$ 29.50	BB50	$ 45.95
36C	26.50	BB36	37.95
24C	22.50	BB18	31.95

Panasonic
EY6100EQKW NEW! PREDATOR 12 V CORDLESS DRILL
IRONMAN $178
EY6101EQKW 1/2" chuck IRONMAN 2 batteries 225

Milwaukee
6496-6 10" Compound Slide Miter $568

6497	Delux 6496	648
0234-6	1/2" Magnum Drill	128
0244-6	0-600 rpm Magnum	128
0375-6	3/8" Close Qtr Drill	147
0379-6	1/2" Close Qtr Drill	164
0415-22	12V Cordless Kit	223
0479-6	12V Rt Angle Cordls	243
0511-21	14V Cordless	210
3107-1	VS Rt Angle Drill	233
5540	7" Polisher	194
5682	2 Hp Router	164
6020-20	6"RO Sander	153
6025-20	5" RO Sander	134
6101-6	NEW Bandfile	193
6215	Elec. Chainsaw	230
6266	NEW!! Jig Saw	149
6494-6	10" Compound Miter	314
6516-21	18V Cordless Sawzall	294
6517-20	New! Quikbok Sawzall	154
6528	VS Super Sawzall	184
6547-1	Screwdriver Kit	107
6767-1	Screwdriver Kit	135

RYOBI
AP10 Replacement Blades 24.95

DC500K	Detail Carver	62
HT20VSK	MULTI TOOL	56
JM80K	Biscuit Cutter	99
BE321	3X21 Belt Sander	138
RS115K	RO Sander Kit	69
DBJ50	Mini Biscuit Joiner	68
0SS450	Spindle Sander	158

BOSCH
B4200 $129 VS Orbital Jigsaw

1587VSKB	Jig Saw Kit	189
1604AKX	1-3/4 hp Router	159
1606A	D-Handle Router	179
1609KX	TrimKit	233
1943LED	Heat Gun	109
3283DVS	5" RO Sander	99
3915	Compound Miter	577
B1350	1 3/4 hp Router	109
B1450	2hp VS Plunge Rtr	179
B1550	3hp Router	199
B4050	Inline Jig Saw	99
B7001	VS Detail Sander	78
B7100	1/3 sheet Sander	59

DeWALT
DW682K Biscuit Joiner $198

DW106	3/8" Keyl'ss Drill	73
DW306K	RecipSaw	163
DW321K	Jigsaw Kit	159
DW362K	7 1/4" Circ. Saw	129
DW364	7 1/4" Circ. Saw	161
DW420	5" PSA Ro Sand	74
DW431	3X21 Belt Sander	183
DW443	6" H&L RO Sand	143
DW444	6"PSA RO Sand.	144
DW610	1 1/2 hp Router	149
DW615	1 1/4 Plunge Rtr	162
DW621	2Hp Plunge Rtr	214
DW625	3Hp Plunge Rtr	269
DW670	Trim Router	98
DW673K	Trimmer Kit	187
DW675K	Planer	163
DW935	14V Cordl's Saw	158
DW935K	Cordl's Saw Kit	228
DW972K2	12V Cordl' drill	179
DW991K	14V Cordl' drill	198
DW991K2S	14V Combo Kit	329
DW995K2S	18V Combo Kit	359

DW705 12" Compound Miter $358

FEIN Detail Sander
Kit w/case & paper
VS Msx636-2 $194
Scraper Blade attachment 15.95
30 pc assorted PSA paper 6.95

STABILA
LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical vials. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.

2464	24" w/ hand hole	42
2469	36" w/ hand hole	46
2467	48" w/ hand hole	54
2468	72" w/ hand hole	98
2859	NEW Laser Level	325
2699	6 ft —3vial	99
2700	6 ft 6" —3vial	115
2701	8 ft —3vial	125

HITACHI
C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW $477

C10FA	10" Miter Saw	299
C10FS	10" Slide Miter	737
C15FB	15" Miter Saw	658
NR83A	Framing Nailer	388
EC12	2hp Compressor	286

Special ABBEY TOOL offer for the first 100 orders from this ad...get this WOOD Magazine plan free

SENCO
SLP20 Brad nailer $249

SLS20	Light Duty Stapler	249
SFN1+	2" Finish Gun	349
SFN40	2 1/2" Finish Gun	385
SKS L	1/4" Crown Stapler	274
SN65C	NEW! Framer	459
SCN200R	Coil Rooter	399

AIRY
NAIL GUNS 241SK 18 G 3/8-1-1/2" Kit $96

EZ2	shoes,pins & staples	148
250SK	18 G 3/4- 2" Kit	161
565T	2-1/2" Finish Gun	202
626SK	1A" Crown 1" Stapler Kit	103
350NK	2" 16G Brad Gun	169

Emglo
AIR COMPRESSORS
AM78HC4V 1 1/2 hp-2 tank 305

Rol-Air COMPRESSORS
D1500HP5 1.5 hp 4.5 gal tank
$299

DELTA
37-070 $258 6" Table Top Jointer

14-650	Hollow Mortise Chiser	239
17-960	Oss.Sander Kit	79
22-540	12" planer	358
23-710	Sharpening Center	168
31-080	1" Belt 5" Disc Sandr	88
31-460	4" Belt 6" Disc Sandr	126
32-100	Plate Joiner	254
36-040	8" Compound Miter	149
36-090	Sidekick 10" Miter Saw	218
36-210	10" Compound Mit'	248
40-150	15" Scroll Saw	115
40-560	16" Scroll Saw	169

BIESEMEYER

78-900	Commercial T50	324
78-930	Homeshop 28	238
78-931	Homeshop 40	258
78-935	Homeshop 52	268

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders from this add over $50, Within continental 48 states, HI and AK extra. Sales limited to stock on hand.

ABBEY TOOLS
1-800-225-6321

1175 N. EAST, ANAHEIM CA. 92805
OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY
Calif. residents add 7.75% state sales tax
SERVING YOU FOR OVER 20 YEARS
Prices subject to change without notice.

Start Your Own Business! Be Your Own Boss!

BE A HOME INSPECTOR

...Unlimited opportunities for ambitious people! No previous experience needed!

Make no mistake—the number of home inspections being done each year is on the rise. With today's low home mortgage interest rates, real estate sales are way up—banks and mortgage companies often insist that a home inspection be conducted by a qualified professional prior to sale. This means an incredible increase in demand and in money-making opportunities for trained Home Inspectors. **Qualified Home Inspectors are earning anywhere from $100 to $300 per inspection**—and the average home inspection only requires a few hours of time to complete. Think what that means in terms of total weekly earning potential.

WORK PART-TIME HOURS... MAKE A FULL-TIME INCOME!

Another advantage of the home inspection field is that you can work full or part time—often you can pick and choose the hours you work as well. Many Home Inspectors make a very comfortable income just working on the weekend. So whether you want to make additional money in your spare time or start your own full-time business, ICS can help you with training that includes all the basics you'll need!

Look at what you learn:

- ☑ Elements of Home Design
- ☑ House Construction Basics
- ☑ Inspecting Heating and Air Conditioning Systems
- ☑ Inspecting Electrical Systems
- ☑ Inspecting Kitchens
- ☑ Inspecting Appliances
- ☑ Environmental Hazards
- ☑ Energy Conservation and Code Compliance
- ☑ How to Run Your Own Home Inspection Business

AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!

Look at what you get:

Don't be fooled by other schools who try to duplicate ICS training—we give you all the lessons and equipment you'll need for much lower tuition!

ICS urges you to compare our training to other schools offering similar programs—with ICS you'll get everything you need—lessons, equipment, special supplements for far less tuition. And, with ICS, you can choose from several low monthly payment options at 0% interest!

Program designed by top leaders in the field!

This progam was especially developed by experts in the field of home inspection and follows guidelines established by the American Society of Home Inspectors—the premier organization representing the field of home inspection nationwide. With this program you'll train at home in all the important areas of home inspection—from the roof to the foundation, you'll have the knowledge you need to get started fast!

No matter where you live—big city, small town or rural community—you can get the skills you need to break into this lucrative field with the ICS proven distance-education "Quick-Learn" method of instruction.

- ☑ Train at home, the hours you choose.
- ☑ Keep your present job while you train for a better one.
- ☑ No previous experience or special talent needed.
- ☑ No technical jargon or boring textbooks.
- ☑ Everything is explained in plain English.
- ☑ Lessons are broken into "bite-sized" units for quick mastery.
- ☑ The most affordable tuition—and the most convenient payment plans—fit every budget. No interest or finance charges ever!

You'll get plenty of practical "hands-on" training, so you'll have the confidence you need to make your home inspection career or business a success.

Mail coupon today for your free information package with all the facts about training at home to be a Home Inspector.

Growth in the real estate market is on its way up. Be ready to take advantage of the unprecedented opportunities that are waiting. Find out how you can train at home in your spare time to make money as a Home Inspector by sending for the complete information package shown here.

Or Call Toll Free:

1-800-595-5505 ext. 1611

CALL ANYTIME—24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

http://www.icslearn.com

If coupon is missing, write directly to:
ICS School of Property Management, Dept. A8DS87S
925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18515

SEND TODAY FOR FREE FACTS...

SCHOOL OF PROPERTY MANAGEMENT Dept. A8DS87S
925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18515

L26A

YES! Tell me how I can train at home in my spare time for a better job, more money, and a new career or business of my own! No obligation. No salesman will visit. CHECK ONE ONLY!

- ☐ **15 HOME INSPECTOR**
- ☐ 06 Electrician
- ☐ 27 PC Repair
- ☐ 44 A+ Cert. Test Prep.*
- ☐ 14 Air Conditioning/ Refrigeration

* For personal enrichment

- ☐ 04 Auto Mechanics
- ☐ 25 Gun Repair
- ☐ 87 TV/VCR Repair
- ☐ 85 Drafting
- ☐ 53 Desktop Publishing & Design
- ☐ 07 High School
- ☐ 31 Professional Locksmithing

- ☐ 72 Appliance Repair
- ☐ 89 Small Engine Repair

Computer Programming

- ☐ 01 QBasic
- ☐ 37 Visual Basic
- ☐ 36 Visual C++

Name_____ Age_____

Address_____ Apt. #_____

City/State_____ Zip_____

Phone ( ) _____

The 1996 BUILD 'A-TOY® Contest Winners

Everyone's really a winner in *WOOD*® magazine's annual Build-A-Toy contest. That's because all toys entered are sold at auction. Then, the money raised buys new toys for needy kids through the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve's Toys for Tots program. So, in addition to the 1996 contest prizewinners listed on this page, you'll also find the names of the top money raisers from last year's auction. Turn to *page 8* for photographs of the top prizewinning toys.

Best toy entry (original design only, all divisions)

Frank Ryan, Eugene, Ore.; 16-piece Imagine-A-Toy; $3,000 in Delta tools.

Home Hobbyist (original design)

Grand prize. Larry Weaver, Petersburg, W.Va.; farm tractor and disc; $2,100 in Craftsman stationary machines.

First prize. Jack Dalton, Jackson, S.C.; 1934 Chevy pickup; Grizzly machines valued at $2,000.

Second prize. Bob Schnare, Hull, Mass.; fire truck; $1,000 in Bosch tools.

Third prize. George Cole, Sequim, Wash.; steamroller and tender; $500 in Dremel tools.

Professional (original design)

Grand prize. Neil Seely, Rochester, N.Y.; ferryboat with six cars; $2,000 in DeWalt tools.

First prize. Mike Jagielo, Almond, Wis.; bed bug pull toy; $1,500 Hegner MK4 Accura multimachine.

Second prize. Robert Trace, Toledo, Ohio; Noah's ark on wheels; $1,000 in Bosch tools.

Third prize. Dee Cook, Lawrenceville, Ill.; scale rolltop desk with swivel chair; $500 in Porter-Cable tools.

Junior Craftsman (all designs)

Grand prize. Elton Eby, London, Ky.; working crane; $1,500 RBI Hawk scrollsaw.

First prize. Robert Reising, Des Moines, Ia.; Red Baron airplane; $1,000 in Skil tools.

Second prize. Winner wishes to remain anonymous; checker set; $750 in Dremel tools.

Third prize. Brad Marlatt, Newark, Ohio; horseshoe set; $250 in Meisel Hardware merchandise.

Citations (all designs, all divisions)

Best use of wood. Jack Rowland, Porterville, Calif.; cedar pickup with trailer and boat; $575 Milwaukee compound mitersaw.

Best model. J.C. Brown, Winter Garden, Fla.; tank; $250 in Formby's finishing supplies.

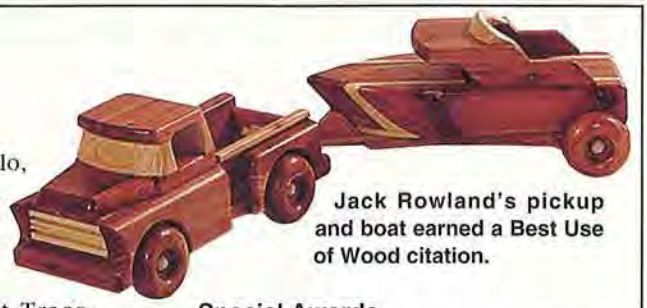
Best clear finish. Fred Krueter, Pepin, Wis.; walnut semi, lowboy trailer, and grader; $250 in Formby's finishing supplies.

Best painted/dyed finish. Robert Trace, Toledo, Ohio; Noah's ark on wheels; $200 in Red Devil paints.

Best educational toy. Nelson McAfee, Summerfield, Fla.; Humpty Dumpty puzzle; $250 in Crafts Supplies merchandise.

Best action toy. Robert Davenhall, Culpeper, Va.; roller coaster marble game; $250 in Woodworker's Store merchandise.

Best pull toy. Winner wishes to remain anonymous; spinning pegs on wheels; $250 in Klockit merchandise.



Jack Rowland's pickup and boat earned a Best Use of Wood citation.

Special Awards

Best toy from a woodworking club. No entries in this category; $250 in Leichtung merchandise, $200 in American Tool clamps, $200 in Red Devil paints, not awarded.

Best entry from a shop class. Mechanicsburg Intermediate School, Mechanicsburg, Pa., instructor William Richie; three five-piece train sets; $250 in Delta tools, $1,000 in 3M supplies, $300 in Red Devil paints, $200 in American Tool clamps.

Crafted for Joy© Toy Auction Top Money Raisers

Toy entries that brought at least $100 at the November 13, 1996, auction to benefit Toys for Tots were notified by letter. Here, though, are those readers whose handcrafted toys sold for $185 or more in the bidding that raised enough to purchase $20,000 in new toys for kids.

$625, scale radial-arm saw (bid included actual new saw donated by Delta).
Samuel Ericson
New Windsor, Ill.

Robert Reising's Red Baron airplane won First Prize in the Junior Craftsman category.

$580, bed bug pull toy
Mike Jagielo,
Almond, Wis.

$545, scale tablesaw (bid included actual new saw donated by Delta).
Brent Bobb,
Bountiful, Utah

$400, 1934 Chevy pickup.
Jack Dalton, Jackson, S.C.

$375, scale rolltop desk w/chair.
Dee Cook, Lawrenceville, Ill.

$240, golf clubs w/cart.
Kenneth Forseth, Shorewood, Ill.

$205, walnut pinball machine.
Charles Frodl, Belmont, Mich.

$190, Harley-Davidson-style trike.
W.L. Wardle, Las Vegas, Nev.

$185, roller coaster marble game.
Robert Davenhall, Culpeper, Va.

$185, music box structure.
William Howe, Ranchos Palos, Calif.

Instant rebates of up to $75! See details below

JESADA TOOLS™

New Name, New Color, Quality that's better than ever!

☆ **$15 instant rebate** on any $150 purchase ☆
☆ **$30 instant rebate** on any $250 purchase ☆
☆ **$50 instant rebate** on any $350 purchase ☆
☆ **$75 instant rebate** on any $500 purchase ☆

Complete Kitchen Set™

Includes Raised Panel, Rail & Stile, Glue Joint and Drawer Lock Bits

800-509 Ogee Kitchen Set
List: $329.00 **SALE: $259.00**

Three-Bit Roundover & Beading Sets

These sets include 3 of our most popular Roundover Bits plus a 3/8" diameter bearing to convert each tool to a Beading Bit. You'll get all the famous JESADA features, like Fatigue-Proof® steel, micrograin carbide & our trademark PTFE white coating.

800-614 1/4" Shank Set, List: $101.40 Sale: $81.10
800-615 1/2" Shank Set, List: $107.40 Sale: $85.90

13-Piece Professional Set

Roundover, Ogee, Cove, Chamfer, Rabbeting & more!

800-505 13-Pc. 1/2" Shank Set
List: $278.90 **SALE: $199.00**

13-Piece Set for Leigh Jig

Includes bits to cut every joint with your Leigh Jig

600-502 13-Piece Set for Leigh Jig
List: $199.40 **SALE: $139.40**

Jesada's 10" Super Blade Deal:

includes our famous carbide tipped Maxi-Combo™ and Ultra-Cut™ blades at a big discount!

110-233 Includes: 5/8" bore 10"x80 Ultra-Cut™ and 10"x50 Maxi-Combo™ List: $179.30 Sale: $119.00

Jesada's 8" Anti-Kickback Joint-Master Dado

With 24-tooth outside blades, six 4-wing chippers (including our 3/32" Ply-Groove™ Chipper) and a free Dado Shim Set.

108-240S Joint Master 8" Dado Set with free dado shim set (5/8" arbor)
List: $268.40

Sale: $179.00

Bow Tie™ Key Spline System

carbide tipped, PTFE coated

Includes four bits to make the the rugged, beautiful Bow Tie Spline Joint in three different sizes.

600-637 Bow Tie System List: $127.60 SALE: $99.40

Exciting new profiles

Item	Description	Shank Diam.	Cutter Diam.	Cutter Length	Sale
610-500	Queen Anne™	1/2"	1"	3/4"	$29.90
602-500	Edge Beading	1/2"	7/8"	3/8"	$34.90
602-502	Edge Beading	1/2"	1"	9/16"	$37.90
602-504	Edge Beading	1/2"	1-1/8"	3/4"	$39.90
855-503	Lock Miter *(for 5/8" to 1-1/8" thick stock)*	1/2"	2-3/4"	1-3/16"	$69.90
655-502	Lock Miter Jr. *(for 3/8" to 3/4" thick stock)*	1/2"	2"	13/16"	$59.40
806-690	SuperDuty Fl.Trim	1/2"	3/4"	2"	$39.90

Dear Friends,

I've written you many letters over the last six years, usually to announce new products that we were bringing to our family of woodworkers. This time I'm making an announcement of a different sort as I introduce you to JESADA TOOLS, the new name for our growing company. Why "Jesada?" It's a name formed from the names of my three children: Jessica, Sabrina and David.

This is also an excellent time for me to introduce you to the new white coating we are applying to all of our router bits. The new coating is the same non-stick PTFE that we used to apply in orange, it's still baked on at over 500° F, and it still coats a bit that's made to the highest standards in the industry. (during the transition to the new color a few of our bits or sets may include a combination of colors). These bits are produced right here in Florida in our own factory, so we have complete quality control.

The name and color have changed, but there's no change in our commitment to making and bringing to market the best tools in the world. In fact, that brings to mind one other change you'll notice in our bits: the remarkable carbide finish produced by our new computerized five-axis grinding centers. This is a true mirror finish that is unequaled in the industry, you really need to see it to believe it!

Sincerely,

Carlo M. Venditto,
President and C.E.O.

PS: Be sure to take advantage of our instant rebate offer. Just add up your total then deduct your rebate!

Call for our Free Catalog

Visit us on the Web!
Check out JESADA TOOLS' Web site for special deals and information:
http://jesada.com/catalog/
E-Mail: jesada@packet.net

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

To order, call toll-free 24-hours:

1-800-531-5559

Toll Free FAX: 1-800-870-7702

Free shipping on orders over $200.00
($5.00 shipping & handling for orders under $200.00)

Dealer inquiries welcome!

Export orders: (813) 891-6160 FAX: (813) 891-6259

JESADA TOOLS,
310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677

In Canada, call:
ToolTrend Ltd. 1-800-387-7005

See how you can be the woodworker you've always dreamed of being.

Learn how to enjoy the benefits of woodworking:

- ✔ Create Family Heirlooms
- ✔ Do It Yourself – Save on Repairs and Home Improvements
- ✔ Have Fun and Relieve Stress
- ✔ Make Money

FREE VIDEO!

The Shopsmith MARK V System

5 of the most popular woodworking tools in one compact unit.

1 SAWING 2 DRILLING 3 SANDING 4 BORING 5 TURNING

To receive your **FREE VIDEO** information kit call or write:

1-800-543-7586

Shopsmith Inc.
6530 Poe Avenue
Dayton, OH 45414

E-Mail us at: http://www.shopsmith.com W002

Circle No. 650

Econ-Abrasives

WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
60D	$16.70	$30.00C
80D	15.60	27.80C
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60C

FINISHING PAPER

80A	$ 11.15	$18.90C
100 thru 280A	10.00	16.70C

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

100 thru 400A	$12.25	$21.25C

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs
8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	$ .48ea
5"	80	.46
5"	100 thru 320	.45

★ *Available in 5 hole pattern* ★

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
*Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
*Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

ABRASIVE BELTS

Belts are resin bond cloth with a bi-directional splice, specify grits.

1X30	$ .81 ea	3X24	$ .93 ea
1X42	.81 ea	3X27	.96 ea
1X44	.81 ea	4X21 3/4	1.06 ea
2 1/2X16	.85 ea	4X24	1.10 ea
3X18	.86 ea	4X36	1.35 ea
3X21	.90 ea	6X48	3.50 ea
3X23 3/4	.93 ea	6x89	6.24 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	$1.75 ea
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications. ROUTER PAD ONLY $8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK ONLY $8.80

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
*CALL FOR *FREE* CATALOG
- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax
- Continental U. S. shipping add $5.50

Econ-Abrasives
P. O. Box W865021
Plano, TX 75086
(214)377-9779

TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800)367-4101

Circle No. 1229

BOSCH

1275DVS	3" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	214
1276DVS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	218
1584VS	CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS	142
1584VSW	1584VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	159
1587VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW, VAR SP	142
1587VSW	1587VS JIG SAW W/CASE & 10 BLADES	159
1613EVS	2 HP VAR SP PLUNGE ROUTER	198
1613EVSK	1613EVS 2W/RA1051 DELUXE EDGE GUIDE	208
3310K	12V CRDLS W/T HANDLE W/2 BAT, CS & CHRG174	
3610K	14.4V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BATTERIES	194
3725DVS	5" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	148
3727DVS	6" DUSTLESS VS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	154
3915	10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	578

SKIL

HD1605-02	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	134
HD3400	10" TABLE SAW W/CARBIDE BLADE & STAND	198
HD77	7 1/4" WORM DRIVE CIRCULAR SAW	159

Jorgensen

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" x 3/4"				
3706	6"		6.00	32.50
3712	12"		6.50	36.95
3718	18"		7.50	40.75
3724	24"		7.95	43.50
3730	30"		8.80	47.75
3736	36"		9.95	53.95
PONY CLAMP FIXTURES				
#50	3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS			8.10
	BOX OF 12 $91.95			

HITACHI

C8FB	8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	478
C10FC	10" COMPOUND MITER SAW	209
C10FS	NEW 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW	738
M12V	3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER	259

POWERMATIC mt

ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREIGHT! IN CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

15	15" PLANER	1295
64	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W.ACCU- FENCE	745
64L	1 1/2 HP TABLE SAW W/50" ACCU- FENCE	845
66	3 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	1995*
66	5 H P, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	2095*
	*INCLUDES ACCESSORY PACKAGE & $200 U.S. SAVINGS BOND	
73	1 1 /2 HP DUST COLLECTOR	398

ALL CHECKS WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS ©

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

BUSINESS HOURS: MON-FRI 8-5 PM EST; SATURDAY: 9-12 EST

•2590 DAVIE RD., DAVIE FLORIDA 33317

FAX US YOUR ORDER AT 1-954-792-3560

•FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST UPS ORDERS OVER $50 MINIMUM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.

1-800-338-3384

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE

VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT HTTP://WWW.INTERNATIONALTOOL.COM

QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS - PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PORTER+CABLE

Model 9444 Profile Sander Kit **OUR PRICE $96.00**
includes 17 pc sandpaper assortment & case

BN125	18 GA. BRADNAILER KIT 5/8" - 1 1/4"	87
BN200	18 GA. BRAD NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2"	134
DA250	15 GA. ANGLE FINISH NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2 1/2"	208
DA250A	15 GA. ANGLE FINISH NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2 1/2"	244
FN250A	16 GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 1" - 2 1/2"	189
FR350	FRAMING NAILER W/CASE 3 1/2" CAPACITY	289
NS100	NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1"	87
NS150	NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1 1/2"	157
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER	62
332	QUIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD	56
333	QUIKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS	64
334	QUIKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS	64
340	1/4 SHT FIN SANDER W/DUST P/U	49
347K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, 15 AMP WITH CASE	128
352VS	3" X 21" BELT SANDER DUSTLESS W/VAR SP	164
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	212
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	218
505	1/2 SHT FIN SANDER	134
551	POCKET CUTTER	198
552	PRODUCTION POCKET CUTTER	576
556	BISC JOINER W/CASE & TILT FENCE	132
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER W/1/4" & 1/2" COLLETS	136
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	162
693	PLUNGE BASE ROUTER, 1 1/2 HP	182
697	SHAPER TABLE W/ 1 1/2 HP ROUTER	232
698	SHAPER TABLE	134
6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	82
7116	NEW 24" OMNIJIG	299
7310	LAMINATE TRIMMER, 5.6 AMP	102
7335	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	132
7336	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	136
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED	274
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	274
7800	DRYWALL SANDER	334
7810	POWER TOOL TRIGGERED WET/DRY VAC	258
9341	1/4 SHEET FIN SANDER WITH CASE	58
9444	PROFILE SANDER KIT WITH ACCESSORIES	96
9737	RECIPRG TIGER SAW, 9.6A, QUICK CHNG CHUCK	159
9830	9.6V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT & CASE	146
9862	12V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT & CASE	174
9872	14.4V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT. & CASE	189
97310	LAMNT TRIMMR KIT W/3 BASES & CS	188
97549	JIG SAW W/CASE & 3 BLADES	139

Panasonic

EY6100EQKW	12V KIT W/KEYLESS CHUCK, 2 IRONMAN BAT, CHARGER & CASE,	178
EY3502EQMKW	12V CDLS METAL SAW	288

SUPER SPECIAL! $198
636 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER
INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT

AIRY

0232S	18 GA BRAD NAILER 3/8" - 1 1/4"	68
0241NK	18 GA BRAD NAILER 3/8"-1 9/16" KIT	96
0250NK	18 GA BRAD NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2"	162
0565T	ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1"-2 1/2"	203
0638S	3/4"-1 1/2" NARRW CRWN STPLR W/CS	179
EZ-1	NAILER/STAPLER KIT 5/8" CAPACITY	96
EZ-2	NAILER/STAPLER KIT	138

DON'T SEE THE TOOL YOU'RE LOOKING FOR? CALL FOR OUR GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE!

makita

6095DWE	9.6V CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	125
6172DWE	7.2V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BAT	99
LS1011	10" COMPOUND MITER	428
LS1211	12" COMPOUND MITER	758
LS1013	10" DUAL COMP MITER SAW	579

DELTA

22-540	12" BENCH TOP PLANER	328
22-560	*NEW* 12" PORTABLE PLANER	398
28-185	BENCH TOP BAND SAW	168
28-280	14" BAND SAW W/1 HP MOTOR	799
31-460	4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER	134
36-821	3 HP UNISAW W/50" BIESEMEYER	1599
37-070	*NEW* 6" VS BENCH JOINTER	258
40-540	16" SCROLL SAW, VAR SPEED	188

DEWALT

CALL NOW FOR PRICES ON NEW BENCHTOP TOOLS

DW423	5" DSTLS RNDM ORB VS SNDR, VLCRO	93
DW615	1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP	167
DW621	2 HP VS DUSTLESS PLUNGE ROUTER	218
DW625	3 HP HVY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP	276
DW682K	BISCUIT JOINER KIT	199
DW936K	18V CORDLS CIRCULAR SAW KIT	248
DW972K2	*NEW* 12V CRDLS KIT/W BATT & CS	182
DW972KS2	12V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT	274
DW991K2	14.4V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT	218
DW991KS2	14.4V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT	348
DW995K	18V 1/2" DRILL W/BATT, CHRGR & CS	228

RYOBI

AP12	12" PORTABLE PLANER	388
DC500K	DC500 KIT W/CS & 5 PC CHISEL SET	62
DS2000K	2 SP DETAIL SANDR W/CS & 12 PC AST	62
HT20VSK	MULTIROTARY TOOL W/CS & 101 PC AST	55
DBJ50	DETAIL BISCUIT JOINER	69

freud

JS100	BISCUIT JOINER	167
FT2000E	3 1/4 hp VS PLUNGEROUTER	204
LM72M010	10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE	36
LU84M010	10" X 50T ATB COMBO BLADE	40
LU85M010	10" X 80 T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISHI	58
SD308	8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE	116
SD508	*NEW 8" SUPER DADO SET*	167

Circle No. 49

FREE Shipping thru 10/31/97
For INFO OR ORDER CALL 1-800-733-7111
(973) 473-5236
Fax (973) 471-3333

10% to 20% OFF (Listed Items)
SUPER FALL 1 OR 2 COMBO SALE

FREE $45 IN SHARPENING COUPONS
GOOD ON ALL FORREST OR *OTHER MAKES* OF CARBIDE BLADES OR DADO SETS. Coupons expire 6/30/99.
Must mention *WOOD* magazine for discounts & coupons with purchase.

EXCLUSIVE! FREE OFFER

$23 Value!

Published by Popular Woodworking

117 pages full color photos and illustrations. Simple effective ways to measure, scale, draw & calculate to guarantee good proportions, clean cuts, snug joints, & right fit everytime! PUT THIS GOLDMINE TO WORK IN YOUR SHOP!

OR 309 Great Shop Tips or Forrest Logo cap FREE with any saw blade or Dado listed & purchased from this ad. You must mention you saw this offer in WOOD® Magazine, when ordering.

Offer Expires Oct. 31, 1997. One book per order.
ORDER NOW SUPPLIES ARE LIMITED.

BUY 1 BLADE OR DADO AT 10% OFF SALE PRICE, OR BUY 2ND BLADE AT 20% OFF (EQUAL OR LESSER VALUE) 15% OFF DADO AS SECOND CHOICE.

WOODWORKER II— 6" – 7 1/4" – 14"
With this one ALL PURPOSE blade you can RIP & CROSSCUT 1"–2" ROCKHARDS and SOFTWOODS resulting in a **SMOOTH AS SANDED** surface. PLY-VENEERS of OAK and BIRCH will crosscut with NO BOTTOM SPLINTER at moderate feed rates.

- DOUBLE HARD and 40% STRONGER C-4 CARBIDE
- Ends blade changing
- Ends scratchy saw cuts
- Ends second-step finishing
- Ends cutting 1/16" oversize to allow for RESURFACING
- **BUY AND SHARPEN 1 BLADE INSTEAD OF 3**

5/8" holes, boring thru 1-1/4" add $7.50. Larger at Time Basis —Shipping $4.50

WOODWORKER II	LIST	SALE	10%	20%
14"X40TX1"	$215	$149	$134	$119
14"X30TX1"	$195	$139	$125	$111
12"X40TX1"	$183	$129	$116	$103
12"X30TX1"	$162	$119	$107	$ 95
10"X40TX1/8" or 3/32"	$156	$119	$107	$ 95
30T 1/8" or 3/32"	$135	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
9"X40T	$146	$109	$ 98	$ 87
30T	$125	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
*8-1/4"X40TX 3/32"	$136	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
8"X40T 3/32"	$136	$ 99	$ 89	$ 79
30T	$115	$ 89	$ 80	$ 71
7-1/4"X30T 3/32"	$112	$ 69	$ 62	$ 55
**6"x40T 3/32"	$136	$ 89	$ 80	$ 71

*NEW for Sears & Makita Table Saws **New For Saw Boss

CHOPMASTER FOR SLIDING COMPOUNDS & MITER SAWS

New specs, 5° Neg. Pts. & flat, runs out less than .002 for perfect, tight, smooth, splinter-free miter joints.

TAKE EXTRA 10% – 20% OFF COMBO SALE!

NEW SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
Delta Sidekick 6-1/2"x40Tx5/8"	$149	$ 89
Sears 8-1/4" & Delta 8-1/4"x60Tx5/8"	$170	$ 99
Hitachi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	$179	$109
DeWalt 8-1/2" & Ryobi 8-1/2"x60Tx5/8"	$179	$109
Delta 9"x80Tx5/8"	$204	$119
Ryobi–Makita & all 10"x80Tx5/8"	$207	$129
DeWalt, Makita, B&D, Hitachi 12"x80Tx1"	$229	$139
Ryobi–Makita 14"x100Tx1"	$266	$179
Hitachi 15"x100Tx1"	$277	$189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I. Use small stiffener where possible.

THE ONE BLADE THAT LEAVES A SMOOTH-AS-SANDED SURFACE!

SAVE ANOTHER $45 to $90 AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

WOODWORKER I – CROSSCUT — 7 1/4" – 14"
For TABLE and RADIAL SAW – 10% to 20%

NON-SPLINTERING PLYS	LIST	SALE
14"x60Tx1"	$224	$159
12"x60Tx1" or 5/8" 1/8"K	$198	$139
10"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K	$162	$129
8-1/4"X60T	$150	$109
8"X60T	$150	$109
7-1/4"X60T	$150	$109

OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE – 7 1/4" – 14"

DURALINE HI-A/T FOR TABLE & RADIAL SAWS
PORTABLE & PANEL SAWS

5/8" HOLES. Boring up to 1-1/4" $7.50 extra. Larger holes–time basis. Shipping $4.50.
TAKE 10% TO 20% MORE OFF THESE PRICES
Faster feed rates & absolute splinter control. Stops splintering on OAK/BIRCH PLY VENEERS & MELAMINE

SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
7-1/4" x 60T x 3/32" K	$149	$129
8" x 80T x 1/8" & 3/32" K	$202	$169
220mm x 80T x 1/8" x 30mm	---	$159
9" x 80T x 1/8" & 3/32" K	$207	$179
10" x 80T x 1/8" & 3/32" K	$207	$159
12" x 80T x 1-1/8"K	$212	$181

SIZES AVAILABLE	LIST	SALE
300mm x 100T x 1/8" x 30mm	---	$189
12" x 100T x 1-1/8"K	$253	$215
14" x 80T x 1"	$232	$197
14" x 80T x 1"	$266	$226
16" x 100T x 1"	$262	$243
16" x 100T x 1"	$294	$243

Above 1" bore standard.

SPECIAL COMBO SALE EXTRA 10%-20% OFF

CARBIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER! FOR 50% TO 300% LONGER LIFE.

Standard C-2 Carbide (below, left) and FORREST **still sharp** Oxidation and Corrosion Resistant Sub-Micron C-4 Carbide (below, right). Each shown after cutting 3,500 feet of MDF. Similar results obtained cutting particle board, melamine, and plywood.

STILL SHARP AFTER 3,500 FEET OF CUTTING!

CUTTING PROBLEMS?
Call the factory for *FREE* technical help!!
1-800-733-7111
201-473-5236

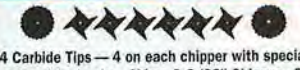
FLASH NEWS!!
OUR $79 - $89 30T & 40T OUTPERFORMED (E-EXCELLENT) 23 other 40T & 50T premium blades both foreign & domestic on Ply, Melamine, MDF and Oak/Rip!

Fine Woodworking Magazine test Oct. 96 page 43

After installing your blade and 5 in. stiffener the vibration in my saw went down another 20%. I ran several pieces of hardwood through the saw, both crosscut and ripping, and was amazed at the smoothness. It was like cutting butter, maybe smoother. I have never had a saw blade that cut this smooth.

Rick Price

NEW DELUXE DADO-KING!
AS LOW AS $184 NET AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS



C-4 Carbide Tips — 4 on each chipper with special negative face hooks. Shims & 3/32" Chipper. Cuts 1/8" to 29/32" wide!!

	LIST	SALE	10%	15%
6" D. 5/8" Bore NEW	$299	$269	$242	$229
8" D. 5/8" Bore	$321	$289	$260	$245
10" D. 5/8" & 1" Bore	$389	$349	$314	$297
12" D. 1" Bore	$499	$449	$404	$382

(Bore up to 1-1/4" Add $25 — Plus $5.50 S&H)

BLADE DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS
FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8" DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side.

4"	$21
5"	$24
6"	$25

7" AND LARGER AVAILABLE

REDUCES NOISE 50%–75%

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with **MICRO-CHIPPED EDGES** reducing blade life & cutting quality.
2-4 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. Ship via UPS. Typical 10x40T $17.00, 60T $19.00. Add return UPS $5.00, $1.00 each additional blade.

FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS MENTION *WOOD*® MAGAZINE.
PHONE TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 733-7111
(In NJ: 973-473-5236) FAX: 973-471-3333

Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946.
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Quality is why we're different!

FORREST

(800) 733-7111 or (973) 473-5236

BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

FL, NJ, NY Residents Please Add Sales Tax
Shipping Charges with book:
Sawblades $9; Dado $10; Stiffener $2
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.

FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. • 457 RIVER ROAD, CLIFTON, NJ 07014 • FAX (973) 471-3333

Woodworking Vacations

Continued from page 73

Colorado's Anderson Ranch Art Center offers classes in a mountain setting.

sonable prices. At Colorado's Anderson Ranch Art Center, accommodations are in condos and townhouses, some with cooking facilities. Specialized workshops most often don't have on-site accommodations or meals, but may have special rates at local motels or suggest nearby camping. Whatever the options, if meals and lodging aren't included in the fee, they add to the cost.

• ***Bring your own hand tools.*** Workshops like you to bring your own hand tools, but you'll share the facility's power equipment. Sometimes, you can rent hand tools instead of bringing them along, but check on this.

• ***Who pays for the wood?*** A nominal lab fee usually covers wood to practice on, and may be included in the workshop fee. If you'll be building a major project—like a Windsor chair—you'll be expected to pay for the stock separately. You might be able to furnish your own wood. Ask.

• ***Pay on acceptance.*** All workshops limit attendance. Some may take 20 students; others, only five. This means you had better register early when you find the right workshop. And when you register, be prepared to pay a deposit equal to a portion of the workshop cost, and maybe even a processing fee.

With all to consider, it's important to ask yourself what you really want from a woodworking vacation. You have two options: Learn a technique to take home, or learn a technique and build a project to take home. At a woodturning workshop, you may be better off paying attention to the turning techniques. On the other hand, at an Appalachian greenwood chairmaking class, you're expected to complete the chair.

For a list of schools, send a self-addressed, business-sized envelope to: Vacation, *WOOD*® Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

Performax Drum Sanders continue to make those once-difficult sanding jobs easy.

New, solid, steel In-feed and Out-feed Tables are now available for all 16-32 models at a **Special Introductory Price of $79.95**. Multiple craft pieces, as short as 2 1/4", and veneers as thin as 1/64th" can be sanded more efficiently with an additional 3 sq. feet of workspace. The in-feed and out-feed support is also a real advantage for easier handling of longer, rough-sawn boards.

Just Get It...FREE! For a limited time the In-feed and Out-feed Tables are yours with the purchase of a 16-32 Plus Drum Sander. So if you're still wrestling with a belt sander, see your Performax Dealer today for a demonstration of how easy sanding can be with a Performax Drum Sander. ***Call 1-800-334-4910 for a FREE brochure and the dealer nearest you.***

DRUM & BRUSH SANDERS DESIGNED FOR 10 YEARS PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC. MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE, MAXIMUM VALUE PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.

12257 Nicollet Ave So. • Burnsville, MN 55337 • (612) 895-9922

Circle No. 78

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG

Craft Supplies USA offers Woodturners the finest selection of woodturning tools and accessories anywhere. We carry signature tools such as Henry Taylor Custom Tools, Woodfast lathes, Vicmarc mini lathes, One Way and Axminster chucks, McNaughton systems, pen and pencil kits, and Dale Nish Workshops.

We offer the very lowest prices at all times and guarantee every product we sell. So give us a try, call now for your **FREE** copy of The Woodturners Catalog!

CRAFT SUPPLIES USA

1-800-551-8876

1287 EAST 1120 SOUTH PROVO UTAH 84606

Visit us on the internet at: www.craftusa.com

Circle No. 830

"You can earn up to $50.00 an hour, too!"

Put Yourself In Charge Of *Your* Money-making Business

Free opportunity kits tell you how to earn good money in these expanding fields

Ever dream of being the boss...in charge of your own profitable business? You can turn those dreams into cold, hard cash — if you get into a growing field where service is in constant demand.

Foley-Belsaw's unique in-home training programs let you gain skills in different career fields where the demand is growing and will continue to grow through the twenty–first century.

You learn highly profitable skills at home, at your own pace from Foley-Belsaw, world leaders in training since 1926.

There's no better time, no easier way, to start your own money–making full or part–time business. And there's no obligation or cost involved in learning the easy steps you can take to make your new career a reality!

1 Locksmithing. As millions of Americans demand greater protection, this becomes a high demand field. We provide the training to make you a professional locksmith who commands $25 per hour.

2 Small Engine Service & Repair. There are more than 65 million small engines in use today (a number growing at a rate of 1,000,000 each month). You can make $45 in just 1/2 hour for a simple tune–up, and even more for many of the simple repairs you'll learn on everything from snow blowers to bass boats.

3 Professional Saw & Tool Sharpening. Imagine a business where 90 cents out of every dollar you take in is cash profit! You'll earn $18 to $25 per hour running machines that do the work for you.

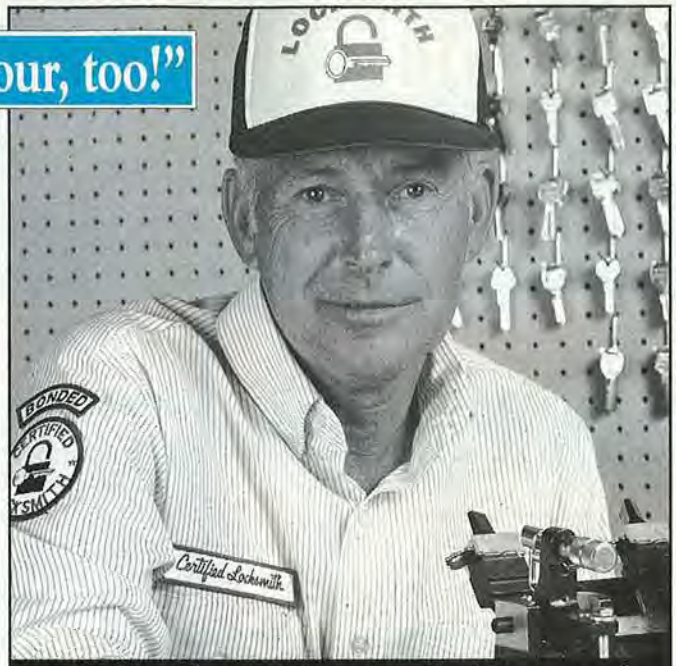
4 VCR Cleaning, Maintenance & Repair. The VCR has become a basic part of nearly every American household. You can make up to $50 per hour in this fast growing field.

5 Computer Repair, Maintenance & Upgrade. There's no doubt about it, the computerization of America is taking place! Get a jump on a high paying occupation or business of your own in a field with an unlimited future.

6 TV & Satellite Dish Repair. You see them popping up in yards all over town. The demand is growing for the variety in entertainment only a satellite dish can provide. Get the skills you'll need to profit in this growing field.

7 Professional Gunsmithing. Skilled gunsmiths — when you can find one — charge up to $50 per hour for simple repairs. That's money you can put in your pocket with the training you'll get from Foley-Belsaw.

8 Professional Woodworking. Build over $3,000 worth of valuable furniture while you learn! You'll start the Foley-Belsaw course with the simplest of projects then move on to creating heirloom–quality furniture! You'll save thousands on your own home repairs alone.



"I chose Locksmithing, but that's just one of many fast-growing fields in need of skilled professionals. And with Foley-Belsaw, you train at home in your spare time while earning money from the start."

Bill Smith

9 Upholstery. As furniture prices rise and quality noticeably decreases, it makes good sense to pursue a career in upholstery. You'll learn to make big profits in both commercial and consumer markets.

10 Computer Programming. It's a fact: Computers are more widespread than ever before. And programmers with the right skills command top dollar for their work. Learn the languages most in demand — Q Basic, C, C+ and C++ — and watch your income soar.

11 Vinyl Repair. A fascinating business that will lead you to a profitable career repairing vinyl and similar materials.

Mail this coupon or call today
Toll Free 1-800-487-2100!
Your free opportunity kit will be rushed to you!

If coupon is missing, write to: Foley-Belsaw Company, 6301 Equitable Road, Kansas City, MO 64120

Call or complete & return this coupon to: Foley-Belsaw Institute, 6301 Equitable Road, Kansas City, MO 64120

YES! Send Me The Following Free Opportunity Kit.

- ❑ Locksmithing, Dept. 13006
- ❑ Small Engine Repair, Dept. 52882
- ❑ Saw & Tool Sharpening, Dept. 21818
- ❑ VCR Repair, Dept. 62704
- ❑ Computer Repair, Dept. 64606
- ❑ TV/Satellite Dish Repair, Dept. 31476
- ❑ Gunsmithing, Dept. 92504
- ❑ Woodworking, Dept. 43750
- ❑ Upholstery, Dept. 81420
- ❑ Computer Programming, Dept. 35423
- ❑ Vinyl Repair, Dept. 71351

Don't wait. Call now!

FOLEY BELSAW
Since 1926

I understand that there is ABSOLUTELY NO OBLIGATION and NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Woodworker's Marketplace

This section features advertisers offering products by mail. Additional information can be found in the Woodworker's Resource section. Please contact the advertiser directly or use the Circle No. to the right of each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource envelope.

Print this article

SCROLL SAWING BLADES

BEST PRICES ON OLSON BLADES!
• Plain-end • 5" Long

- *SKIP TOOTH BLADES*
  #OB-5, #OB-7, #OB-9
  $3.00/doz...$24.00/gross
- *REVERSE SKIP TOOTH BLADES*
  #OB-5R, #OB-7R, #OB-9R
  $3.50/doz...$28.80/gross
- *PRECISION GROUND TOOTH BLADES*
  #OBP-5, #OBP-7, #OBP-9
  $5.75/doz...$57.00/gross

$4.00 Shipping & Handling per order
WA residents add 7.7% sales tax
Visa, MC, DC, check, MO accepted
Other sizes available through catalog

800-206-9009 - THE BERRY BASKET
P O BOX 925-W24 • CENTRALIA, WA 98531
Fax 360-736-7336

Circle No. 322

Scroll Saw Projects

The Hottest new patterns, techniques, tips and ideas!

Patrick Spielman's full-color, 16-page, bi-monthly newsletter. Order your 1-year subscription for only $19.95 or a sample issue and book catalog for $1.00.

Send to: Spielman Publishing Co.,
PO Box 867-W, Fish Creek, WI 54212-0867

Circle No. 450, 1142

Heavy Glass Table Tops

FACTORY DIRECT DISCOUNT PRICING

- Table Tops
- Shelves
- Doors
- Display Cases
- Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass

TABLE TOPS BY PHONE
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

WGB GLASS ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS

FOR FREE IDEA CATALOG AND PRICE LIST SEND POST CARD TO:

WGB GLASS 19785 W. 12 MILE RD., STE. 357 SOUTHFIELD, MI 48076

TO PLACE ORDERS: CALL 1-800-288-6854

Circle No. 2079

Build this elegant
HUMIDOR

Complete **FULL SIZED Pattern**
• Dimensions are 15"W X 9"D X 6"H •
• Holds approx. 50 of your best cigars •
• Designed to maintain flavor & freshness •
• ALSO AVAILABLE •
Parts kit including Spanish cedar to cut the lining out of, humidifier, hygrometer, solid brass lock, key, and solid brass gilded quadrant hinges.

Humidor pattern #1600A $12.95
Humidor parts kit #9067A $69.95
Order separately or
SAVE – Get Both for just $79.95
Also request our **FREE** 64-page catalog of
AMAZING SCROLLSAW PATTERNS & SUPPLIES

Send check or money order to
Wildwood Designs, Inc.
P.O. Box 676
Richland Center, WI 53581
Credit card customers, call
TOLL FREE 1-800-470-9090
In business since 1985

Circle No. 475

Buckboard Bench Kit
(Real Springs)

Kit Includes:
Authentically designed steel springs that give a little, steel arms and backrails, complete hardware and full-size plans with detailed instructions. 42"Lx22"W, 18"H to Seat, 30"H to Back

Price: 49^{00} (Quantity discounts available)
Pre-cut & drilled oak: 70^{00} Additional

The Roudebush Company
PO Box 348A, Star City, IN 46985
800-847-4947
Visa, MC accepted. Price includes shipping UPS

Circle No. 1085

Quality Kiln Drying

It's Easy and Affordable with a Nyle DH Kiln! Made in USA

Call for free facts on our compact, easy to use dehumidification kilns.

800-777-NYLE
http://www.nyle.com

Kilns from 300 BF and up!

EASY PAYMENTS AVAILABLE

nyle 20 YEARS OF QUALITY

FREE Booklet! *To learn more about drying lumber, call for a FREE copy.*

nyle DRY KILN SYSTEMS
PO Box 1107 Bangor ME 04402-1107

Circle No. 1260

FREE SANDING BELTS
BUY A DOZEN GET A DOZEN FREE

FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!!

1x30	17.95/doz	+ 12 free
1x42	18.50/doz	+ 12 free
3x18	18.95/doz	+ 12 free
3x21	19.95/doz	+ 12 free
3x24	21.25/doz	+ 12 free
4x21	24.95/doz	+ 12 free
4x24	25.95/doz	+ 12 free
4x36	35.95/doz	+ 12 free
6x48	40.95/½doz	+ 6 free
6x89	66.95/½doz	+ 6 free

Grits available: 36X to 320X
All belts A/O Resin Bond Cloth w/bi-directional butt splice

Full Line of 9x11 Sheets

ALSO AVAILABLE: Stroke Sanding Belts; Belt Cleaning Sticks; Inflatable Drums and Sleeves; Cloth/Paper Discs (PSA/Hook & Loop) Drum Sanding Rolls; Wide Cloth and Paper Belts or any size belt you may require and MUCH MUCH MORE!!

Call For Price Quotes • Orders • Free Catalog

Please add $5.00 S & H / PA Residents add 6% Sales Tax

• Money Orders • Checks

1-800-428-2222
Mon. - Fri. 8am - 4:30pm EST

Fax: 1-610-378-4868
Anytime

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.
642 N. 8th St. Dept. W
P.O. Box 14955
Reading, PA 19612

Circle No. 1238, 1248, 1976

WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM

A bell rings in your house anytime someone walks or drives into your place.

- Free Literature -

A complete line of wireless security equipment.

DAKOTA ALERT, INC.

BOX 130, ELK POINT, SD 57025

Ph: 605-356-2772

Circle No. 1914

OVER **1500 PATTERNS**

Huge variety of FULL SIZE woodcraft patterns!

Fun • Profitable • Fast Service • Guaranteed

☑ ***Pick from our most popular pattern sets & order today!***

EACH SET INCLUDES:
Full Size Patterns
Sketches
Step by Step Instructions
Painting & Finishing Info
Plus Tips & Techniques!
FREE S&H!

- ☐ 125 Pattern **BEGINNER'S BONANZA** plus "Shop Secrets".
- ☐ **SHOW STOPPERS II**- 22 Craft Show best-sellers!
- ☐ 25 fun & profitable "wind-action" **WHIRIGIGS.**
- ☐ **YARD CHARACTERS**- Amish, Dutch, bending lady, more!
- ☐ Eye-catching **DUTCH WINDMILL** - 5 feet tall.
- ☐ **COUNTRY CRITTERS**- 100 Patterns, decorative projects.
- ☐ Over 30 **CHRISTMAS** decorations & centerpieces!
- ☐ **200 CREATIVE CUT** patterns for scroll, band or jigsaw.
- ☐ Decorative country **SHELF ASSORTMENT,** many options!
- ☐ **COUNTRY CLASSICS**- 25 top-selling country designs.
- ☐ Create over 20 "Quick & Easy" **BIRD HOUSES.**
- ☐ **100 YARD ORNAMENTS**- Animals, bird, signs & more!

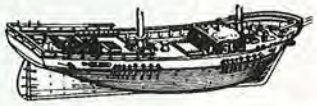
ACCENTS
Dept. MA107
P.O. Box 7367
Gonic, NH 03839

Send $8.00 per set or...SAVE ! Pick 3 for $19.50 • 6 for $36.00 or All 12 for only $60.00 ! ! !
ILLUST. CATALOG $2.00 (Free w/order)

CALL TODAY!
24 Hr. Fax-Voice Mail
(603) 332-4579
Mention offer # MA107

Circle No. 310

GREAT ENCOURAGEMENT FOR SHIPWRIGHTS!



All gentlemen shipwrights and able bodied modelists who have a mind to provide for themselves amusement and satisfaction through the traditional craft of ship modeling, an opportunity now offers to acquire, through the minimal cost of one Colonial Dollar ($1.00), a catalog of fine and unique ship model kits, plans, books and fittings from the renowned company of Model Expo located in Hollywood in the State of Florida.

Send $1.00 for a catalog to:

MODEL EXPO, INC.

Dept. WDA7, PO Box 229140, Hollywood, FL 33022

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Circle No. 1075

Add that **Distinctive Look** to your woodworking projects. Quality handcrafted yet reasonably priced panels. Many finishes & designs. Do it-yourself materials & kits, too! Large colorful catalog $5.00/ catalog with 12 pc. sample pack $19.95 ppd.

MasterCard/Visa accepted.

pierced tin

Country Accents®, P O Box 437, Dept. WD-97, Montoursville, PA 17754 • Ph. 717-478-4127 • M-F 9-5

Circle No. 1910

WorkBench Organizer™

For Windows 95

The Complete Workshop Companion!

Software to help organize your woodworking hobby or small business.

• Create Project Cutting Lists and Bill of Materials • Track Projects, Customers, Vendors, Materials and Tools • Create an Article Index • Project Planner • Invoices and Purchase Orders • Track Income and Expenses • Create Mailing Lists • Generate Project Quotes and much more!

Only ... **$69.95** Plus Shipping

(800) 257-9782

J & J Software, Inc.

Circle No. 1977

Create a Masterpiece!

America's Best Selection

- **PRE-CUT KITS**
- **MOVEMENTS**
- **WOOD PARTS & FINE HARDWARE**

Made in U.S.A.

FREE Clockmaker's Kit Catalog!

Call Today! 800-236-7300

The American **Clockmaker**

P.O. Box 326
Clintonville, WI 54929

Since 1940

Cane & Rush Supplies

WE HAVE ALL OF THE RIGHT MATERIALS AND INFORMATION TO GET THE JOB DONE LIKE AN EXPERT

Call for our free catalog

Frank's Cane & Rush
7252 Heil Ave., Dept. WM1
Huntington Beach, Ca. 92647
(714) 847-0707 Fax: (714) 843-5645
http://www.franksupply.com

Circle No. 1940

NEW BOOK!

A must have book!

MAKING CLASSIC CHAIRS

Craftsman's Chippendale Reference by Ron Clarkson

Learn to make authentic classics from a master. Every step in 400 crisp photos - carving, finishing, construction methods. Special! Free full-size pattern. $15 value with your order.

152 pages only $28 postpaid

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Please send check or money order to:
Fox Chapel Publishing
1970 Broad Street
East Petersburg, PA 17520
Toll Free 1-800-457-9112 (Visa/MC)
Free catalog with order

Circle No. 1123

THE SCROLLER'S SUPPLY STORE

Call 1-800-487-2623 Today!

rbindustries
1801 Vine St., Harrisonville, MO 64701
www.rbiwoodtools.com/ GC09

Circle No. 84

FREE CATALOG

Hundreds of Woodworking Projects, Kits, Supplies and Accessories, including...

- Pen Crafting Kits • Humidor Project
- Coffee Grinder Kit • Dust Collectors
- Lathe Accessories • Clock Fit Ups
- Scroll Saw Accessories and more!

...AND INTRODUCING THE NEW

CARBA-TEC III MINI LATHE

• Variable Speed Motor
• Professional Quality

ONLY... $289.95

Penn State Industries

2850 COMLY RD., PHILADELPHIA, PA 19154

1-800-377-7297

www.pennstateind.com

Circle No. 75

MORRIS CHAIR

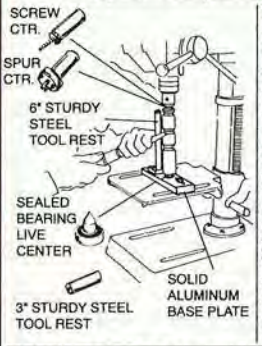
ARTS & CRAFTS STYLE CHAIR & FOOTSTOOL

Introducing the finest plan on the market today! Pages of directions and 36 by 48 CAD generated plan. This comfortable chair has a 4 position back with wide bowed arms. Dim. - 34 inches wide by 40 inches high by 39 inches deep

Circle No. 314

VERTILATHE

Turn your drill press into a lathe



Fine quality construction. Can do spindles from 3/8" to 4" dia. and 12" long. 3" and 6" tool rests. A screw center and spur center. Ball bearing live center set in cast aluminum base plate that bolts to drill press table. Great for pen and pencil turnings.

Guaranteed to satisfy or your money back.

$39.95 + $5 S&H.

G.H. DEVINE, INC.
306 ALBANY AVENUE
KINGSTON, NY 12401

TO ORDER CALL **1-914-338-7621**

WOODCRAFTERS

OF OKLAHOMA

Largest & Best Selection ANYWHERE:

- ✓ TURNING TOOLS
- ✓ PENS/PENCILS
- ✓ TURNING BLOCKS & SQUARES
- ✓ PEN BLANKS

116 S. E. 74th • Oklahoma City, OK 73149

TOLL FREE 888-333-7513

Circle No. 2195

RIP SAW

The Portable Sawmill.

The **"affordable portable"** one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. 14"W x 9"H throat capacity. Write or call for free brochure. Videos also available.

Better Built CORPORATION

(508) 657-5636

789 Woburn St., Dept. WD10, Wilmington, MA 01887

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

The amazing walk-behind brush cutter!

The DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER

CLEARS & MAINTAINS meadows, pastures, woodlots, wooded and rough non-lawn areas with ease. **CUTS** tall grass, weeds, brambles, tough brush and saplings up to 1" thick.

CHOPS/MULCHES most everything it cuts. Leaves NO TANGLE of brush to pick up like hand-held brushcutters and sicklebar mowers.

Perfect for low-maintenance wildflower meadows, European-style woodlots, walking paths, or any area you only want to mow once a month or once a season!

- *Self-Propelled*
- *Mows up to 1/2 acre per hour!*
- *Optional Electric-Starting*
- *8 HP*

MADE IN USA

TOLL FREE 1(800) 438-3223

Please mail this coupon **TODAY** for complete **FREE DETAILS** of the **DR® FIELD and BRUSH MOWER** including prices, specifications of Manual and ELECTRIC-STARTING Models, and "Off-Season" Savings now in effect. There is no obligation.

Name _____ WOO

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

To: **COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®**, Dept. 2967F
Meigs Road, P.O. Box 25, Vergennes, VT 05491

©1997 CHP, Inc.

FREE TOOL CATALOG!

Your Best Work Starts With Us!

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115

WOODCRAFT®

210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 97WI10T
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Circle No. 490

MAKE IT MOBILE

WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

For a FREE Full-Color Catalog of HTC's Complete Product Line Call:

1-800-624-2027

AMERICAN MADE PRODUCTS HTC

Circle No. 1245

WOODLINE ARIZONA, Inc

P.O. Box 1530 • Payson, AZ 85547

- *All Major Credit Cards Accepted*
- *Shipping is only $3.75 per order*
- *24 hours a day • 7 days a week*

1-800-472-6950

Great Router Bits! & Shaper Cutters

One-piece **RAIL & STILE CUTTER,** raise bit 3/8" to make matching cut. Available in Ogee, Roundover, and Cove & Bead profiles • Great fit! • No changing bits or reversing the pieces.

PANEL RAISER W/ UNDERCUTTER, 3 profiles: Ogee, 15º Face Cut, and Convex avail. Tongue thickness perfectly matches groove in Rail & Stile—**everytime!**

Best Buy!

BOTH RAIL & STILE CUTTER & PANEL RAISER W/ UNDERCUTTER,

ONLY $95.00 or $49.00 ea

SUPER BUY!

Great sets in attractive wooden boxes! Available in 1/4" and 1/2" shank

- **8 pc. Joint Making Set** 2 Straight Bits, 6 Dovetails $49.00
- **6 pc. Roundover Set** 1/8",3/16",1/4",5/16",3/8",1/2" radius $55.00
- **5 pc. Cove Set** 3/16",1/4",5/16",3/8",1/2" radius $49.00

SUPER SALE!!

Cutters & Bearing Sets (to change depth of cut) Two-Flute Cutters avail. in 1/4" or 1/2" shank. Allen wrench included.

Priced at only SAVE $6. $15.00 ea $39.00 Set of 3

- **5/32" Kerf** w/ 3 bearings, cuts slot to fit all biscuit sizes. Sample bag of biscuits incl.
- **Rabbeting Bit** w/ 4 bearings for rabbets of 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" & 1/2" depth
- **1/4" Kerf Slot Cutter** w/4 bearings cut slots 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" & 1/2" depth

• **Best Prices** • **Same Day Service** • **Super Selection**
32-page Catalog included with every order

Circle No. 1395

Supergrit® SANDPAPER
HOOK & LOOK

4½"	8 Hole	$10.00/50
5"	5 or 8 Hole	$12.50/50
6"	6 Hole	$17.50/50
5"	Solid "E"	$15.00/50
6"	Solid "E"	$18.00/50
12"	Solid "E"	$12.00/6

BELTS—A.O. RESIN

1 x 30	$.75	4 x 24	$1.10
1 x 42	$.75	4 x 36	$1.40
3 x 21	$.85	6 x 48	$3.50
3 x 24	$.90	6 x 89	$6.20

SHEETS—9" x 11", A.O.

60D, 80D	$14/50
120C, 150C	$23/100
180A, 220A	$19/100

ABRASIVE ROLLS

RED HILL CORP.
P.O. BOX 4234
GETTYSBURG, PA 17325

FREE 28 PAGE CATALOG & Incredible close-out sheets.
800-822-4003

Circle No. 1267

Mail Coupon Today!
Free Plan Catalog!
200 Holiday plans you can build. Send for *FREE* Catalog today.
Please print clearly
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
MEISEL
Meisel Hardware Specialties
P.O. Box 70 W
Mound, MN 55364-0070

Circle No. 401

WOOD TOY

★ Patterns
★ Parts
★ Wheels
★ Many New Patterns to Choose From.

★ Executive Toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG

toys and joys
Box 628w
Lynden, Wash. 98264

Circle No. 465

Quality
MECHANISMS
For Making
WOODEN BARREL
- Pens
- Pencils
- Roller Balls
- Fountain Pens

plus other related items.
Wholesale/Retail
Call or Write:
BereaHardWoods Co.
6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
216-234-7949 *Master Card/Visa*

Circle No. 510, 1900

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Simply the Best
Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
Deep Thread for Super Grip
Hardened Steel for Superior Strength
Made in the US or Canada!
Send $5 for Samples, Catalog, & $5 Off Coupon
McFEELY'S SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS
PO Box 11169 • Dept WD7G
Lynchburg • VA • 24506-1169
Call Toll Free: 1-800-443-7937

Circle No. 2450

S. LaRose, Inc.
Wholesale Distributors to Manufacturers

If you're building the outsides, we've got the insides! Call or write for our FREE clock parts catalog, #W2
S.LaRose,Inc.
P.O.Box 21208
3223 Yanceyville St.
Greensboro, NC 27420
(910) 621-1936

Circle No. 2375

Archway and Trellis Fence with Four Gate Designs
9'2"W 24"D 89"H
Plan #193.....$12.95
Full size templates. Add $3.00 S & H
Color Catalog $3.00 *Free with order*

Specialty Furniture Designs
797 W. Remus Rd., Dept.W-45
Mt. Pleasant, MI 48858
1-800-892-4026
MI residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle No. 445

FREE Clockmaking Catalog

Create Timeless Memories... with a Handcrafted Clock!

Your complete source of clock-making supplies. Classic designs available in kits or easy-to-follow plans. New music box styles, bird houses, boat and humidor kits. Sand, assemble and stain. It's that easy!

Win an Alaskan Cruise for two in our Create-A-Clock contest!

Send for your FREE catalog today.
Or call 1-800-556-2548.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

KLOCKIT® Dept. WD107
P.O. Box 636, Lake Geneva, WI 53147
http://www.klockit.com

Circle No. 2335

Makita
9741 Wheel Sander
List $694
75% OFF
SALE $169

T220DW 9.6 V Cordless Staple Gun Kit	$98
4303C Electronic Speed Control Jig Saw, 6 Amp.	$179
3612C 3hp Pl. Router w/Brake	$263
AF501 2" Brad Nailer	$169
6000LR 3/8" Uni Drill **50% OFF**	$98
2711 10" Table Saw	$479
LS1011 10" Sliding Comp. Saw	$425
4307D 7.2 V Cdls Jig Saw	$59
6402X 5.2 Amp 3/8 Keyless Chuck Drill	$98

BOSTITCH
N60FN Kit Finish Nailer w/ Case & Nails
SALE $298

BOSCH
B1350 1¾ hp 10 Amp. 2 Handle Router
SALE $119

1295DH Swiftsand Dual Range Sander-Polisher	$85
3610K 14.4 V Dbl Battery Drill Kit	$189
3310K 12 V Driver Drill Kit	$169
3915 10" Dual Slide Comp. Saw	$588
B2300K 12 V Dbl. Batt. Drill Kit	$139
1001VSR 3/8" V/S Drill	$59
1613EVS 2 hp V/S Plunge Router	$198
3725DVS 3.3 amp 5"Rand Orbit Sndr	$149

1-800-262-5482
SAME DAY SHIPPING
FREE FREIGHT
HOME LUMBER CO.
P.O. Box 370
C.O.D. Whitewater, WI 53190

DEWALT
DW991K2 14.4 V Double Battery Drill Kit
SALE $208

NEW DW788 20" Scroll Saw	$488
NEW DW733 12" Planer with Anti Skip	$458
NEW DW708 12" Sliding Double Compound Saw	$677
DW412 Heavy Duty 2 Amp. ¼ Sheet Palm Sander	$59
DW621 2 hp V/S Plunge Router	$218
NEW DW321K Top Handle "Clic" Jig Saw	$163
DW705 12" Compound Miter Saw	$355
DW935 14.4V Cordless Trim Saw	$149
DW991KS-2 14.4 V Drill/Saw Kit	$344
DW995K 18 V ½" Driver Drill Kit	$229

We Have The Largest Assortment of DeWalt & Makita In the USA.

Circle No. 48

CHOICE OF PROS

NOW AVAILABLE AT 40% LESS!

THE NEW WAGNER L609 MOISTURE METER. . .

L 4.5" x
W 2.75" x H 1.0"

- Pin-Free Narrow Sensor Deep Penetrating
- Features Wagner's Proven electromagnetic wave Technology
- Accuracy Verified by Independent Studies

Our Lowest Price Was: $225

Now: *$129*

WAGNER ELECTRONICS

"The Choice of the Pros"

1-800-581-3301

326 Pine Grove Road
Rogue River, OR 97537
Phone: (541) 582-0541 Fax: (541) 582-4138

© 1997 Wagner Electronic Products, Inc.

Circle No. 1285

FURNITURE KITS • COMPONENTS

Table

Our Heirloom-Quality kits are produced from the finest grade 100% **SOLID** Maple, Oak, Cherry, and Mahogany. Many varieties of tables, desks, computer hutches and more are available, and there's even a design-your-own-kit program.

We also offer many separate component parts such as legs to use on your own projects. Delivery is fast and satisfaction is guaranteed.

Queen Anne • Contemporary • Ball-N-Claw

Call or FAX today for **FREE LITERATURE**
(804)847-8489
(804)847-8984 - FAX

HICKORY FRAME CORPORATION
P.O. Box 11585
Lynchburg, VA 24506-1585

Circle No. 1043

Woodworking on the World Wide Web

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD ONLINE™

A WOODWORKING INFORMATION SERVICE FROM THE EDITORS OF WOOD® MAGAZINE

http://woodmagazine.com

Schlabaugh & Sons Woodworking

720 14th Street Kalona, IA 52247
1-800-346-9663 e-mail schsons@kctc.net

Free Catalog

Item #200920
2 3/4" clock mvmt.
$9.95 plus $3.95 S/H

*** FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ***

Plan for this clock shown in "WOOD" Sept. 1996
Clock designed by Denis Sutter

Circle No. 2385

Make Your Own Lumber!

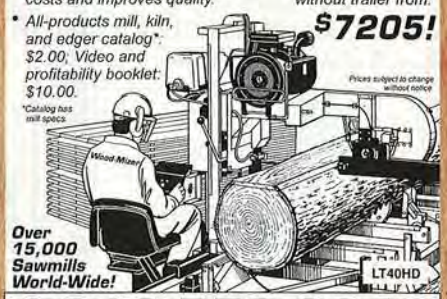
WITH A WOOD-MIZER PORTABLE SAWMILL

- *Sawing your own lumber lowers costs and improves quality.*
- *All-products mill, kiln, and edger catalog*: $2.00; Video and profitability booklet: $10.00.*

LT25 mills without trailer from: **$7205!**

*Prices subject to change without notice

*Catalog has mill specs



Over 15,000 Sawmills World-Wide!

1-800-553-0219

EIGHT BRANCHES IN CANADA AND THE U.S.A.

Wood-Mizer Products, Inc. 8180 W. 10th St., Dept. GQ110; Indpls., IN 46214-2400

Circle No. 94

GIANT SELECTION BIG SERVICE

Small Prices

Get your hands on some of the best woodworking tools and supplies around. All at the lowest prices everyday. Hundreds of items only available from us.

FREE CATALOG

Call or write us today to receive your FREE catalog of over 900 unique woodworking tools.

ALL GUARANTEED FOR LIFE!

Hartville Tool Company
13163 Market Ave N Dept. BHG1097
Hartville, OH 44632

1-800-345-2396

Circle No. 865

Glider Swing Plans and Hardware Kits

- Smooth Glider-Rocker Action.
- Unique Twin Ball-bearing Design.
- Easy to Build!

A GREAT WEEKEND PROJECT!

Step-by-step instructions with full-size patterns & professionally drawn diagrams - plus plans for matching chair. Kit includes 16 ball-bearings, nuts, bolts and woodscrews.

Call for a free brochure: 1-800-510-9997.

Woody™ Glider Swings
16630 Longview Dr. • Smithfield, VA 23430

Circle No. 498

PROJECT-OF-THE-MONTH

http://www.craftpatterns.com

Arched Bridge Plans...$10.45 ppd.

Save hundreds of dollars! A typical 10' bridge can cost as much as $2,000! This clever design allows you to create your own attractive bridge in **three sizes:** 4' wide by 8', 10' or 12' long **without any curved cuts!**

Item #PATBK
FREE Plan Catalog

CRAFT PATTERNS
Dept. WM 910
3545 Stern Ave
St. Charles, IL 60174

VISA, MasterCard, Discover & AMEX cards accepted.

CALL TOLL-FREE ANYTIME
1-800-747-1429
24-HOUR ORDER LINE

Circle No. 326

PLAN #27 — $11.97

WOOD WORKERS & TRAIN LOVERS - You'll be the envy of all your friends when you show them this exact replica of the 1949 READING T-1 Steam Freight Locomotive & Tender. This "trace & cut-out" PLAN also has easy to follow instructions for assembly. Complete with Track instructions, details include 8 working Drivers, working Trucks, and even a swinging Bell.

Send $11.97 U.S. check or money order for the above PLAN to:

GATTO PLAN SUPPLY
55 Dogwood Road
Hamburg, PA 19526

For a brochure only of other plans available - send $1.25

Circle No. 355

NEW ! WOOD ENGRAVER

* MAKE SIGNS IN MINUTES
* YOUR OWN SMALL BUSINESS
* MAKE MONEY THE FIRST DAY

FULL PKG. $695

FULL PKG-YOUR ROUTER $595

FULL PKG : COMPLETE MACHINE * RYOBI ROUTER * 2" TEMPLATES * ROUTER BIT * DUST ATTACHMENT

WRITE : WOODWORKER MACHINE CO.
1102 NOBLE OAKS DRIVE
SAVANNAH, GA 31406
http://www.coca.net/business/woodworker

Circle No. 102

WOODWORKING BOOKS
OVER 300 HARD TO FIND TITLES

Looking for information? We have It!

The Best Books on:

CARPENTRY • BLACKSMITHING
FURNITURE • CABINET MAKING
STAIRBUILDING • JOINERY • CARVING
COACHBUILDING • FINISHING
WOOD & TIMBER • TOOLS
TOYS & GAMES • TURNING • VIDEOS

Send for a FREE Catalog Subscription

SPECIALIST PUBLISHERS & BOOKSELLERS

LINDEN PUBLISHING
SINCE 1977
3845 N. BLACKSTONE • FRESNO, CA 93726
Visit Our Website at www.lindenpub.com

Circle No. 1140

FREE!
CherryTree
Woodcrafting Catalog

Slate Roof Birdhouse & dozens more NEW Spring & Summer craft projects!

Hundreds of hard to find Wood Parts plus Tools, Plans, Clock Movements, Toys, Whirligigs, Paints, Brushes and more, at affordable prices with guaranteed quality & Fast delivery!

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

Cherry Tree • Box 369-W037
Belmont, OH. 43718-0369
or call *TOLL FREE*
1-800-848-4363 ext. W097

Circle No. 1420

FREE TOOL CATALOG
Helping You Become a Better Woodworker

highland hardware

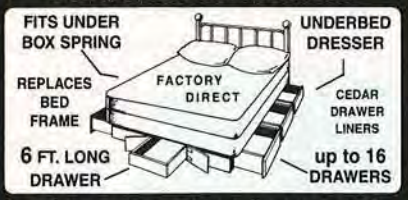
Our giant tool catalog gives more than just manufacturer's specs. We provide detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars.

Call toll free for FREE catalog
1-888-500-4466

Visit us on the Internet at http://www.highland-hardware.com

Circle No. 870

Anderson ™
BEDROOM ORGANIZER



PUT A DRESSER UNDER ANY BED

Increase drawer storage with this beautiful, top quality, solid wood, dust proof, underbed dresser. Fits under any mattress. Shipped UPS

ORDER 48 PAGE CATALOG **621**

1-800-782-4825

Circle No. 1795

FROM LOG TO LUMBER
with the ***Alaskan Saw Mill*** attachment
(available in 24", 30", 48" and 56" sizes)

As seen in June 97 issue of Wood Magazine

CUT LUMBER ON SITE WITH THE **ALASKAN MKIII:** BEAMS, BOARDS, SIDING AND CUSTOM CUTS.

RIPPING CHAIN AND OILER KITS ALSO AVAILABLE

GRANBERG INTERNATIONAL
PO BOX 425 RICHMOND, CA. 94807-70425
PHONE 510.237.2099
OUTSIDE CA. 800.233.6499
FAX 510.237.1667
E-MAIL granberg@aol.com
http://members.aol.com/granberg/chainsaw/index.htm

Circle No. 52

PRECISION CUTTING FENCE ATTACHMENT

VAC - U - FENCE SAW GUIDE

VAC-U-FENCE holds a piece of wood, so you don't have to.

- Attaches to any table fence
- Creates safer operation
- Operates with a household or shop vac

"Able to rip stock securely without using hold-downs and featherboards."
American Woodworker, 12/96

"Especially helpful for ripping thin strips."
WOOD® Magazine, 2/97

"Ushering in a trend"
Woodshop News, 11/96

To order or for more info call:
1-888-822-8336
www.vac-u-fence.com

RRR Safety Products • Tucson, Arizona 85713 • In Tucson Call 327-1998

Shops • Garages • Storage
Buy Manufacturer Direct - *SAVE THOUSANDS!*

30'x36' $8,555 Value
NOW $4,379

36'x48' $13,400 Value
NOW $6,855

- **Easy Do-It-Yourself Construction**
- **Toll Free Technical Support**
- **Immediate Delivery or Free Storage**

Pckgs. include steel frames & endwalls, sheeting & trim. Some other sizes available.

MIRACLETRUSS®

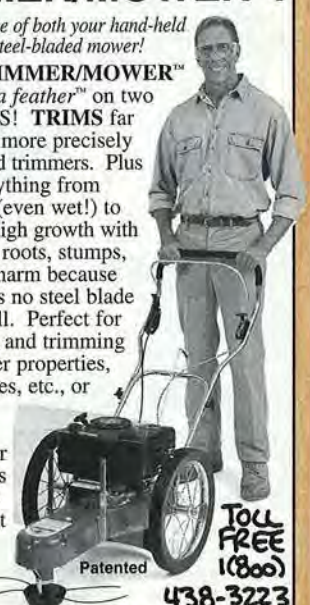
1-800-843-8275

FAX 612-544-1835 WOOD

NEW "HYBRID" TRIMMER/MOWER™!

Takes the place of both your hand-held trimmer and steel-bladed mower!

The **DR® TRIMMER/MOWER™** rolls *light as a feather*™ on two BIG WHEELS! **TRIMS** far easier, better, more precisely than hand-held trimmers. Plus **MOWS** everything from whole lawns (even wet!) to tough, waist-high growth with ease! Rocks, roots, stumps, etc., do it no harm because the "DR®" has no steel blade to bend or dull. Perfect for ALL mowing and trimming around smaller properties, vacation homes, etc., or for finish-up mowing and trimming after riding mowers on larger parcels. A delight for *anyone* to use!



MADE IN USA

Please mail this coupon today for **FREE DETAILS** about the Revolutionary **DR® TRIMMER/MOWER™** including prices and specifications of Manual and Electric-Starting Models, and "Off-Season" Savings now in effect. There is no obligation.

Name _____ WOO
Address _____
City _____ State ____ ZIP _____

To: **COUNTRY HOME PRODUCTS®**, Dept. 2967
Meigs Road, P.O. Box 25, Vergennes, VT 05491

© 1997 CHP, Inc.

Be a Furniture Restoration Specialist

Discover Minuteman

Complete Shop Concept

Strip • Repair
Touch-Up • Fake Grain
Marbelize • Resilver • Refinish
Duplicate Parts • Repair Frames • Veneer

Why Minuteman?

- Proven, Low-Risk, Cash Return
- **Low Start-Up Costs; Expert Training**
- Environmentally Friendly System
- **Wholesale Supplies**
- Handy Sample Kits Available
- **Systems From $1,500-$11,000**
- 28 Years Experience; 3,000+ Shops

No Experience Necessary
♦ Part-Time, Full-Time ♦
Ideal for Men & Women

***FREE* 2-Day Business Exploration Seminar**
No Obligation to buy!
Register Now – Limited Seating!

Call For FREE Catalog
MINUTEMAN, INC.
Ste. 17, P.O. Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594
1-800-733-1776

Circle No. 1661

Classic Heirloom Cradle

Two Cradle Plans
One for Babies
One for Dolls

You can easily build this classic cradle which will become a cherished family heirloom to pass from generation to generation. Two sizes available... Baby or Doll.

Full Size Plans

Baby size Plan (21 x 35) $14.95 ppd.
Doll size Plan (10 x 18) $8.95 ppd.

Spindles available in Oak or Maple. See our catalog which is sent free with your order.

M/C VISA orders call toll-free 1-800-292-8296
ARMOR Box 445 A, East Northport, NY 11731

Circle No. 315

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send $2.00 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E-32, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

Circle No. 190

Make Your Workshop PAY OFF BIG!

30-Day Free Trial!

NOW! Plane, Mold, Sand and Saw with Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!

FREE FACT KIT

1-800-821-6651 ext. PW20
WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PW20
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS

Supplies for woodworkers and antique restorers!

- Caning & veneers
- Curved & bubble glass
- Roll top accessories
- Hoosier accessories
- Carvings & moldings
- Furniture components
- Over 1,000 Brass, Glass & Wooden Hardware items
- Much, Much More

Over 8,000 Items

Call or Write For Your FREE Catalog

1-800-843-3320
Dept. 60047 • PO Box 278
Woonsocket, SD 57385

Circle No. 2077

Her-Saf Router Bits

Made in the USA

Reverse Helix Carbide Cutter
Screw-on for Quick Change
Available from 1/8" to 1-1/2"

Insert Router Bits

NEW

FREE Catalog
1-800-553-9344

Hands Free Clamping

A Flexible and Essential Tool For Every Shop

Her-Saf AIR-VAC-CLAMP

Safranek Enterprises, Inc.
4005 EL CAMINO REAL • ATASCADERO, CA

Circle No. 1368

Full-Size Professional Plan
MORRIS CHAIR

Build this comfortable chair with wide bow arms and adjustable 3-position back.
An excellent example for the Arts & Crafts Style.
Dimensions: 33" wide, 38½" high and 38⅝" deep.

- **Plan #724 (postpaid) $19.50**
- **Catalog (free with order) 3.00**

Fine Furniture Plans Since 1968
FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BC-107
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
1-800-657-7692

MasterCard VISA

Circle No. 345

Woodworker's HARDWARE

Manufacturer's Hardware For The Craftsman

Call for a ... FREE

Largest stock of **Cabinet & Furniture Hardware** in the industry.

Sale Flyer

PO Box 180 Sauk Rapids MN 56379
1-800-383-0130

Circle No. 960

WOODWORKERS ONLY

TAKE AN EXTRA 40-50% OFF

- All steel building with a 20 year warranty
- Ideal for use as a workshop and storage
- Made for the do-it-yourselfer

Available in widths up to 80 feet with unlimited length

Hurry! *This is a limited time offer*

American STEEL SPAN

Buy factory direct by calling
800/891-6733
Ask for ext. 918

Circle No. 1780

ONE-MAN SAWMILL

Turns Your Timber Into **CASH!**

30-Day Free Trial!

Call NOW for FREE FACTS!

1-800-942-4406 ext. SW45

TIMBERKING, INC. Dept. SW45
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

Circle No. 1250

Wood Moisture Meter

Professionals and hobbyists can choose from 8 different Mini-Ligno moisture meters:

Versatile
Affordable
Sturdy!
Over 100,000 units sold.

Also introducing
New Mini-Ligno XL

For brochure contact:
Lignomat USA, Ltd. PO Box 30145
503/257-8957 800/227-2105 Portland, OR 97230

GET THE WHOLE FAMILY OF KLINGSPOR WOODWORKING CATALOGS

Make sure you're receiving ALL of our easy-to-use catalogs. You'll find just about every product you need to complete your woodworking projects in the pages of these catalogs. Each is filled with useful tools and supplies, gadgets for the woodworker who has everything and informative shop tips to make your woodworking as enjoyable as possible.

Call, write or fax to receive these catalogs.

KLINGSPOR'S
Sanding Catalogue

P.O. Box 5069, Hickory, N.C. • 28603-5069
Toll Free 1-800-228-0000 • Fax 1-800-872-2005
www.sandingcatalog.com

Circle No. 1240

New from **OLSON** PGT Scroll

Free Blade Offer

The experts agree, PGT's are "The Best" Scroll Saw Blades You Can Buy!

The Smoothest Cutting, Most Accurate, & Longest Lasting Scroll Blades Made.

Available from your Olson Dealer
5" Plain End Blades with Reverse Teeth.
Univ. Sizes 5, 7 & 9.

Free Blade Offer:
Send Self Addressed Stamped Envelop for One Each of # 5, 7 & 9.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

The Olson Saw Company
16 Stony Hill Road, Dept. WM
Bethel, CT 06801
Fine Quality Saw Blades Since 1918

Circle No. 1367

HARDWOODS

Over 100 Quality Hardwoods from Around the World

LUMBER • VENEER • TURNING STOCK

• Timbers from Protected Forests •
• Quantity Discounts •
• Prompt Shipping Arranged Worldwide •
• Custom Milling–Lumber Cut to Size •
• All Inquiries Welcome •
Call or Write for a Free Catalog
• Satisfaction Guaranteed •

Visit us on the World Wide Web
www.woodworkerssource.com
for Specials, Current Prices and Complete Wood Descriptions
e-mail:wood@woodworkerssource.com

1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS *Source*
5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040

Circle No. 2090

TURN PENS IN 2 MINUTES!

The WoodWrite Microlathe – a revolution in pen and pencil turning. Call, write or fax for details & prices.

WoodWrite Ltd.
2121 Abell Lane, #44
Sparks, MD 21152 USA
Phone: 410-771-4444
Fax: 410-771-4879
TollFree: 1-888-WOODWRITE

Circle No. 2098

FREE WOODWORKING CATALOG!

BIGGEST SELECTION EVER

NEW FOR FALL!
Power tools, exclusive plans, unique hardware, expanded humidor collection, and much MORE!

Dept. 73112

Call 1-800-403-9736

http://woodworkerstore.com

Since 1954
The Woodworkers' Store
Hardware, Wood, Tools & Know How

Circle No. 965

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

Ash	4/4	Select	2.15		$ 73.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.80		$ 59.00
Birch	4/4	Select	2.25	UPS	$ 75.00
Butternut	4/4	1C	2.00		$ 65.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	3.40	Specials	$ 92.00
Hickory - Pecan	4/4	Select	1.85		$ 67.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	3.60		$ 92.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	2.50		$ 77.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	1.80		$ 65.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.55		$ 60.00
Red Oak	4/4	Select	2.35		$ 76.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	3.25		$ 91.00
White Oak	4/4	Select	2.35		$ 75.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.60		$ 62.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	2.15		$ 70.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	1.10		$ 51.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.60		$ 61.00

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft.
FOB Mayodan, NC.
Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft.bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

CUSTOM CABINET DOORS
Custom Raised Panel Doors and 1 Piece MDF Now Available.

4/4 Log Run Walnut
100 Bdft. $145

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.
BOX 287
MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
910-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 910-427-7588

Send $1.00 For Lumber Catalog

Circle No. 592

WOOD® CLASSIFIED MART

For rates: 1-800/424-3090 Fax 312/464-0512

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

BUNK BEDS. Clear $300/day making Bunk Beds. Start at home in your spare time. Low startup cost. 1-800/382-3180, ext 1131.

FINISHING/RESTORATION

LINE BOXES EASILY. Spray-on suede. 31 colors. Free Brochure. DonJer Products, Ilene Court-Bldg. 8W, Bellemead, NJ 08502. 1-800/336-6537.

HARDWOODS/LUMBER

HENDERSONVILLE HARDWOODS OF NC! 25 years lumber expertise. Family management team emphasizes top quality Appalachian Hardwoods/Softwoods, professional service, best prices. Small UPS specials, or large carrier orders. Send for our brochure: Hendersonville Hardwoods, PO Box 268, Hendersonville, NC 28793. For information call: 704/697-2929.

4 RARE OAK SLABS! 4'x7'x2 1/2" thick. From 900 year old oak tree. Cured and sanded. 916/644-4731. http://www.applehill.com/xmastrees .

BALTIC BIRCH PLYWOOD. Void Free. Ultimate for scrollsaw projects 1/8"-3/4". Call for info/pricing: "All Cut Up" 1-800/303-3090 Ext. 20.

HELP WANTED

EASY WORK! EXCELLENT PAY! Assemble Products at Home. Call Toll Free 1-800-467-5566 EXT. 11856.

MUSIC/SUPPLIES

PLANS, KITS, SUPPLIES for musical instruments: harps, dulcimers, psalteries, banjos, guitars, more. Musicmaker's Kits, Dept. B97, PO Box 2117, Stillwater, MN 55082. 612/439-9120.

PLANS/KITS/PATTERNS

BIRDHOUSES. Catalog of kits and plans for 40 different species. Maps identify local varieties. Send $5.00: **Creative Dimensions, Box 183204, Shelby Twp., MI 48318-3204.**

LOOKING FOR SOMETHING COMPLETELY DIFFERENT? Unique Scrollsaw designs based on original artwork. All skill levels. Send $1.00 for information: Drew Phillips, PO Box 4384, Carson, CA 90749.

DOLL FURNITURE/PLANS! Send $2.00 for brochure (refundable on first order). Han-Me-Down Doll Furniture, PO Box 1228, LaPorte, CO 80535.

CORNER SHELVES, FOOTSTOOLS, SHADOWBOXES! Complete kits, easy assembly! Color brochure $2.00, circle shelf $9.99 delivered! Craftkits-W, 122 Horning Road, Palatine Bridge, NY 13428.

SAWMILLS

CALL SAWMILL EXCHANGE to buy/sell used portable sawmills (Wood-Mizer, TimberKing, etc.). Also, "Portable Sawmill Encyclopedia", only $14.95! 205/969-3963, http://www.sawmill-exchange.com

TOOLS/EQUIPMENT

FATIGUE MATS SAVE BACKS!! Workshop comfort, drainage, safety! Recycled tires, handmade, indestructible! Classic roll-up design, easy clean! 800/722-7468 ext. 1071 mess.

DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER. Ebac's user friendly dry kilns 200BF-40,000BF. Mix species in same load. Great 3-year warranty. Over 6000 systems worldwide. Call Today. 1-800/433-9011.

BAND SAW BLADES: Low Tension Swedish Silicon Steel "TIMBER WOLF" bands. 1/16" thru 1 1/4". FREE CATALOG 1-800/234-7297. Email-timberwolf2@worldnet.att.net HOME PAGE-timberwolf1.com

CUSTOM BRANDING IRONS - Any logo, design, signature. Absolutely lowest custom prices. VISA/MC. Brochure $1.00: **BRANDNEW**, 6125 Pedernal, Goleta, CA 93117.

WOODTURNING

NEWSPAPER FOR TURNERS, monthly, $30/year, $3.75/Sample, Visa/MasterCard accepted. MORE WOODTURNING, 950 South Falcon, Camano Island, WA 98292.

ATTENTION CLASSIFIED ADVERTISERS

Now you can reach over 1,100,000 responsive woodworkers and do-it-yourselfers in the **WOOD® Classified Mart** section.

The next closing date is **July 10, 1997** for the October 1997 issue.

For rates and information call:

1-800/424-3090 • Fax: 312/464-0512

or write

WOOD® Classified Mart
500 N. Michigan Avenue • Suite 2010
Chicago, IL 60611

Work smarter, safer and cleaner

DESIGN BREAKTHROUGH

"You can either buy a filter or you can be a filter."

Introductory Offer
$499.95 + S&H
LIMITED TIME ONLY

All wood workers now know that air filtration is essential. WoodMark's new ceiling-mounted air filtration system has been created for maximum efficiency in air movement for filtration. This innovative design directs the dust inlets at an 8° angle toward the working area of your shop where dust is created.

By placing these inlets on all sides of the unit you are provided with a unique and highly effective 360° collection of air, allowing your shop to be filtered from every direction at the same time.

We've also added flourescent lighting to help you see how clean your shop really is.

- 1100 CFM
- 12' Power Cord
- Flourescent Light
- 360° Air Collection
- Unique filter-lock system (insures dust will be captured in the filter)

It's the ultimate workbench.
It's a downdraft table.
It's a complete air filtration system.

Remove the dust before it can pass your face. The Dust Eliminator Workbench collects dust at its source (from sanding)... and air-borne particles created by other shop tools.

A generous select and better grade hard maple work surface sits atop a powder-coated, heavy gauge steel cabinet.

Deluxe • 30" x 69" x 2"
Has a larger, thicker work surface and includes twin screw vice

Original • 30" x 54" x 1¾"
Only $889.00 + S&H
Workbenches shown with some options.

Powerful motor (930 CFM) • Optional 1600 CFM motor
Locking casters • GFI convenience outlet • 20' power cord

Other Sizes & Options Available

WOODMARK
P. O. Box 211434 • Bedford, TX 76095

Call toll-free for our FREE Color Brochure
1-800-845-4400

Circle No. 1295

Start Your Own Business
CUSTOM ENGRAVING

No Experience Necessary • No Artistic Ability Needed

- **400,000 RPM Engraving Tool**
- **Unlimited Potential**
- **Complete Stencils**

HIGH SPEED ENGRAVING
SCM
SANDBLASTING

There is no experience necessary because SCM has developed a business opportunity that will have you producing professional engraving in a few short hours – just by tracing lines! ***It's That Easy!***

Engrave on... *• Glass • Wood • Metal • Stone • Marble • Eggs*

To Find Out Just How Easy It Is Call Now For Details...

1-800-755-0261

W140 N5946 Lilly Road • Menomonee Falls, WI 53051 **(414) 252-3989**

Ask About Our DEMO VIDEO
Deposit Required

Circle No. 2165

Print this article

Craftsman Tool Vac turns on/off with power tools

Have you ever wanted to hook up your shop vacuum to your power sander, but didn't because of the hassle of running to the vacuum to turn it on and off? Tool-activated auto-switch vacuums offer a solution and have been on the market for several years, but at a steep price. Fortunately, Sears recently introduced an affordable model that puts such convenience within most woodworkers' means.

The heart of the Tool Vac (model 17726) lies in its three-position rocker switch. Besides on and off positions, the switch has an auto setting that connects to an on-board power-tool outlet. In auto mode, you plug your handheld power tool (up to 6 amp) into the outlet, turn on the tool, and the vac comes on. Switch the tool off and the vac runs for an additional 5 seconds to clear the hose, then automatically shuts off.

The Tool Vac comes equipped with a pliable, 1¼"-diameter hose that's 11' long. The top-mounted handle provides convenient cord storage.

The auto-activated switch worked flawlessly, and the vac's 6-amp motor had plenty of power to suck up dust generated by my sanders. A foam seal makes the lightweight, three-gallon tank leakproof, and the two-stage filter captured all visible dust during my tests.

I only found two minor problems. Emptying the vac requires you to pull out on plastic handles on either side of the lid, but you almost need a third hand to fully separate the lid from the tank. A stepped hose adapter would make it easier to hook up to a variety of power tools.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Sears Craftsman Tool Vac, model 17726

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	$149.99
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Available at Sears stores nationwide. Call 800/377-7414.

MiterMatic sets miter angles quickly, accurately

Setting a miter gauge precisely can be time-consuming and frustrating. But the MiterMatic Tablesaw Setup Square makes setting up for accurate angles quick and painless.

Made from ⅜"-thick polycarbonate, it has ⅛×⅞" grooves milled into both sides. The grooves intersect the top and bottom edges at angles of 22.5, 30, 45, and 90°. The square features those same angles—one at each corner—to also help you set the bevel angle of the saw blade.

To set up your miter gauge, place two pennies in the miter-gauge slot to raise the bar slightly above the surface of the saw table. With the miter-gauge clamping knob loosened, place the MiterMatic over the bar and align one edge of a chosen groove against the bar. Keeping the groove's edge firmly against the bar, slide the square up against the miter-gauge face. The square moves the head to the proper angle. Then, tighten the clamping knob down and you're done.

I found all the angles extremely accurate. And since the angles are milled right into the polycarbonate, the square can't be knocked out of alignment.

The main drawback I found comes when using the square with tee-slot miter gauges, which can't easily be raised out of the miter slot. I also discovered that when setting bevel angles, I had to raise the blade completely to the top so the square cleared the blade's teeth.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

PRODUCT SCORECARD

MiterMatic Tablesaw Setup Square

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	$19.99
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Woodhaven, 501 W. 1st Ave, Durant, IA 52747. Call 800/344-6657.

Continued on page 102

Print this article

Woodworker's Resource

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG—Our 1997 catalog features all models of HEGNER Precision Scroll Saws, the consistent choice of the experts. The catalog also contains complete information on scroll saw blades and accessories, books, and patterns, as well as information on the HEGNER Lathes & Duplicators, HEGNER Accura Combination Machine, HEGNER Fingerjoint Machine, ZYLISS Vise and PLANO Glue Press. **ADVANCED MACHINERY.** $1.00. *Circle No. 3.*

AT LAST! AN AFFORDABLE 14.4V CORDLESS DRILL—Forget paying $200 or more for a quality 14.4-volt cordless drill. As part of a nationwide media campaign, the world's largest cordless drill manufacturer has authorized us to introduce their industrial 14.4v powerhouse at an unheard of $69.95! Satisfaction guaranteed. **GREAT TOOLS DIRECT!** $1.00. *Circle No. 43.*

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS CATALOG—The finest professional quality tools and equipment at the lowest prices...GUARANTEED! Our NEW Woodworking catalog has been expanded to contain hundreds of additional brand name woodworking tools & supplies. See why millions of woodworking professionals and Do-It-Yourselfers have shopped at Harbor Freight Tools for over 27 years. **HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS.** Free. *Circle No. 46.*

HOME LUMBER—Ash, butternut, cherry, hickory, walnut flooring & paneling. Ironwood & paulope decking. Delmhorst moisture meters. Calculated Industries scale masters. JDS AIRTECH 2000. Abatron Liquid Wood. Franklin glues. Minwax, General finishes. AliAbrasives. Amana carbides. Bostich, Paslode, Porter-Cable nailers. Bosch tools. Largest selection of DeWalt & Makita in USA. Same day shipping, free freight. Visa, MC, Discover. Catalog. **HOME LUMBER.** $1.50. *Circle No. 48.*

ALASKAN SAW MILL ATTACHMENT—Granberg International manufactures a line of quality tools and accessories for grinding and filing chain saw chain, sharpening hedge trimmer blades, chain maintenance tools and horizontal and vertical saw mill attachments for your chain saw. Use the popular Alaskan Saw Mill attachment for milling lumber. Cut on site with the Alaskan and produce planks, beams, boards and slabs for building or woodworking projects. **GRANBERG INTERNATIONAL.** Free. *Circle No. 52.*

SURFACE PLANER—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 12½ inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

DUST COLLECTOR SYSTEMS—Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with one of our large capacity Commercial Style Dust Collection Systems. Catalog features our new DC-3 1-1/2 H.P. Portable System. Free hose and adapters are supplied with any purchase. Full line of Dust Collection accessories is available from Penn State Industries. Catalog. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

CATALOGUE OF UNIQUE PRODUCTS FOR THE WOODWORKER—Filled with products and projects you can't find anywhere else. The 36-page full-color catalog features our complete line of Dust Collectors and accessories, Air Cleaners, Air nailers, Scroll Saws, Planers, and the exclusive Carbatec II variable speed mini-lathe and more. Explore our full line of projects and supplies including—pen kits, letter openers, perfume kits, kaleidoscopes, glass candles, project wood, and featuring the new and exclusive penlight flashlight kit. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES.** Free. *Circle No. 75.*

SIMPLY THE BEST—Owners agree that the patented features and the exclusive technology of a Performax Drum Sander are unmatched. Whether your sanding needs are a few hours on the weekend or all day, every day, Performax has the model to fit your budget and your needs. Call us today, let's talk abrasive planing, dimensioning and fine finish sanding in your shop. **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS.** 50¢. *Circle No. 78.*

THE POWERMATIC CATALOG—Includes pictures, descriptions, and specifications of the complete Powermatic line of woodworking machinery. The catalog contains information on the heavy-duty production equipment as well as the Artisan line which is designed for the serious home woodworker. **POWERMATIC.** Free. *Circle No. 81.*

RBINDUSTRIES, WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES—100% Made in USA. The NEW 1996–1997 RBI catalog features the all new HAWK Precision *ULTRA* Scroll Saws, "4-in-1" and "3-in-1" Universal Woodplaner Systems, and 26" Variable Speed Drum Sander, 38" Drum Sander, the all NEW Panelmaster II Raised Panel Door Machine, Router Tables, Books, Accessories, Patterns, and Much More. When you buy from rbindustries, you're saving big money by buying factory-direct from one of America's premier woodworking tool manufacturers. We stand behind every piece of equipment we manufacturer with our exclusive 30-Day, Money Back Guarantee and 5-Year Warranty. Send today for your FREE catalog. **RBINDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 84.*

TOOLS ON SALE™—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of **SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 92.*

WILLIAMS & HUSSEY—Thousands of professionals use our American-made molder/planers to produce curved or straight moldings. Over 40 years of experience with a 5-year warranty. In the shop or at the job site, W & H meets your needs every day with quick knife changeover and ultimate versatility with all kinds of wood. Send for catalog. **WILLIAMS & HUSSEY.** $1.00. *Circle No. 93.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. **WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS.** $2.00. *Circle No. 94.*

THE LATEST SUNHILL MACHINERY CATALOG—If you're looking for quality woodworking machinery at affordable prices, Sunhill has what you need. Table saws, planers, jointers, sanders, shaper cutters and more. All machines carry one year warranty. Catalog. **SUNHILL MACHINERY.** Free. *Circle No. 97.*

TORMEK—Made in Sweden, is an advanced water cooled grinding system for all types of edge tools. The system includes jigs to sharpen accurately and safely, electric planer knives, plane irons, chisels, turning tools, knives, scissors and axes. The SuperGrind stone works quickly without overheating the steel and the leather honing wheel is ideal for a razor sharp edge. **TORMEK.** Free. *Circle No. 101.*

WOOD SIGN MAKING MACHINE—Make wood signs in minutes. Returns $50+ per hour. For serious hobbyists and professionals. Make signs any length, any thickness. Also makes pictures in wood, cut-out letters, and other woodcrafts. Template guided, easy to use, full instructions. Table top size. "Dust-free" attachment. Own your own business for lifetime income security. **WOODWORKER MACHINES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 102.*

HAND TOOLS

IMPROVE YOUR WOODWORKING SKILLS!—Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The 72 page Japan Woodworker Catalog is loaded with a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, gouges, carving tools, planes, cutlery and garden tools. Send for 1992 catalog and all supplements for two years. **THE JAPAN WOODWORKER.** $1.50. *Circle No. 190.*

STAINS/FINISHES

PERFECT PEN POLISH—NEW Developed for pens but great for any small lathe turned object. Pen Turning Manual, everything you need to know from wood selection to marketing. A complete line of pen making supplies—many styles of mechanisms, unusual pen turning materials such as dyed stabilized burls and spalted woods. Send for catalog of wood turning and pen supplies. **HUT PRODUCTS FOR WOOD.** $1.00. *Circle No. 230.*

PLANS

PATTERNS! PATTERNS! PATTERNS!—Huge assortment of popular shop-tested designs! OVER 1500 top-quality FULL SIZE PATTERNS conveniently grouped into 78 jumbo blueprint sets. We've also included easy-to-follow instructions, sketches, material lists, painting & finishing info. PLUS tips & techniques! Beginner or pro will enjoy creating 100's of fun, profitable projects. Discount prices, fast service, satisfaction guaranteed! Illustrated catalog PLUS sample pattern. **ACCENTS IN PINE.** $2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.—Our catalog represents some of the finest furniture being produced in America today. Created by craftsmen such as Dunbar, Carpenter, Bennett, Ralston and others. Each of our plans is printed in a 36" x 48" CAD format and includes a comprehensive set of building instructions. Designs include Morris Chair, Roll Top Desk, Windsor chairs, Tables, Chests, Clocks and much more! Catalog. **AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.** $3.00. *Circle No. 314.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. **ARMOR PRODUCTS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

SCROLL SAW PATTERN CATALOG—Send $2 today for our full-color catalog loaded with fantastic scroll saw patterns and much-needed accessories like you've never seen before and receive $5 credit towards your 1st order of $10 or more! We're so sure you'll be absolutely thrilled with our complete line of top-quality, full-size patterns and hard-to-find accessories that we are offering you $5 off of your 1st order just to try us! **THE BERRY BASKET.** $2.00. *Circle No. 322.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, beds, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, dressers, gun cabinets, Queen Anne lowboy and highboy, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, Morris chair, Adirondack and English garden furniture and more. Bill of materials and exploded drawings assist the woodworker. Fine furniture plans since 1968. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

GATTO PLAN SUPPLY—Stickler for Detail? Realistic Wood Block Models that you can build with your own scrap wood, dowels and my easy to follow instructions. Highly detailed PLANS of Classic & Antique Cars, Trucks, Tractor Rigs, Motorcycles, Construction Equipment, Farm Tractors, Fire Trucks, Steam Engines, and many more are designed for beginners to advanced woodworkers. PLANS are very thorough and the step-by-step instructions (with tips) proved to produce a collection to be cherished a lifetime. Plans from 50 to 250 separate parts. Brochure. **GATTO PLAN SUPPLY.** $1.00. *Circle No. 355.*

PROJECT PLANS—Full-size patterns for over 1,100 easy-to-build woodworking projects. Nation's leading source for scroll saw patterns, cow projects, toy plans, yard ornaments, wood furniture, etc. Over 3000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for big new 84-page full-color catalog. **MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES.** $2.00. *Circle No. 401.*

WOODWORKERS—Send for our NEW color catalog with many exciting plans available. Five Futon designs (no special hardware needed), Arbors, Archways, Trellises, Fences, Gates, Lighthouse, Windmill, Wishing Wells, Bird Feeders & Houses, Octagon Picnic Table with walk through seating PLUS new Children's design, Large selection Adirondack furniture including Tete-A-Tete, Rocking Glider (hardware available) and a variety of craft items. Full-size templates, material list, instructions and cutting diagram. **SPECIALTY FURNITURE DESIGNS.** $3.00. *Circle No. 445.*

HOTTEST NEW SCROLL SAW PATTERNS AND TECHNIQUES—Check out "Patrick Spielman's Home Workshop News" a full-color, bi-monthly featuring trend-setting tips and ideas plus new project designs for scrolling fun and profit. Send just $1.00 for a sample issue and a woodworking/pattern book. Catalog. **SPIELMAN PUBLISHING.** $1.00. *Circle No. 450.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog today. **TOYS AND JOYS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 465.*

SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS—& supplies catalog. From simple cutouts to 50" tall clocks. Over 300 patterns for the scrollsaw enthusiast. Also clock movements, tools, books, plywood, hardwood, sawblades. Great projects for the hobbyist or for profit. Catalog. **WILDWOOD DESIGNS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 475.*

OUR GLIDER SWING PLANS AND HARDWARE KITS—Make building a beautiful high-quality glider swing fast and simple. The unique twin ball-bearing design makes building the swing simple while providing an exceptionally smooth glide. The plans include full-size patterns, exploded views, parts lists and a detailed instruction book. The kit includes 16 high-quality radial ball-bearings plus nuts, bolts, washers and woodscrews. Spend less time building and more time relaxing. Brochure. **WOODY™ GLIDER SWINGS.** Free. *Circle No. 498.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS— We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. **BEREA HARDWOODS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

ONE STOP WOOD SHOP—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog. **BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 512.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 100

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

HARDWOODS FROM AROUND THE WORLD—Over 100 exotic and domestic species. Lumber, veneers and turning stock. Certified timbers from environmentally sound sources. Quantity discounts, prompt shipping arranged worldwide, custom milling-lumber cut to size. All inquiries welcome. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send for catalog. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** $1.00. *Circle No. 598.*

VIDEOS

JOINTECH CABINET MAKER'S SYSTEM VIDEO—Watch Dr. Roger Cliffe and Dave Morgan demonstrate this patented System that can perform every operation in furniture and cabinet making. See how easy it is to make raised panel doors plus techniques in making dovetails, box joints, drawer construction and even an intricate double-inlay joint. All the operations which would normally require the use of a shaper, router and a jointer can now be accomplished with the JOINTECH CabinetMaker's System. **JOINTECH, INC.** $5.00. *Circle No. 610.*

LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. **LAGUNA TOOLS.** $6.00. *Circle No. 615.*

SHOPSMITH—The Shopsmith Mark V video kit will show you how you can be the woodworker you've always dreamed of being. You'll learn how to enjoy the many benefits of woodworking with the original 5-in-1 multipurpose woodworking system featuring sawing, drilling, sanding, boring, and turning. In one compact unit. **SHOPSMITH, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 650.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. **CRAFT SUPPLIES USA.** $2.00. *Circle No. 830.*

GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.—Celebrate 1996 with our 178-page full-color catalog packed with an incredible selection of quality machines, tools, and accessories at prices you can afford. We've added over 1,000 new items this year alone! Send for your free catalog today and start enjoying tremendous savings on all your woodworking needs. **GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.** Free. *Circle No. 860.*

HARTVILLE TOOL—Get your hands on some of the best woodworking tools and supplies around. All at the lowest prices everyday. Hundreds of items only available from us. Send today to receive your FREE catalog of over 900 unique woodworking tools. All guaranteed for life! **HARTVILLE TOOL & SUPPLY.** Free. *Circle No. 865.*

FREE WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOG—Helping you become a better woodworker. This giant catalog of hard-to-find woodworking tools and supplies gives more than just manufacturer's specs. Included are detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars. **HIGHLAND HARDWARE.** Free. *Circle No. 870.*

FINE PRODUCTS FOR THE WORKSHOP—Full-color catalog packed with workshop tools, plans, kits, and ideas to make your day in the workshop so much easier and more comfortable. Some items you can't find anywhere else. If you spend much time in your shop, this catalog is definitely worth a look. Free issue. **LEICHTUNG WORKSHOPS.** Free. *Circle No. 878.*

THE WOODCRAFT CATALOG—Our FREE catalog features over 5,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, lumber and hardware, all at rock bottom prices. If that's not enough, Woodcraft also offers technical assistance, tool sharpening, and something that no one else can do—same day shipping and an unconditional guarantee! Order a FREE copy today. **WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 955.*

CABINET AND FURNITURE HARDWARE—16-page FREE SALE FLYER featuring selected products from our stock of 5,000 items. In stock are slides, hinges, knobs and pulls to fit thousands of applications. Also stocked are hundreds of cabinet accessories, lighting products and convenience items. **WOODWORKER'S HARDWARE.** Free. *Circle No. 960.*

THE WOODWORKERS' STORE CATALOG—The catalog that helps woodworkers do it right! Discover over 200 new products, including exciting items for making computer desks, entertainment centers, kaleidoscopes and humidors. Many exclusives and hard-to-find specialties like unique hardwoods, solid brass hardware, kitchen organizers, lighting systems and innovative tools—just to name a few! Toll-free ordering. Satisfaction guaranteed! **THE WOODWORKERS' STORE.** Free. *Circle No. 965.*

BEST WOODWORKING CATALOG IN THE USA—Get a FREE catalog from the company rated #1 in mail order purchases among professional woodworkers by the 1995 Woodworking in America Study™. Every 156-page issue is packed with over 6,000 products including machinery, hardware, finishes, abrasives, tools, and more. Serving professional and amateur woodworkers for over 24 years. **WOODWORKER'S SUPPLY, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 970.*

KITS

OUR QUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dining room chairs, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. **ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS.** Free. *Circle No. 1002.*

OUR QUALITY HEIRLOOM FURNITURE KITS—Are produced from 100% SOLID Maple, Oak, Cherry, and Mahogany. We have several varieties of chairs, tables, desks, computer stations, and more. We also manufacture an endless array of leg components including turning squares for nearly any project from Queene Anne to Modern-Day Contemporary. All of our products are satisfaction guaranteed and do not requre a minimum order. Send for literature today. **HICKORY FRAME CORPORATION.** Free. *Circle No. 1043.*

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Historic Ship Models—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. **MODEL EXPO, INC.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1075.*

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT—Kit includes steel springs that give a little, metal arms and back rails, hardware, and full-size instructions. New matching trestle table kit. **THE ROUDEBUSH CO.** 50¢. *Circle No. 1085.*

PUBLICATIONS

WOODWORKING BOOKS BY MAIL—800+ books for woodworkers, carvers and craftspeople. Quality books on intarsia, furniture, scroll saw, turning, whittling, decoys, drawing and reference. New releases, hard-to-find titles. All Judy Gale Roberts books available. Easy ordering. Includes $2.00 coupon good on first order plus free carving pattern. **FOX CHAPEL PUBLISHING CO.** $2.00. *Circle No. 1123.*

THE WOODWORKERS LIBRARY—30 pages of the best books on carpentry, joinery, blacksmithing, carving, furniture, design, stairbuilding, wood turning, finishing, and wood and timber. Plus videos. **LINDEN PUBLISHING.** Free. *Circle No. 1140.*

HOTTEST NEW SCROLL SAW PATTERNS AND TECHNIQUES—Check out "Patrick Spielman's Home Workshop News" a full-color, bi-monthly featuring trend-setting tips and ideas plus new project designs for scrolling fun and profit. Send just $1.00 for a sample issue and a woodworking/pattern book. Catalog. **SPIELMAN PUBLISHING.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1142.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

ECON-ABRASIVES—Offers a complete line of sandpapers and woodworking related accessories. We custom make abrasive belts in any size and in any grit. Catalog. **ECON-ABRASIVES.** Free. *Circle No. 1229.*

50th ANNIVERSARY—For 50 years Industrial Abrasives Co. has offered the widest selection of quality abrasive products and accessories at incredibly low prices. From the small one man shop to large industrial accounts, we know the abrasive business and we want to be your supplier. Belts can be made to order, any grit—any size. Catalog. **INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO., INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1238.*

KLINGSPOR'S SANDING CATALOGUE—64 pages of industrial quality sanding products now offered to the home hobbiest at unbelievable low prices. Included are sanding & finishing machines, industrial sandpaper and shop helpers. **KLINGSPOR ABRASIVES, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1240.*

EASY DOES IT—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES—Free Catalog of price busting abrasives upon request. Manufacturers of a complete line of lowest priced sanding belts, discs, and sleeves made to your specifications. Associated woodworking products, e.g., sheets, contour sanders, and belt cleaning sticks, to name just a few, all available at the best prices anywhere. Catalog. **INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1248.*

JOINTECH ULTRA-PRECISION WOODWORKING SYSTEMS—Makes your router table an ultra-precise system to make beautiful and flawless box joints, as well as half-blind, sliding, and through dovetails, plus much more. Converts your table saw into a precision cutting machine with unequaled speed and repeatability. Incremental positioning in 1/32", and micro-adjustments in 1/64" and .002" steps. Don't settle for less than the very best. Send for comparison chart, color brochure and name of nearest dealer. **JOINTECH.** Free. *Circle No. 1249.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Avoid moisture defects such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination. The pin-type moisture meter "Mini-Ligno" can read surface or core moisture in any thickness of lumber, from veneer through heavy timbers. A flat surface is not necessarily required, thus the Mini works on rough sawn lumber and curved or round pieces. A most versatile instrument. Many hobbyists and professionals use the Mini-Ligno C or E/C with attachments to monitor lumber during air or kiln drying or use external electrode for depth readings. Catalogue describes complete line of moisture meters. **LIGNOMAT USA, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

LUMBER DRYING—Dry your own lumber using our equipment and your insulated chamber. Dehumidification systems from 300 BF to 45,000 BF. Easy to operate equipment offers high quality kiln-dried lumber for pennies per foot. These long-lasting made-in-the-USA units can pay for themselves in one month! Send for free catalog. **NYLE STANDARD DRYERS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1260.*

SUPERGRIT® SANDING/REFINISHING CATALOG CLOSE-OUT SHEET—Belts (aluminum oxide, silicone carbide zirconia), discs (plain, PSA, Hook & loop vacuum), sheets (cabinet, crocus, emery, non-loading, waterproof), rolls (cloth or hook & loop), bowl turning & lathe supplies, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape. **RED HILL CORP.** Free. *Circle No. 1267.*

"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of ¾". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. Check out boards from top to bottom in just seconds before you buy and avoid the headaches of splitting, warpage, delaminating and failed glue joints. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1285.*

KEEP YOUR SHOP AND LUNGS CLEAN—Enjoy the benefits of a large yet mobile workbench. The Dust Eliminator Workbench removes dust from sanding before it becomes airborne. For dust created by other tools, common sense tells us that wood, even as dust, has weight and is affected by gravity making it more difficult to be collected above the woodworker's head. This is why it is much more efficient to collect dust particles at waist level. The workbench top is made of select and better grades of hard maple, the traditional choice of wood craftsmen. **WOODMARK.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1295.*

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

FOUR-COLOR ROUTER BITS AND SAW BLADE CATALOGUES FROM CMT USA, INC.!—Router bits and saw blades ideal for production work. Features include: Premium Fatigue-Proof™ steel machined from solid bar stock, anti-kickback design, sheer angle on cutting edges, CMX-4 micrograin carbide, radial relief on all straight bits, and a baked-on non-stick PTFE orange coating applied at 750°F. Saw blades have new sound-dampening channels laser-cut into the plate body of all 10" and larger blades, and anti-kickback shoulders. Router bits and blades come with sturdy hardened carrying case. Router bit sets are stored in a beautiful hinged hardwood case. **CMT USA, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1312.*

FREUD—Premier line of carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits, shaper cutters and other woodworking tools, Freud offers a full-line on anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Send for a free new router bit catalog. **FREUD.** Free. *Circle No. 1321.*

ASK FOR JESADA TOOLS' FREE CATALOG!—Jesada's full-color catalog is packed with router bits, saw blades, shaper cutters, planer & jointer knives and more. Jesada router bits feature micrograin carbide edges, anti-kickback design and the finest mirror-finish grinding you'll find anywhere. Our catalog also offers lots of accessories, project ideas and safety tips—it's one catalog you'll want to keep! **JESADA TOOLS.** Free. *Circle No. 1335.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Large discounts. New expanded catalog featuring a huge selection of Carbide Tipped Router Bits, Raised Panel Door Sets, Shaper Cutters, Solid Carbide Bits, The Router Speed Control, plus our unique line of clamps, tools and supplies. Save 50% to 70%. Value, quality, and prompt service guaranteed! **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

OLSON SAW COMPANY FOR ALL YOUR SCROLL AND BAND SAW BLADE NEEDS!—Contact Olson for a complete listing of companies that sell their extensive line of superior quality band and scroll saw blades for all your woodworking needs, including the new PGT™ Scroll Blade—"The Best" scroll saw blade available! A catalog of every type of scroll saw blade used on nearly every domestic and imported saw is also available. **OLSON SAW COMPANY.** Free. *Circle No. 1367.*

SCREW-ON CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Reverse Helix design for clean cutting. Wide variety of sizes—⅛" to 1½" ±.015. NEW Replaceable Carbide Tip Router Bits, available from ¼" to 1½" ±.015, eliminates the need for sharpening—maintain the exact size, each insert has four cutting edges! Dependable quality tooling. **SAFRANEK ENT., INC.** 50¢. *Circle No. 1368.*

INDUSTRIAL-QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS & SHAPER CUTTERS—Great selection at the best prices for anti-kickback design router bits and shaper cutters. Same day service. Ask about our specials and free catalog. **WOODLINE ARIZONA INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1395.*

HARDWARE/ WOOD PARTS

FREE WOODCRAFT CATALOG FROM CHERRY TREE!—68 full-color pages of plans, parts, kits and supplies for all skill levels. Clocks, whirligigs, dollhouses, door harps, banks and many more attractive items—plus wooden dowels, pegs, wheels, knobs, & more. Tools, paint supplies, stencils, stamps and much more! Wholesale prices available. Catalog. **CHERRY TREE TOYS.** Free. *Circle No. 1420.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 100

Woodworker's Resource

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

SECURE FUTURE IN FURNITURE RESTORATION WITH MINUTEMAN—Earn $200–$1,000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, veneering and more at home or in shop; part- or full-time. We provide complete training; no experience necessary. FREE workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. Featuring Amity, the first complete line of water-based furniture restoration products. Catalog. **MINUTEMAN.** Free. *Circle No. 1661.*

MISCELLANEOUS

UNDERBED STORAGE DRESSER—Top quality, solid wood, ready-to-assemble kits provide convenient space-saving storage. Can have 3–16 drawers. Start at $159.00. FREE freight for limited time. Send for FREE 44-page catalog. **ANDERSON MFG. CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1795.*

MECHANISMS FOR MAKING WOODEN BARREL PENS—Pencils/Roller Ball Pens/Fountain Pens. High quality. Low prices. Wholesale/Retail. Plus other related items. **BEREA HARDWOODS CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1900.*

LOOKING FOR PIERCED TIN? COME TO THE SOURCE!—70+ page color highlighted catalog introduces you to a treasury of pierced metal panels affordably priced and ready to install in your woodworking projects. Available in a wide variety of sizes, 16 different types of metal (copper & brass, too!) & over 300 designs. Custom size & design a specialty. OR all the materials and tools needed to create it yourself. Catalog includes furniture plans you can order, lantern kits, specialized metal piercing tools and MORE. **COUNTRY ACCENTS.** $5.00. *Circle No. 1910.*

WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM—A bell rings in your house anytime someone walks or drives into your place. Also, a complete line of wireless security equipment, telephone dialers, power outage sensors, temperature sensors, etc. Be sure to order our free literature today. **DAKOTA ALERT, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1914.*

DELPHI STAINED GLASS—100-page color catalog of stained glass and related supplies. Beveled glass, hard-to-find tools, hundreds of unique patterns, kits, books, videos, and lots more. Since 1972 we've supplied both hobbyists and professionals with quality products, friendly advice, and fast 24-hour shipping. All products guaranteed 100%. **DELPHI STAINED GLASS.** $5.00. *Circle No. 1920.*

RECEIVE YOUR WOODWORKING DEGREE—Learn woodworking from the experts and receive your diploma from Foley-Belsaw. Since 1926 a leader in Industrial Arts Education, Foley-Belsaw has made their learn-by-doing method of training available to you right in your home. **FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE.** Free. *Circle No. 1930.*

SEAT WEAVING SUPPLY CATALOG—A full line of supplies for chair caning, seat weaving, wicker repair, furniture repair, and other exotic materials like rattan and bamboo poles, sennet, manila fibre and more. **FRANK'S CANE AND RUSH SUPPLY.** Free. *Circle No. 1940.*

THE CUSHION CONTOUR SANDER—Sanding sleeves are slid over an air bag (inflated with a hand tire pump) on an arbor to mount it between centers on a wood lathe, on a drill press, or can be hand held with a flexible shaft or air drill. Drum effectively takes on profiles, curves, and bevels practically eliminating flat spots and chatter marks. Catalog. **INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1976.*

SOFTWARE TO ORGANIZE YOUR WOODWORKING HOBBY—WorkBench Organizer is a comprehensive software package to help you organize your woodworking hobby or small business. Create project cut lists and bill of materials. Track your projects, vendors, customers, materials and much more. Create project quotes and customer invoices. Create an article index for your favorite magazines and books. Just $69.95. **J & J SOFTWARE, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 1977.*

TRUCK OWNERS, THE ROLL-TOP COVER™ IS QUICK AND EASY!—The Roll-Top Cover™ instantly rolls out to keep contents dry and secure. When not required it rolls into its small 9½" storage canister for carrying tall loads. The full length handle can be easily operated with *one hand* from either side of the truck. Send for brochure. **PACE-EDWARDS CO.** Free. *Circle No. 1985.*

HI-TECH ENGRAVING—You don't have to be an artist with the System One High Speed Engraver (400,000 RPM). The incredible high speed combined with SCM's exclusive stenciling system allows you to produce professional results. You can engrave on wood, glass, metal, stone, ceramic, egg shell. It's as easy as writing with a pen. Send for information. **SCM ENTERPRISES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 1990.*

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10' to 100' wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. **STEELMASTER.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2030.*

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES—this 288-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. **VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS—High quality glass shipped to your door directly from the finest manufacturers. Table tops; tempered glass; shelves; beveled glass; custom shapes; ¼" to ¾" thick; tinted glass; and much more! Your one-stop discount glass source. Idea catalog. **WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS.** Free. *Circle No. 2079.*

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE.** Free. *Circle No. 2090.*

PEN, PENCIL PRODUCTION SYSTEM—And equipment and supplies are detailed in free brochure. Anyone can produce high-quality pens and pencils from rare woods. The "WoodWrite" production system provides all equipment, supplies and consumables for your first 50 sets. Contact us for best prices on components and pre-cut, pre-drilled wood blanks. **WOODWRITE, LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2098.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

WOOD CARVING MACHINES AND ACCES-SORIES—make all types of wood carving easy, fun and profitable. The machines do the work. Whether for sign carving, flat 3-D, decoys, panels, gun stocks or furniture, we have the proper machine for the job. Professional woodcarving for the hobbyist and superior quality for the professional. Begin your hobby or full or part-time business by ordering our catalog and price list. **MARLIN INDUSTRIES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2150.*

PARAPHERNALIA—A sourcebook for everyone who loves to work with their hands. Consisting of ultra high speed engraving (315,000 RPM) carving equipment, training & supplies. We are the founders of ultra high speed engraving equipment & techniques. Serving & supporting since 1983. Free catalog available. Demo video available with refundable deposit. **PARAGRAPHICS.** Free. *Circle No. 2160.*

HI-TECH ENGRAVING—You don't have to be an artist with the System One High Speed Engraver (400,000 RPM). The incredible high speed combined with SCM's exclusive stenciling system allows you to produce professional results. You can engrave on wood, glass, metal, stone, ceramic, egg shell. It's as easy as writing with a pen. Send for information. **SCM ENTERPRISES.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2165.*

WOODTURNING SUPPLIES

WOODTURNING SUPPLIES!—Best selection of woodturning supplies anywhere. Greatest selection of pen kits, pencil kits, project kits, boxes, and display cases available. Slimlines, "Mont Blanc," "Parker," bottle stoppers, etc. Over 250 different pen blanks including exotics, figured, acrylics, celluloids, and dymondwoods. Carving supplies and books. **WOODCRAFTERS OF OKLAHOMA.** Free. *Circle No. 2195.*

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2¾" x 2¾" to 69" x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. *Circle No. 2250.*

CLOCKS

CLOCK KITS AND CLOCKMAKING COMPONENTS—America's leading source for highest quality, traditional do-it-yourself clocks and clock parts. Selection includes desk clock kits (complete with movement, dial and glass) for under $20 to elaborate grandfather clock kits with German brass tubular chime movements. Always the lowest prices because all woodwork is produced in our factory. Catalog also features a broad selection of quartz and brass movements, quartz fit-ups, dials, wood finishes and hard-to-find clock hardware, all at very competitive pricing. Write today for the most complete product selection for clockmakers! Catalog. **THE AMERICAN CLOCKMAKER.** Free. *Circle No. 2320.*

KLOCKIT—The leading supplier of clock-making supplies for over 25 years: Quartz and mechanical movements, clock inserts, dials, easy-to-follow plans and kits for all skill levels. **KLOCKIT.** Free. *Circle No. 2335.*

CLOCK PARTS CATALOG—For the hobbiest and clock enthusiast. Contains clock parts, quartz and mechanical clock movements. Tools for the hobbies and clock repair person. Gift ideas include complete clocks, watches and novelty items. Your satisfaction guaranteed. **S. LAROSE, INC.** Free. *Circle No. 2375.*

SCHLABAUGH & SONS WOODWORKING—Easy-to-build—all original designs—clocks, bookends and hand mirror kits. Clock movements, jigs and jig-making accessories, prelaminated hardwood project blanks & turnings, exotic woods, clamps and many exclusive design ideas. Family-owned business—we offer 100% guarantee. Order our catalog & get to know us! Toll-free ordering. Full-color catalog. **SCHLABAUGH & SONS WOODWORKING.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2385.*

FASTENING PRODUCTS

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x ⅜" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. **McFEELY'S.** $1.00. *Circle No. 2450.*

SHOWS & SEMINARS

"THE WOODWORKING SHOWS" MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every "Woodworking Show". In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. **"THE WOODWORKING SHOWS".** Free. *Circle No. 2900.*

Woodworker's Resource

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Magazine, October 1997
Dept. OCWO97
P.O. Box 14411
Des Moines, IA 50306-3411

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires September 29, 1998**

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for $25.00 (U.S. price)—a $19.55 savings off newsstand rate (Circle No. 4000). Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below.

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include $2.00 for handling charge.

3.....$1.00	190.....$1.50	512 .....Free	1002 .....Free	1260 .....Free	1910.....$5.00	2160 .....Free
43.....$1.00	230.....$1.00	592.....$1.00	1043 .....Free	1267 .....Free	1914 .....Free	2165.....$1.00
46 .....Free	310.....$2.00	598.....$1.00	1075.....$1.00	1285 .....Free	1920.....$5.00	2195 .....Free
48.....$1.50	314.....$3.00	610.....$5.00	1085.....50¢	1295.....$1.00	1930 .....Free	2250 .....Free
52 .....Free	315.....$1.00	615.....$6.00	1123.....$2.00	1312 .....Free	1940 .....Free	2320 .....Free
75 .....Free	322.....$2.00	650 .....Free	1140 .....Free	1321 .....Free	1976.....$1.00	2335 .....Free
78.....50¢	345.....$3.00	830.....$2.00	1142.....$1.00	1335 .....Free	1977 .....Free	2375 .....Free
81 .....Free	355.....$1.00	860 .....Free	1229 .....Free	1350 .....Free	1985 .....Free	2385.....$1.00
84 .....Free	401.....$2.00	865 .....Free	1238 .....Free	1367 .....Free	1990.....$1.00	2450.....$1.00
92.....$1.00	445.....$3.00	870 .....Free	1240 .....Free	1368.....50¢	2030.....$1.00	2900 .....Free
93.....$1.00	450.....$1.00	878 .....Free	1245 .....Free	1395 .....Free	2077.....$1.00	4000...$25.00
94.....$2.00	465.....$1.00	955 .....Free	1248 .....Free	1420 .....Free	2079 .....Free	
97 .....Free	475 .....Free	960 .....Free	1249 .....Free	1661 .....Free	2090 .....Free	
101 .....Free	498 .....Free	965 .....Free	1250 .....Free	1795 .....Free	2098 .....Free	
102.....$1.00	510.....$1.00	970 .....Free	1251 .....Free	1900.....$1.00	2150.....$1.00	

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

Phone (Optional): ___ – ___ – _____

I AM ENCLOSING:

$ _____ for priced items

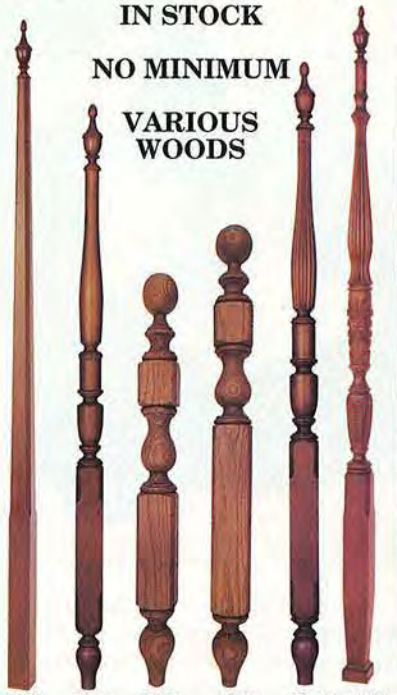
$ 2.00 for handling

$ _____ total remittance (US dollars only)

BED POSTS
IN STOCK

NO MINIMUM

VARIOUS WOODS

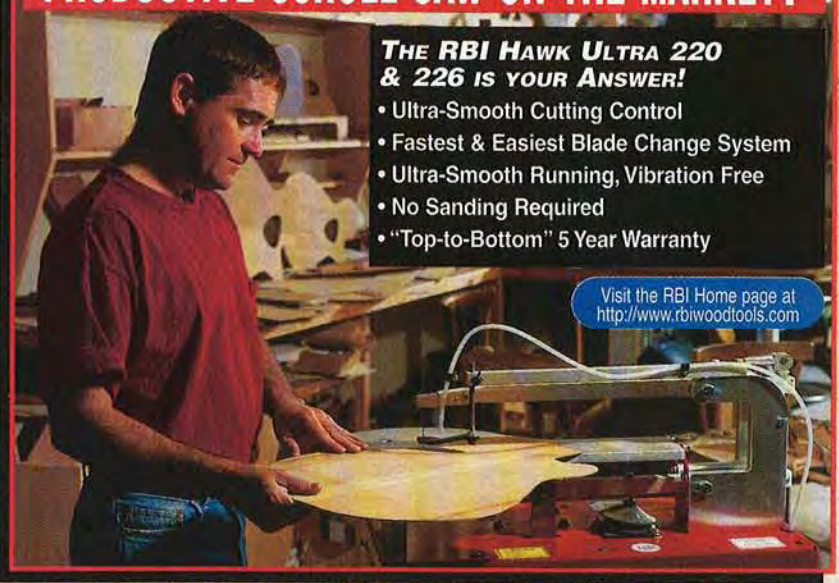


A0802 PENCIL CANOPY | A0808 PLAIN POST | A0801 CANNON | A0800 BALL | A0807 REEDED POST | A0803 RICE BED

Adams Wood Products™ L.T.D., L.P.
974 FOREST DR., DEPT. M41
MORRISTOWN, TN 37814
TEL 423-587-2942 • FAX 423-586-2188

Circle No. 1002

WOULD YOU LIKE TO OWN THE MOST PRODUCTIVE SCROLL SAW ON THE MARKET?



THE RBI HAWK ULTRA 220 & 226 IS YOUR ANSWER!
- Ultra-Smooth Cutting Control
- Fastest & Easiest Blade Change System
- Ultra-Smooth Running, Vibration Free
- No Sanding Required
- "Top-to-Bottom" 5 Year Warranty

Visit the RBI Home page at http://www.rbiwoodtools.com

1996 WOOD MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE TOP VALUE
220 Hawk Ultra

rbindustries, inc.
America's Woodworking Machinery Manufacturer
1801 Vine Street • PO Box 369 Harrisonville, MO 64701

G109

Call 1-800-487-2623 for info!

Copyright-1997 rbindustries. All rights reserved.

AMERICAN BEST BUY 1997 WOODWORKER

TOLL FREE 1-888-678-8777

SUMMER SALE

8" JOINTER
- 2 H.P. 220 V
- JACKSCREW CUTTERHEAD
- DUST PORT

S3107N
$785.00
NEW

6" JOINTER
- 1-1/2 H.P. 110/220 V
- JACKSCREW CUTTERHEAD
- DUST PORT

S3104N
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$485.00
NEW

25" DUAL DRUM SANDER
- 5 H.P.220/30 AMPS
- 2 SPEEDS REVERSIBLE
- CAST IRON PLATEN

S3409
$1,295.00
18" MODEL AVAILABLE

10" TABLE SAW
- 2 H.P. 110/220 VOLT
- DUST CHUTE
- 36" RIP CAPACITY

S3205
$499.00

10" 5 H.P. HEAVY DUTY CABINET SAW
- 5 H.P. 220 VOLT 25 AMP
- MOTOR COVER
- DUST PORT
- MICRO ADJUSTER
- FREUD BLADE

S3204
$995.00
12" 5 H.P. & 10" 3 H.P. ALSO AVAILABLE
NEW

SAW WITHOUT FENCE
$750.00

1-1/2 H.P. SHAPER
- 1-1/2 H.P. 110/220 V
- 2 SPEEDS
- 1/2" &3/4" SPINDLES

S3302
$420.00

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR
- 2 H.P. 220 V
- FREE 10 FT. CLEAR HOSE
- 1182 CFM

S3820
$250.00

WEST COAST
MAIN OFFICE SHOW ROOM
9825 PIONEER BLVD.
SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA. 90670
TEL: 562-654-3065
FAX: 562-654-3066

Grizzly Industrial MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES

MasterCard VISA

EAST COAST
SHIPPING WAREHOUSE
SHOWROOM
12 ARMORY ROAD,
CLARKSBURG, WV. 26301
TEL: 304-624-6685
(TECH SUPPORT ONLY)
FAX: 304-624-8928

20" BANDSAW
- 3 H.P. 220 VOLT
- 4" DUST PORT
- 12" RESAW CAPACITY

S3506
$1,195.00

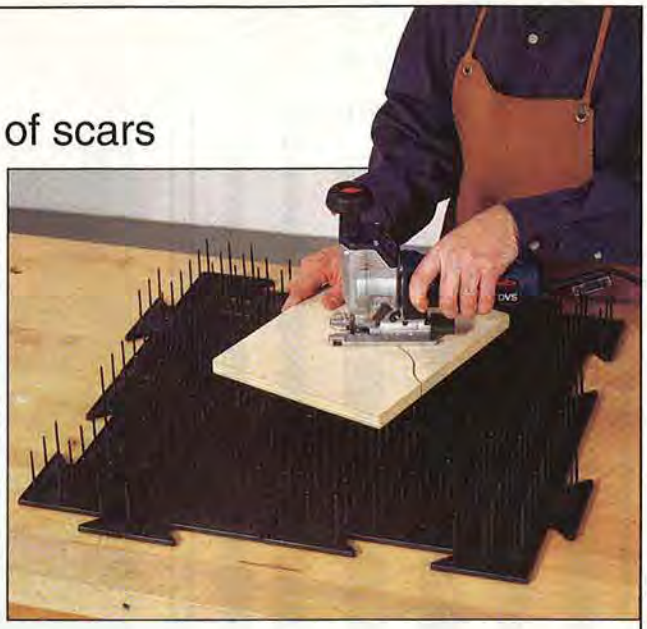
West Virginia Saturday Hours: 1st and 3rd Saturday 9:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.

Continued from page 97

Porcupine Pad keeps benchtops free of scars

If your benchtop looks like mine, it bears the scars of times I've drilled too deep or sawn too close. Well, a new product called the Porcupine Pad should help keep future benchtop gouges and nicks to a minimum.

The pad consists of four interlocking 12×12" plates topped with 2½"-long plastic pins. The pins, spaced in rows 1¼" apart, support your workpiece above the benchtop without interfering with a drill bit or jigsaw blade.



PRODUCT SCORECARD

Porcupine Pad

Performance	★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆
Price	$39.95
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Jim Dandy Products, 1695 Boundry Road, Downers Grove, IL 60516. Call 800/522-4717.

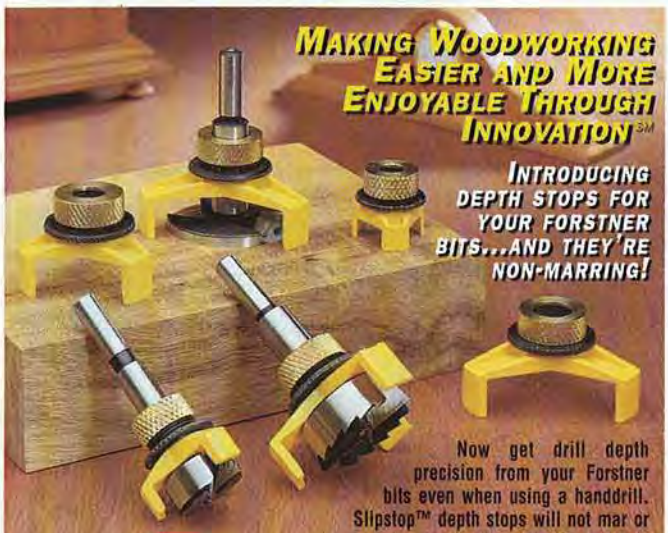
I tried several tools with the Porcupine Pad and found it worked best with a jigsaw, particularly when I held my workpiece firmly with one hand. When I tried edge-routing a board, the workpiece skittered across the pins, making it nearly impossible to complete the cut. I had mixed success using a circular saw, and even drilling caused the board to shift around slightly.

The pad's manufacturer recommends using the product with a mat or foam pad beneath it. I used a foam router mat, and it did help keep the Porcupine Pad from sliding on the benchtop.

If you do a lot of jigsawing, the Porcupine Pad may be worth trying out. However, I wouldn't recommend using it for two-handed operations such as routing. You also could use it as a drying rack for finished projects.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

Continued on page 104



MAKING WOODWORKING EASIER AND MORE ENJOYABLE THROUGH INNOVATION℠

INTRODUCING DEPTH STOPS FOR YOUR FORSTNER BITS...AND THEY'RE NON-MARRING!

Now get drill depth precision from your Forstner bits even when using a handdrill. Slipstop™ depth stops will not mar or burn the wood when the set depth is reached, due to a low friction bearing that allows the foot to spin freely. A simple collet that tightens by hand makes it easy and quick to use... requires no tools! 6 Sizes to fit Forstner bits from 9/16" to 2-1/8" diameter. Patent pending. USA.

SlipStop™ DEPTH STOPS

913-756	#1 Fits 9/16"-13/16" dia.	$14.95
913-763	#2 Fits 7/8"-1-1/8 dia.	$15.95
913-770	#3 Fits 1-3/16"-1-7/16" dia.	$16.95
913-777	#4 Fits 1-1/2"-1-3/4" dia.	$17.95
913-784	#5 Fits 1-13/16"-2" dia.	$18.95
913-791	#6 Fits 2-1/16"-2-1/8" dia.	$19.95
913-792	Set of 3 SMAll (#1-3) ***SAVE $6.00***	$41.85
913-795	Set of 3 LARGE (#4-6) ***SAVE $6.00***	$49.95
913-757	Set of ALL 6 ***BEST VALUE*** (SAVE $20.00)	$84.70

FREE shipping when ordering from this ad. Mention code WM997

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-645-9292
One year catalog subscription (6 or more issues) $10.00, or free with your order.

LEICHTUNG WORKSHOPS
Woodworker's Supply
"Where the experts buy their tools℠"
1108 North Glenn Road • Casper, Wyoming 82601

Circle No. 970

NEW Wood Turning Accessories* from HUT© Products

YOUR EVERY PEN TURNING NEED!

Full 1/2 HP DC Motor

* OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:
* Pen drilling jig
* In-board tool rest
* Carriage tool rest
* Out-board tool rest

American made

70 - 3000 RPM
Electronic Speed Control
Uses a versatile #1 MT.
No awkward collets.

Sherline Model 4000A Mini Machinist Lathe

*FREE $50 worth of quality **HUT** merchandise when you buy either package. Offer good for a limited time.*

SHERLINE: America's #1 Pen Turning Lathe

PACKAGE ONE: $455. Lathe with live center, carbide cutting tool, rocker tool post, and **our** PEN TURNING MANUAL.

PACKAGE TWO: $540. Everything in package one plus a Jacobs drill chuck and a 3-jawed chuck. **A $40 SAVINGS!**

INCLUDES U.S. GROUND SHIPPING

FREE CATALOG 1-800-684-9371

Circle No. 230

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
★ FREE SHIPPING! FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN BELOW!

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS

VISIT OUR WEB SITE
HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS
http://www.harborfreight.com

RYOBI

Ryobi OSS450

AWARDED "BEST BUY" BY AMERICAN WOODWORKER MAGAZINE!

OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER

Nothing beats this machine for contour and curve sanding. 1/2" to 3" drum sizes (includes 1/2" and 1") give you the control you need. Removes stock fast using the whole drum and prevents sanding burn marks.

- 120V, 3.5 amps • 1680 RPM
- 45 oscillations per minute
- Dust collection port
- 29 lbs. tool weight

LIMITED QUANTITIES

ITEM 30484-6VDA **$129.99**

SOLID HARDWOOD WORKBENCH

Includes large flush mounted vises. Twin rows of 10 bench dog holes hold just about any project. Tools shown sold separately.

- 2 vises: 13"W x 1-1/4"D x 7-1/2"L max.
- Trough: 47-3/8"L x 5-1/2"W x 2-3/4"D
- Overall: 55"L x 25"W x 32-3/4"H
- Work area: 49-1/4" x 13-1/2"
- 20 bench dog holes
- Weight: 64 lbs.

FINEST HARDWOOD

~~$132.99~~ **$109.99**

ITEM 01635-5VDA

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

1/2 PRICE!

HEAVY DUTY 4-1/2" DISC GRINDER

- High powered 10,000 RPM
- 5/8"-11 spindle with 7/8" arbor adapter
- Motor: 3/4 HP, 115V, 5.18 amps
- High power to weight ratio
- 11-7/8" long

$19.99

ITEM 31135-6VDA

4-1/2" x 1/4" GRINDING WHEELS

- 24 grit, 7/8" arbor, 1/4" thick

FOR	ITEM	PACK OF 10
Metal	06674-0VDA	$8.99
Masonry	07422-0VDA	$9.99

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

14.4V, 3/8" CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/KEYLESS CHUCK

SALE!

High voltage, heavy duty battery gives long run times between charges.

- Variable speed, reversible; 0 to 600 RPM
- 6 torque settings
- Includes 6 pc. drill bit set, 6 pc. screwdriver bit set, magnetic extension bit, charger, battery, Jacobs® keyless chuck, and carrying case

ITEM 34793-9VDA **$54.99**

DRILL MASTER 29 PC. BRAD POINT WOOD DRILL BIT SET

- 29 pieces from 1/16" through 1/2" by 64ths.

$9.99

ITEM 35837-2VDA

Pittsburgh

LIFETIME WARRANTY

2 PC. 3/4" HEAVY DUTY PIPE CLAMP SET

Pipe not included.

- Handle screw operating range: 2-1/8"
- 1-1/2" throat depth

SAVE 57% FROM OUR FALL BOOK

ITEM 31255-4VDA **$2.99**

IRON HORSE

Iron Horse TAWS1

HEAVY DUTY STEEL BASE

ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT WORK SUPPORT

It's like having a third hand. Heavy duty steel base supports rugged plastic rollers. Use with table saws, miter saws, router tables, radial arm saws, and many other power tools. Height adjusts from 25" to 43" for maximum versatility. A must for any shop.

~~$22.99~~ **$16.99**

ITEM 02379-5VDA

MULTIPURPOSE SHEARS

THEY WILL CUT A PENNY!

SAVE 66%

Scissor your way through just about anything! Special design stainless steel blades with serrated edge holds material.

- 7-3/8" long

ITEM 30311-4VDA **99¢**

CENTRAL MACHINERY

6" x 12" SAVE $50

MINI WOOD LATHE

Create projects from miniature to full-size. Heavy duty, cast iron construction for minimum vibration and high strength. Light weight and compact size allow bench top mounting or taking it on the job. Dual speed range for absolute cutting control.

- Distance between centers: 12-1/2"
- 3-1/8" wide tool rest with adjustable height • 25"L x 4-3/4"W x 9-1/2"D
- Swing over bed: 6" • MT1 spindle
- 120V, 60 Hz, 3.2 amp motor
- Speed range – Low: 275 to 3050; High: 400 to 4450

ITEM 34837-5VDA **$129.99**

50% OFF OUR SPRING CATALOG PRICE!

12-1/2" ROLLER AND BRACKET SET

Double your table saw capacity! The roller is 1-1/4" diameter and 12-1/2" long.

ITEM 30026-4VDA **$3.99**

BIG TOP

5' x 7' HEAVY DUTY TARPAULIN

SAVE 58%

Long lasting polymer construction will last for years.

- Rot resistant, brass plated grommets, waterproof, tear resistant
- Cut size: 5' x 7'; Finished size: 4'6" x 6'6"

ITEM 05611-5VDA CALL FOR OTHER SIZES **99¢**

PORTER-CABLE

Porter Cable 9444

PROFILE SANDER KIT

New design includes attachments for any sanding job! Even projects that could only be done by hand are accomplished with this unit. 1.8 amps @ 120V; 6000 SPM.
Includes dust pick-up pad (for hook & loop paper), dust wand, regular and offset sanding profile mounting attachments, six each of convex and concave radius profiles, five degree angle profiles, and an assortment of sandpaper all packed in a blowmold case
Factory reconditioned, factory perfect

ITEM 51660-2VDA **$89.99**

Windsor Design

HIGH SPEED STEEL CHISEL

8 PC. HIGH SPEED STEEL TURNING SET

A fine assortment of high speed tools runs cooler longer for better results.

- Includes: 3/8", 3/4", 7/8" spindle gauges; 3/16" parting/bead tool; 1/2" round nose scraper; 1/2" and 1-1/8" skewed chisel; 1/2" diamond parting tool
- Hardwood handles
- Wooden case with velvet lining

~~$47.99~~ **$34.99**

ITEM 35444-2VDA

DELTA®

Delta 22-540

12" PORTABLE PLANER

- Motor: 15 amp, 120V
- Capacities: 12" width, 6" thick, 3/16" depth of cut • 26.2 FPM feed rate
- 8000 RPM, 16,000 CPM
- Includes removable table extensions, and fold away depth adjustment for easy transport
- 27-1/4" x 20-1/2" x 15" overall dimensions
- 68 lbs. tool weight

ITEM 00258-3VDA **$339.99**

RECONDITIONED PLANER

- Same specs as above

ITEM 06177-1VDA **$299.99** LIMITED QUANTITIES

ALL NATURAL BRISTLES

SAVE UP TO 40%

INDUSTRIAL GRADE CHIP BRUSHES

Ideal all-around brushes. Used in a variety of manufacturing processes. Rugged construction includes pure China bristle and sturdy hardwood handles. Sold by the case.

SIZE	QTY.	ITEM	PRICE
1"	36	04181-3VDA	$5.99
2"	36	04182-3VDA	$9.99
3"	12	04183-2VDA	$5.99
4"	12	04184-3VDA	$9.99

4051

★ Within the 48 States / $2.95 handling on all orders

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours

FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

1-800-423-2567

CHARGE IT!

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard

Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

LAST CHANCE! This shipment was ordered *before* the price increase so we're passing the savings on to you. All orders will be filled on a first come-first served basis. The special pricing is in effect as long as current stock is available. Please call as soon as possible!

- 3/8" Jacobs® Keyless Chuck
- 6 Precision Clutch Settings
- 200 in. lbs. of Torque.
- 0-900 RPM, Variable Speed
- Superb power-to-weight ratio
- Electronic Brake

Visit http://www.greattools.com

The 16.8v Cordless SUPER DRILL

Save Big! As part of a nationwide media campaign, the world's largest cordless drill manufacturer has authorized us to introduce their high-powered 16.8v super drill at an unheard of ~~$89.95~~. Plus, wait till you see the 3 FREE BONUSES you get!

Perfectly balanced T-handle design stands on its own!

More power! Longer running time! Higher torque! Now you can get a fully-loaded *16.8 VOLT* cordless drill for about half of what our competition charges for a 14.4 volt drill.

TRY IT RISK-FREE

If this drill doesn't *exceed* your expectations, return it within 30 days for a no-questions-asked refund. To order your 16.8v Cordless Drill/Driver Set with handy carry case, charger and battery, call toll-free, 1-800-925-2005 or send your check for just ~~$89.95~~ **$79.95** ($8.95 S&H). Item No. 70-1W9. CA res add tax. No dealers please.

Extra batteries are $39.95 ea. ($3.95 S&H). Item No. 75-0W9. Upgrade to a One-Hour Fast Charger for just $14.95. Item No. 21-0W9.

YOU GET 3 FREE BONUSES! If you're among the first 1000 people who take advantage of this exclusive direct-to-you offer, you'll also receive a **300-Piece Drill Kit** containing screwdriver bits, twist drill bits, brad point bits, carbide-tipped masonry bits, drywall anchors and case *PLUS* a **5-in1 Mini-Screwdriver Kit** *PLUS* a **23-Piece Bonus Accessory Kit** (a $49.95 combined value)! These bonuses are *yours to keep* – even if you return the drill set. You're guaranteed to come out ahead!

Call Toll-FREE 1-800-925-2005 • Great Tools Direct! 587F Ventu Park Rd. – Dept. 801 Thousand Oaks, CA 91320

Circle No. 43

JOINTECH®

ULTRA-PRECISION WOODWORKING SYSTEMS

IPM™ JOINERY SYSTEMS

This multi-patented system has been recognized by the experts as the *best* and the *easiest* to use to make dovetails and box joints plus, the best, all around patented dovetail incremental fence system you will ever own. Because **IPM's** accuracy is based upon a fine-threaded chrome lead screw, fine joinery is made easy and accurate cuts assured every time. Micro-adjustability even allows you to move the fence in thousandths of an inch increments.

CABINET MAKER'S SYSTEM™

This one can do it all. All cabinet making operations can be accomplished with this **ONE** System. **JOINTECH'S CabinetMaker's Systems®** include all the Joinery System components plus our award-winning **SmartFence®**. You don't have to be a master craftsman to build beautiful cabinetry, furniture or even jewelry boxes. Our 48 templates enable you to easily make every type of dovetail and box joint. SmartFence accommodates any cutter in your shop allowing you to make raised panels, rails & stiles, tongue & groove, face frame construction, drawer design, edge-work and more. **JOINTECH'S CabinetMaker's System** is simply the best investment in quality and at a very affordable price.

New Woodworker's Notebook
with Twelve Practical Projects plus jigs, fixtures and more.

Packed with over 300 photos and illustrations, this book is a must for any woodworker (including Incra® owners).

Incra is a registered trademark of Taylor Design Group, Inc.

CALL, WRITE OR FAX FOR A FREE BROCHURE & SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER DETAILS!

P.O. Box 790727 • San Antonio, Texas 78279
Toll Free: (800) 619-1288 • Fax: (210) 377-1282

Circle No. 610, 1249

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM — SHOP TESTED

Continued from page 102

Magnetic Dado Shims hold their position

If you own a stackable dado set, you know how necessary and frustrating shims can be. They're crucial for fine-tuning the width of a cut, yet they invariably wind up in the bottom of the saw cabinet or caught in the arbor threads.

SystiMatic offers a nifty solution—shims made out of magnetic vinyl. These shims measure 3¾" in diameter with a ¾" bore that keeps them clear of the arbor.

The set includes two each of .010, .012, and .015" with the thicknesses stamped on one side of the shim. SystiMatic magnetizes only this side, so you can stack the shims to the desired thickness. The vinyl flexes so you can easily "peel" them off.

I made a test cut for a ¾" dado that was .014" too narrow. I removed the outer blade, installed a .015" shim, made another pass, and found the cut width dead-on. While they don't allow the precision of plastic shims—available as thin as .002"—I still found that by varying the chippers and magnetic shims, I could obtain virtually any width. And to keep the unused shims handy, simply stick them to the side of your metal saw cabinet.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Magnetic Dado Shims

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	About $22
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

For the dealer nearest you, call SystiMatic at 800/426-0035.

Stop getting by. Get real.

The Laguna Tools 16.

- ✓ 9" resaw capacity
- ✓ 1.5 HP motor
- ✓ Cast iron table
- ✓ Cast iron flywheels
- ✓ Dynamically balanced
- ✓ Optional mobility kit
- ✓ Optional miter-gauge
- ✓ Rip fence included
- ✓ Tilting table
- ✓ Made in Italy

LAGUNA TOOLS

(800) 234-1976

(714) 494-7006

http://www.lagunatools.com

2265 Laguna Canyon Road

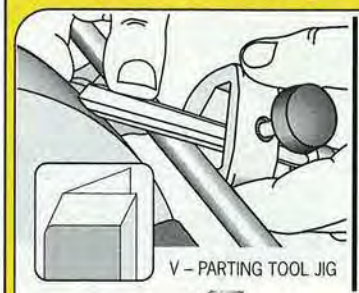
Laguna Beach, CA 92651

Call now for a free video!

Circle No. 615

TORMEK for WOOD CARVERS

... the latest developments enable the woodcarver to grind, sharpen and hone carving tools with total confidence.



V – PARTING TOOL JIG

UNIVERSAL JIG FOR STRAIGHT, CURVED, BACK BENT AND SPOON SHAPED GOUGES

FLAT & PROFILED LEATHER HONING WHEELS

TOP QUALITY MADE IN SWEDEN

PLUS OTHER JIGS FOR SKEW OR STRIAGHT EDGE CHISELS, CARVING KNIVES AND AXES

THE ONLY COMPLETE WATER COOLED SHARPENING SYSTEM

- for plane irons, chisels, spoke shaves, planer/jointer blades, knives, scissors, axes, turning tools and carving tools.

For full information and nearest stockist:

United Kingdom	BRIMARC	01926 493389
United States	TORMEK	1-800-5 -*TORMEK*
Australia	PROMAC	07-3279-4811
New Zealand	W & R JACK	03-546-7479
South Africa	RECORD	011-422-2340

Circle No. 101

SUPER VALUES!

10" Cabinet Saw

- 2HP 1Ph, 220V TEFC Motor
- 27"x40" Precision Machined Table
- Double V-Belt Drive

Sale $679

MS-10TK

15" Wide Belt Sander

- All cast iron and steel plate construction
- 5HP 1Ph or 7.5HP 3Ph Motor
- Pneumatic tracking control
- The best selling wide belt sander in its class

Sale $3237 plus motor $358

SDM-15

Call for our

1-800-929-4321

We have the best values on SystiMatic sawblades, Freeborn shaper cutters, and HTC mobile bases

Free! catalog

CELEBRATING 18 YEARS

ALL MACHINES BACKED BY A FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY

SUNHILL MACHINERY

Innovative Machines for Demanding Woodworkers.™

Sunhill Machinery, 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188

U.S.: 1-800-929-4321 / CANADA: 1-800-544-1361

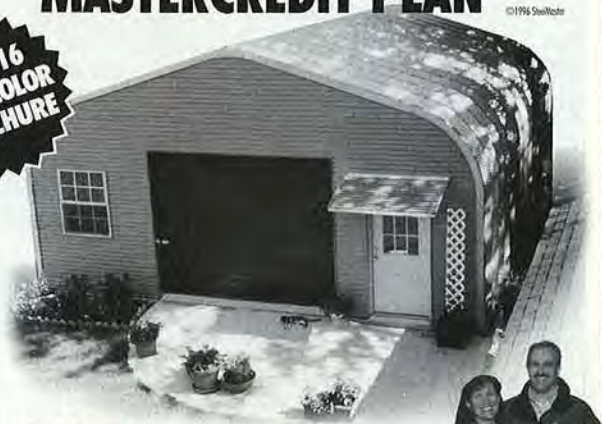
Circle No. 97

•STEEL BUILDINGS•

DISCOVER THE ADVANTAGES OF STEELMASTER'S MASTERCREDIT PLAN

©1996 SteelMaster

FREE 16 PAGE COLOR BROCHURE



- Perfect Back-Yard Shop
- Easy Financing Available
- Build-It-Yourself

Save on Select Sizes:
25×36 • 30×48
45×82 • 50×120

You can have the building you need and never talk to the bank.

STEELMASTER FINANCING MASTERCREDIT

STEELMASTER®

PROUDLY MADE IN USA & CANADA

Call Now for FREE Info

1 800 888-4606

(Alaska & Hawaii dial 1-800-527-4044)

Circle No. 2030

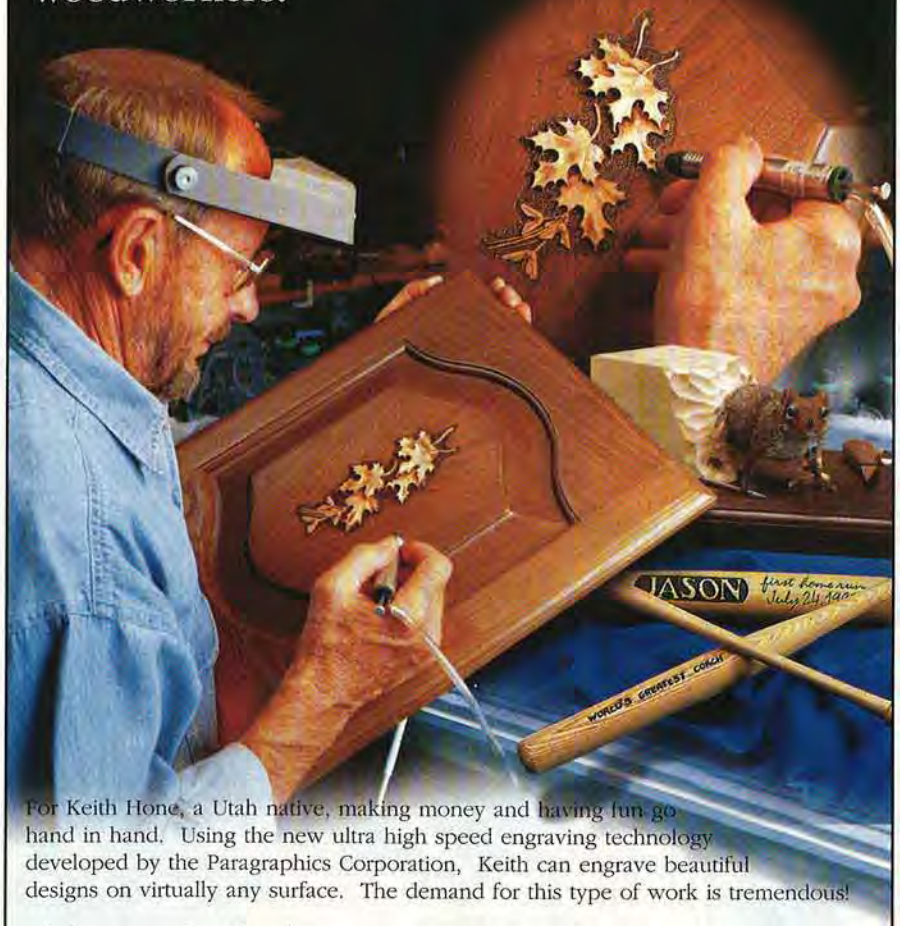
We've got you COVERED! ROLL-TOP-COVER™ by PACE EDWARDS

• Padded Leather-Grain Top
• All Aluminum Undercarriage
• Key Lock Security
• Fingertip Access
• Affordably Priced

For the dealer nearest you Call Toll Free!
1-888-ROLL-TOP
2400 Commercial Blvd. • Centralia, WA 98531

Circle No. 1985

Having Fun Making Money. . .
A Dream Come True for Woodworkers.



For Keith Hone, a Utah native, making money and having fun go hand in hand. Using the new ultra high speed engraving technology developed by the Paragraphics Corporation, Keith can engrave beautiful designs on virtually any surface. The demand for this type of work is tremendous!

It's fast . . . and easier than you might think!
With an easy-to-use stencil system, you can transfer any design, artwork, or logo to any hard surface. By simply tracing lines using the Paragrave handpiece spinning at speeds of over 300,000 rpm, you can create beautiful carvings and engravings and the system does the work for you. It's that simple!

Call 1-800-624-7415 and get your demonstration video today to learn more about how you can make money and have fun too!

Paragraphics® CORPORATION
1-800-624-7415
1455 W. Center Orem, Ut 84057

Circle No. 2160

SANDING CENTER

Continued from page 55

Add the doors, shelves, and rigid casters

1 Cut a pair of plywood doors (R) to size. Rout a ⅜" rabbet along the back side of each where shown on the Exploded View drawing. *Do not* rout rabbets along the inside mating edges of the doors.
2 Drill mounting holes and add a pull to each door.
3 Mount a pair of ⅜" inset hinges to the back side of each door and then to the face frame.
4 If you don't house a vacuum inside the cabinet, consider adding a shelf for extra storage. To do this, cut the shelf (S) and banding strips (T) to size. Glue the banding to the front and back edge of the shelf.
5 Turn the assembly upside down, and position the rigid casters flush with the inside face of the back panel (D) and face frame rail (H). Drill pilot holes and screw the casters in place.

Clear-finish and paint the project

1 Remove all the hardware from the cabinet, doors, and drawers. Finish-sand as necessary. Apply a coat of clear finish to the drawers, doors, top, and shelf. (We applied three coats of satin polyurethane, lightly sanding between coats with 320-grit sandpaper.)
2 Paint the carcase interior and exterior. (We applied several coats of red spray enamel over primer for our cabinet, being careful to avoid runs.)
3 Screw the shelf standards in place. Attach the casters.
4 Screw the drawer slides to the supports (F) and then the mating parts to the drawer sides.
5 Working from the inside of the cabinet, drill mounting holes through the cleats and into the bottom side of the top. Screw the top to the cleats.
6 Use the hinges to secure the doors to the face frame. Reattach the pulls.

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: Studio Au

ORDER 1-800-328-0457 MAIL ORDER HOURS M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. SAT 8:00-1:00

1997 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minn. Call (612)224-4859
FAX: (612)224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE
48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DELTA TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
31-280	Sanding Center w/ stand	1250	789
31-695	6" Belt/9" Disc Sander	441	349
23-700	Wet/Dry Grinder	206	158
23-710	New Sharpening Center	217	169
23-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	80	69
31-460	4" Belt/Disc Sander	198	135
40-550	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	230	169
40-540	NEW 16" var/spd Scroll Saw	249	189
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	255	184
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	405	309
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	398	299
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	Sale	329
28-195	NEW 10" Band Saw	390	309

22-560 NEW 12-1/2" Bench top Planer **Sale 429.95**

36-865	NEW Versa Feeder Stock Feeder		249
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	294	199
28-185	Bench Band Saw	213	168
37-070	NEW 6" v/spd Bench Jointer	351	265
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	380	239
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	981	799
33-055	8-1/4" Sawbuck comp w/legs	846	665
36-905	30" Unifence	346	245
36-906	50" Delta Unifence	444	325
17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	490	399
37-190	6" Deluxe Jointer	603	445
36-275	8-1/4" Builders Saw	358	268
36-285	8-1/4" Builders Saw w/ stand	Sale	285
36-210	10" Compound Mitre Saw	344	225
36-040	8-1/4" Compound Mitre Saw	190	144
36-070	10" Mitre Saw	217	165
34-555	Sliding Table	487	325
34-444	10" Contractors Table Saw	Sale	659
36-250	10" Slide Compound Saw	825	489
36-230	12" Compound Mitre Saw	480	345
31-780	Oscillating Spindle Sander	253	194
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	575	465
28-275	14" Band Saw 3/4 HP	Sale	635
28-280V	14" Band Saw 1 HP motor	Sale	798
34-445	10" Table Saw w/30" fence.	Sale	839
22-675	DC380 15" Planer	Sale	1175
43-355	3/4" Shaper 1-1/2 HP	Sale	799
37-154	6" Jointer DJ-15	Sale	1289
36-075	10" Compound Mitre Saw	256	189

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

6527	NEW Sawzall with case	343	169
6537-2	6527 w/quick lok blade change	224	175
0415-21	12V Drill w/kyls chuck&2 batt	380	172
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	236	132
0234-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	255	129
0235-1	1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck	255	135
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-600 rpm	255	129
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	213	119
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	207	118
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	255	148
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	288	165
6546-1	cdls Scrwdvr 200 & 400 rpm	150	89
6547-1	6546-1 w/bits,1/4" chuck & cs	185	108
5399	1/2" D-hdle Hammer Drill Kit	356	219
6507	Original SawZall with case	278	155
5397-1	3.8" v/ spd Hammer Drill Kit	275	145
5371-1	1/2" v/ spd Hammer Drill Kit	360	194
3107-1	1/2" v/spd right angle Drill Kit	411	234
3300-1	1/2" v/ spd right angle Drill	378	219
5682	Router 2 HP w/ collets	367	165
6142	4-1/2" Grinder w/cse & acc.	224	125
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp.	229	125
6368	6365 w/fence, bide,& cse	259	142
6256	Top Handle Jig Saw	278	159
6490	10" Mitre Saw	496	265
6491	6490 w/ carbide blade & bag	594	328
6494	10" Compound Mitre Saw	585	315
6256-6	Top Handle Jig Saw	315	169
6496	10" Slide Compound Saw	1050	569

FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES
5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade

Item	Description	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen Pur. A.T.B.	10" 40	69	42
LU82M010	Cut-off 10"	60	93	44
LU84M011	Comb 10"	50	78	42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off	10" 80	115	59
LM72M010	Ripping 10"	24	69	38
LU73M010	Cut off 10"	80	84	45
LU87M010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	72	44
LU88M010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88	49
LU98M010	Ultimate 10"	80	128	68
LU91M010	Compnd Mitre 10"	60	88	54
F410	Quiet Blade 10"	40	95	49
F810	Quiet Blade 10"	80	135	74
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing	40	38	25
TK906	10" Combo	50	53	32
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide		230	119
SD506	6" carbide w/case & shims		292	145
SD508	8" carbide w/case & shims		344	168
FB100	16 piece Forstner Bit Set		336	194
94-100	5 pc. Router Bit Door System		320	169
FT2000E	3-1/4 HP Plunge Router		410	205
JS102	Biscuit Jointer w/fence & cs		355	179

Freud Carbide Dado Blades

SD608	8" dial-a-width dado		389	199
SD606	6" dial-a-width dado		369	189
SD208	8" economy dado		155	85

WAP VACUUMS

Model	Description	List	Sale
766RDF	10 gallon turbo vacuum	845	465
766RDF-D	"Drywaller" 10 gal turbo vacuum	915	549
766RDF-DAS	Above vac w/ auto start	950	589

MAKITA TOOLS

5090DW	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	280	148
DA391D	3/8 angle Drill 9.6V	166	109
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6V	341	185
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6V.		19.95
6095DWE	9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batt	Sale	125
6095DWLE2	6095DWE w/flashlight	Sale	135
6095D	6095DW Drill only & cse	Special	65
632007-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
632002-4	7.2 volt Battery	39	28
6201DWHE	9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batt	351	159
6211DWHE	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batt	368	175
6311DWHE	12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/2 batt	399	205

NEW CORDLESS DRILLS WITH 2.0 AMP HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES

6213DWAE	12V 3/8" Drill Kit	325	179
6233DWAE	14.4V 3/8" Drill Kit	358	199

SUPER CORDLESS SPECIALS

6073DW 7.2V cdls Drill Kit. Variable speed & clutch. Complete with battery, charger, & case. ..... **Super Sale** 99

9900B	3"x21" Belt Sander w/bag	347	179
9924DB	3"x24" Belt Sander w/bag	360	189
4301BV	Orb. var. spd Jig Saw 3.5A	292	155
JR3000V	v/ spd Recip Saw w/case	264	135
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	433	215
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	263	139
1912B	4-3/8" Planer	352	199
N9514B	4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp	118	65
DA3000R	3/8" Angle Drill	355	179
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	637	309
6405	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm.	115	65
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm.	188	98
6013BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	270	149
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	458	219
5007NBK	7-1/4" Circ Saw w/ case	250	125
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	895	429
LS1211	12" Slide Compound Saw	1620	779
3901	Plate Joiner Kit	376	199
3612C	NEW 3 HP Plunge Router	492	279
LS1040	NEW 10" Cmpnd Miter Saw	460	259
LS1013	NEW 10" Dual Compound Slide Miter Saw	1088	599
BO5010	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander with dust pickup	142	72

SENCO AIR NAILERS

SFN1+	Finishing Nailer 1" - 2" w/ cs	448	345
SN325	Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"	665	419
SLP20	Pinner w/cs 5/8 -1-5/8"	422	279
SKS	Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2"	390	279
SN70	Framing -Clip Hd 2"-3-1/2"	725	449
SN60	Framing -Full Hd 2"-3-1/2"	708	459
SN65	15% more power than SN60	709	465
SFN40	Finish Nailer 1-1/4 - 2-1/2	599	389

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

N80S-1	Stick Nailer	Super Sale	339
N80C-1	Coil Nailer	Sale	339
RN45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4 - 1-3/4	845	369
N60FN-2K	Finishing Nailer w/ case	557	295
BT35-2K	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8" with case, oil, & brads	279	125
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	440	289
MIIIFS	Flooring Stapler 15 gauge	902	529
S32SX-1K	Finish Stapler-1/2" - 1-3/8" with case & oil	269	145

SKIL TOOLS

77	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	Sale	158
77M	77 Mag Worm Saw	Sale	168

PANASONIC CORDLESS

EY6181CRKW	9.6V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	307	169
EY6100EQKW	12V Drill kit w/ 2 Ironman batteries, 15 min. charger, & case	379	179
EY6100SEQK	Same as above but has 1 Ironman battery and 1 diagnostic battery	Sale	204
EY6101SQK	12 volt 1/2" Drill w/ 15 min. charger, diagnostic battery, & case	438	249
EY6101EQKW	Same as above but has two Ironman batteries	Sale	249
EY3502EQKW	NEW 4-3/8" 12V Metal Cutting Saw Kit	500	289

PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS

IM250	Trimpulse Finish Nailer Kit	1130	548
IM325	Impulse Framing Nailer Kit	1130	548
CT325SS	Cdls Framing Nailer Kit	1120	495

CLAYTON OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDERS

140	Portable sndr w/ 4-1/2" spindle	625	559
146	Portable sander w/ 9" spindle	685	609
100	Floor mount sndr 4-1/2" spindle	785	709
106	Floor mount sander 9" spindle	845	759

SIOUX TOOLS

8030	3/8" var/spd Drill	263	149
8000	3/8" var/spd close qtr Drill	211	125
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	228	132

NEW Dewalt Bench Top Tools

DW708
12" Dual Compound Slide Mitre Saw
Sale 679

DW788
20" Scroll Saw
Sale 489

DW733
12" Planer
Sale 459

DEWALT®
High Performance Industrial Tools

DEWALT TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
DW321K	Top Handle Jigsaw Kit	300	164
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/brake	294	162
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	266	152
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander	88	58
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp,0-2500 rpm	118	68
DW682K	Biscuit Joiner with case	448	199
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	734	359
DW705K	DW705 with 80 tooth blade	Sale	395
DW625	3 HP v/ spd PlungeRouter. **DW625 router comes with DW6913 edge guide !**	Sale	279
DW621	NEW 2 HP Plunge Router. **DW621 comes with Free DW6956 fine height adjuster**	400	218
DW675K	3-1/8" Planer with case	292	164
DW431	3 x 21 v/spd Belt Sander	338	188
DW421	5" Palm Ran. Orb Sander	144	74
DW444	6" Ran Orb Sander	266	145
DW443	DW444 w/hook & loop pad.	266	145
DW673K	NEW Laminate Trimmer Kit	364	188
DW274	Drywall Gun, 0-4000, 6.3 amp	160	95
DW268	Tek Gun, 0-2500, 6.5 amp.	288	159
DW935K	14.4V 5-3/8" Trim Saw Kit with 2 batteries	444	237

DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS

DW952K-2	3/8" variable speed w/ two 9.6V XR batteries	284	129
DW962K-2	3/8" variable speed w/ two 9.6V XR batteries	330	179
DW972K-2	3/8" variable speed w/ two 12V XR batteries	362	182
DW904	12 volt flashlight	48	29.95
DW972K-2 drill & DW904 flashlight		Sale	199
DW991K-2	3/8"variable speed w/ two 14.4V XR batteries	415	209
DW994KQ	1/2" variable speed w/ one 14.4V XR batteries	458	239
DW996K-21	2" v/spdw/ two 14.4 XR batt **Above drill kits come w/ charger & steel case!**	259	
DW991KS-2	DW991K drill, DW935 trim saw, & case	Sale	349

DEWALT 18 VOLT CORDLESS TOOLS

DW938K	NEW Recipro Saw Kit	520	289
DW995K	1/2" Drill Kit	428	229
DW997K	1/2" Drill/Hammar Drill Kit	454	249
DW936K	Saw Kit	458	249
DW995KS-2	DW995K Drill, DW936 Saw and case	Sale	395

HITACHI TOOLS

C8FB2	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw	1169	489
C10FC	10" Mitre Saw	533	199
C10FS	10" Slide Compound Saw	1627	739
C15FB	15" Mitre Saw	1346	659
NV45AB	Coil Roofing Nailer 7/8 - 1-3/4	935	399
C7SB	7-1/4" Circular Saw	Sale	105

BIESEMEYER FENCES

B-50	50" Commer. Saw	443	325
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop	360	275
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop	335	255
T-SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop	325	245

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model	Description	List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	3/4" Black Pipe	15.45	8.10	92.50
52	1/2" Black Pipe	12.65	6.95	74.95

BOSCH

Model	Description	List	Sale
1587VS	Top Handle "CLIC" Jig Saw	292	139
1587VSC	1587VS saw with case	Sale	149
1584VS	Barrel "CLIC" Jig Saw	288	139
	Bosch Metal Case for above Jig Saws		24
	Bosch 30 blade assortment for Jig Saws **1584VS or 1587VS**		28.99
	with steel case and 30 Bosch blades	Sale	175
1274DVS	3"x21" v/spd Belt Sander	301	175
1276D	4"x24" Belt Sander	379	225
1275DVS	3"x24" v/s Belt Sndr	379	214
1276DVS	4"x24" v/s Belt Sndr	408	229
1347AK	4-1/2" Grinder w/cs & acc.	172	95
1194VSR	1/2" v/ spd Hammer Drill	272	155
1194VSRK	above Drill w/ case	303	169
1604A	1-3/4 HP 2 Handle Router	269	142
1604AK	same as above w/cse & acc	337	185
1613EVS	2HP v/s Plunge Router	369	199
1615EVS	3 HP v/s Plunge Router	536	289
1634VSK	Recip Saw 10.5 amp	335	159
3310K	12V T-handle Drill Kit	345	175
3610K	14.4V Drill Kit	354	195
3107DVS	5" Random Orbit Sander	165	98
3107DVSK	3107DVS with case	195	115
3725DVS	5" Random Orbit Sander	256	149
3727DVS	6" Random Orbit Sander	266	154
B3915	10" Slide Compund Saw	1050	589
B7000	Corner Detail Sander	126	68
B7001	B7000 w/ variable speed	Sale	89.95
11224VSR	7/8" SDS Rotary Drill	404	229

STABILA LEVELS

24740	24" Angle Setter Level	Sale	20.95
24640	24" Level w/ hand holes	62.20	43
24670	48" Level w/ hand holes	79.70	55
24680	72" Level w/ hand holes	145.45	99
27170	48" Level w/o hand holes	71	49
27000	78" Level w/o hand holes	146	105
80LMS	Laser Level System	532	365
21990	NEW 10" Torpedo Level	Sale	14.95

AIRY AIR NAILERS

Model	Description	List	Sale
0241SK	Brad Nailer 3/8"-1 9/16"	140	98
0250SK	Brad Nailer 3/4"-2"	296	164
0626SK	1/4" Crown Stapler 3/8"-1"	194	104
0645	1/4" Crown Stapler 3/4"-1-9/16"	310	175
	Above Nailers come w/case, fasteners, oil & wrenches		
0565T	Angle Finish Nailer 1"-2-1/2"	386	205

RECORD WOODWORKING VISES

Model	Jaw\Width	Opening	List	Sale
53E	10-1/2"\15"	Quick release	248	109
52D	7"\8"	Quick release with dog	169	79
52-1/2D	9"\13"	Quick release with dog	231	95

PORTA NAILER

401	Porta Nailer complete	295	209
501	Face Nailer complete	295	209

DAVID WHITE

LP6-20	Sight Level package - 20x	329	215
LP6-20XL	LP6-20 w/9056 tripod & 7620 rod	269	
LT8-300	Level Transit - 26x	739	489
LT8-300P	above Level w/ optical plum	869	565
LT6-900	Level Transit - 20x	419	269
ALT6-900	Auto Level - Transit -18x	666	429
ALTP6-900	above Level with tripod & rod	799	499
ALP6-18HD	above Level w/ tripod & rod	599	395
LL100	Finish Line Laser Level	199	135
ML200	NEW Visible Beam Laser	979	799
ML200I	ML200 w/o detector & rod bracket	749	625

RYOBI SPECIALS

RE600	3 HP Plunge Router	500	235
BE321	3"x21" v/ spd Belt Sander	310	139
BT3000	10" Table Saw w/ stand	1125	539
AP12	12" Bench Planer	884	389
OSS450	Oscillating Spindle Sander	340	159
HT20VSK	NEW Multi Tool	115	55
CD125K	12V cordless Drill w/ 2 batt	175	109
WDS1600	16"x32" Drum Sander	980	569
DBJ50	NEW Detail Biscuit Jointer	114	69

Msxe6362	FEIN Triangle Sander w/spd		199
Msx625	FEIN New Air Triangle Sander		195
LPN672	PONY Air Palm Nailer w/glove		89
RTM01	ROTOZIP Drywall cut out unit		68.95

QUAL-CRAFT PRODUCTS

2200	Pump Jack	79	58
2201	Pump Jack Brace	30	20
2203	Pump Jack guard rail holder	31	21
2204	Workbench & rail holder combo	53	39
2500	Adjustable Roofing Bracket	9.95	7.95
	Buy any 6 (can be assort.) deduct 10%		
2601	Wall Jack	167	108
	Lots of 4 deduct additional 10%		

PORTER CABLE

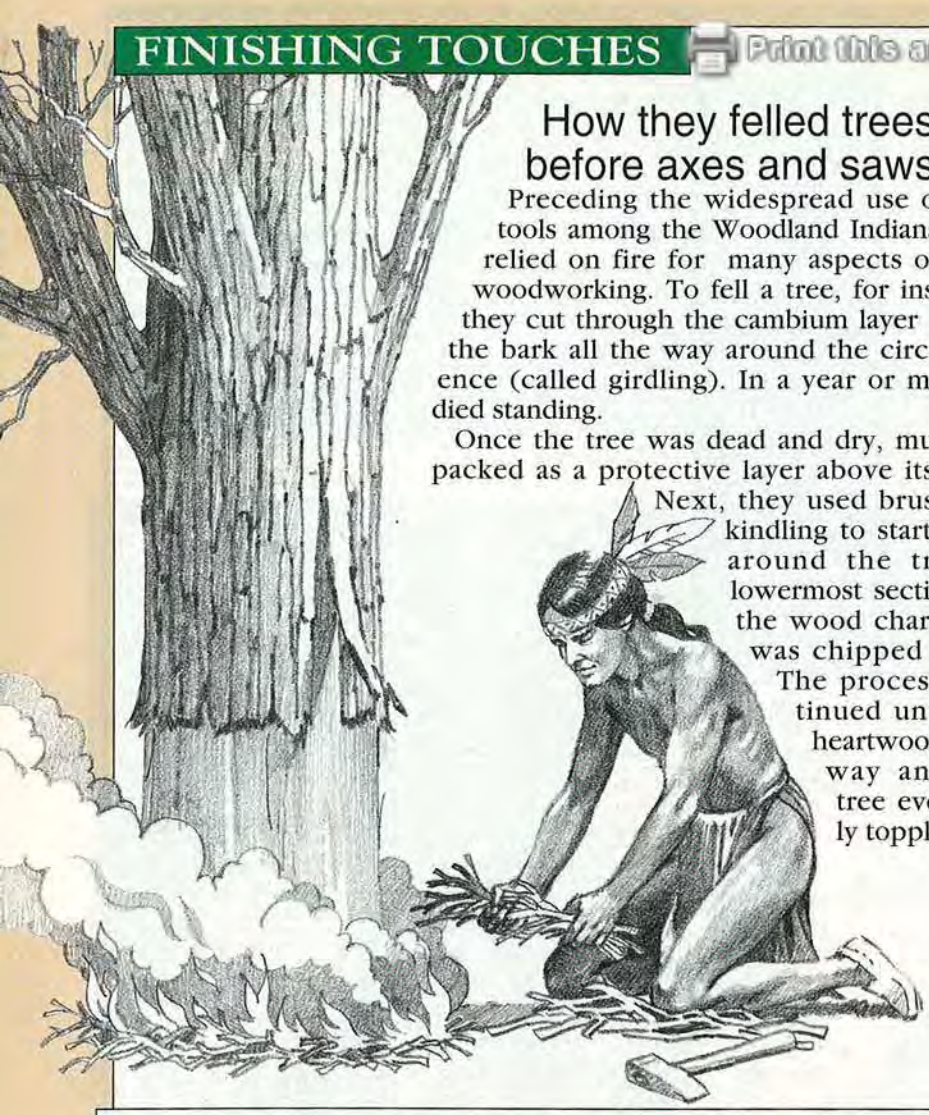
9444	New Profile Sander Kit	220	99
7499	Ultimate Cut-out tool	119	69
97499	7499 w/ case & bits	150	89
690	1-1/2 HP Router 8 amp	278	149
90690	690 Router w/ steel case	309	159
691	1-1/2 HP Router D-handle	303	164
693	1-1/2 HP Plunge Router Base	338	184
6931	Plunge Router Base	139	82
697	1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper	418	235
698	Heavy Duty Shaper Table	238	135
352VS	3x21v/s Belt Sander w/bag	321	165
360	3"x24" Belt Sander w/ bag	397	214
360VS	360 Sander w/ variable speed	429	229
362	4"x24" Belt Sander w/ bag	412	224
362VS	362 Sander w/ variable speed	446	239
97751	1/2" v/spd Hammer Drill w/cse	274	155
9125	3-1/4" Planer Kit w/ case	250	145
9118	Porta Plane Kit 7 amp	400	235
505	1/2 sheet Pad Sander	249	139
97549	Top handle Jig Saw 4.8 amp w/ case & blades	275	144
330	Speed Block Sander 1/4 sheet	120	65
556	Biscuit joiner w/5556 fence	Sale	139
345	6" Saw Boss 9 amp	207	118
9345	345 comp. w/cse & carb blde	237	138
9647	TIGER CUB Recip. Saw	230	134
9637	Full var/spd Recip Saw 8 amp	276	148
7519	3-1/4 HP Router 2 Handle	469	255
7518	3-1/4 HP 5 speed Router	534	284
7539	3-1/4HP v/spd Plunge Router	534	279
7310	5.6 amp Laminate Trimmer	176	102
97310	Laminate Trimmer Kit comp	336	189
7335	5" Random Orbit Sander	254	135
97355	7335 w/ case & dust pick-up	274	145
7336	6" Random Orbit Sander	259	138
97366	7336 w/ case & dust pick-up	284	149
73333	Dust Collection system		24.50
332	Palm Grip Rndm Orb Sander	133	59
333	above sander with dust bag	148	65
334	333 Sander with PSA pad	148	65
335	NEW Palmgrip Random Orbit Sander with dual flip pad	Sale	85
551	Pocket Cutter with case	352	195
310	Production Lam. Trimmer	270	154
347K	7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw with plastic case	250	129
743K	7-1/4" "Framers" Circ Saw with case - left hand version	250	129
447	347 Saw w/ brake & case	259	139
7800	Drywall Sander	589	349
9737	Tiger Recipro Saw	307	165
BN125	Brad Nailer -18 ga. 5/8"- 1-1/4"	144	89
BN200	Brad Nailer -18 ga. 3/4"-2"	238	139
FN250A	Finish Nailer -16 ga. 1"-2-1/2"	362	189
DA250A	Nailer -15 ga. 1-1/4"-1-1/2"	412	235
FC350	Framing Nailer - clipped head	558	289
FR350	Framing Nailer - round head	558	289
9830	9.6V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries	284	145
9862	12V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries	382	179
9872	14.4V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries	424	205

FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM • GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

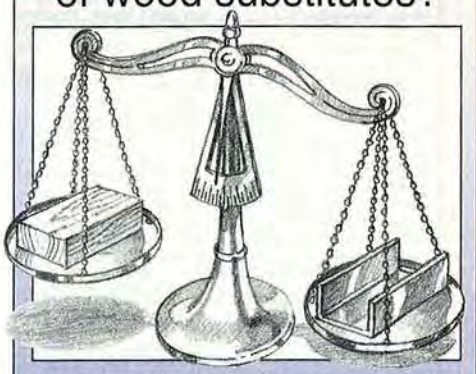
How they felled trees before axes and saws

Preceding the widespread use of iron tools among the Woodland Indians, they relied on fire for many aspects of their woodworking. To fell a tree, for instance, they cut through the cambium layer under the bark all the way around the circumference (called girdling). In a year or more, it died standing.

Once the tree was dead and dry, mud was packed as a protective layer above its base. Next, they used brush and kindling to start a fire around the trunk's lowermost section. As the wood charred, it was chipped away. The process continued until the heartwood gave way and the tree eventually toppled.



What's the true cost of wood substitutes?



Nonwood products require far more energy to manufacture than wooden ones, claims the Western Wood Products Association. For instance, it takes nine times more energy to make a steel stud than a wooden one.

Treejackers—not what they might seem

Unlike carjacking—a felony—treejacking is actually a good thing. Loggers sometimes use small hydraulic jacks set into a notch cut in the trunk to direct a tree's fall. In the mountainous Pacific Northwest, the method helps prevent timber loss by forcing the trees to fall uphill instead of crashing down an incline.

U.S. woodworkers donate skills to help an African university grow

How does a budding Christian university on the plains of Kenya get help to grow? Put out a call to the U.S. for volunteers.

Keith Henderson, a *WOOD*® magazine reader from Richfield, Minnesota, was one craftsman who answered. Last spring, he joined an eight-person team of woodworkers from Minnesota-area churches that (at their own expense) spent 16 days at Daystar University's new Athi River campus teaching Kenyans how to build classroom and dormitory furniture for their new institution.

"Our job was to teach the staff members how to use power tools safely and efficiently so they could in turn teach others," says Keith. "I couldn't believe how really eager they were to learn, and the skills that they picked up in such a short time. The local wood made it interesting, too. Most of it was unfamiliar to us, but proved to be good furniture stock. And language wasn't a barrier. Woodworking truly is universal."

◄ In their woodshop, Kenyan staffers learned from Americans how to build institutional furniture for their school.

Photograph: Keith Henderson
Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

Howard Packer, Newtown, CT, General Contractor

"Every time I build something, I'm building a reputation. That's why I use ProBond.™"

Often, even on the biggest projects, it's the smallest details that make or break the job. That's why I insist on ProBond's line of professional products.

ProBond is designed by professionals to have unsurpassed performance. From the strongest formulas to the most functional packaging, ProBond products are created for experienced contractors like me. It took years for me to build my reputation and that's why I only trust ProBond's quality products made by Elmer's®. And we've always been known to be the best.

CONTRACTOR'S ELMER'S GRADE

ProBond. Pro Results.

© Elmer's Products, Inc., 1997

Best Tool. Best Buy.* Here's Why.

12,000 orbits per minute, coupled with 3/32" orbit diameter, maximizes the random orbit pad motion to provide the best, swirl-free finish possible.

Great pricing from all Porter-Cable dealers.

Pad control feature prevents pad spin-up when tool is lifted off work.

Hook and loop pad allows for quick and easy paper changes.

Reusable, rigid dust collection canister for maximum pickup and easy emptying. Tool can be hooked up to a vacuum without special adapters.

Dust shroud rotates 360° to keep canister out of the way.

Get A Great Deal On A Porter-Cable Quicksand®

We were first. We're still the best.

That's not just our opinion. It's not just the opinion of a leading woodworking magazine. It's the opinion of thousands of professional woodworkers and cabinet makers everywhere.

However, the incomparable 333 Quicksand is just one tool in our complete line of innovative, high performance, palm-grip random orbit sanders. Our newest offering the 6" Quicksand with Adapta™-pad gives you even more options and more features from the first family in woodworking. And the 332 and 334 Quicksands are still the standards of the industry.

*333 named Best Tool and Best Value by leading woodworking magazine. Write Porter-Cable for details.

Plus there will never be a better time to purchase any Quicksand thanks to great pricing from all Porter-Cable dealers.

To get your hands on the unquestioned leader in random orbit sanding, visit your local Porter-Cable retailer. Or call 1-800-487-8665 (519-836-2840 in Canada) for the dealer nearest you.

PORTER·CABLE

Professional Power Tools Since 1906

http://www.porter-cable.com

Porter-Cable is proud to be a co-underwriter of The New Yankee Workshop on public television.

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD® PATTERNS®

Full-sized for your woodworking convenience

OCTOBER 1997 **ISSUE 99**

Dear Reader: As a service to you, we've included full-sized patterns on this insert for irregular-shaped and intricate project parts. You can machine all other project parts using the Bill of Materials and the drawings accompanying the project you're building.

- **Sports locker**
- **Tea cart**
- **Futon recliner and ottoman**

Page 66

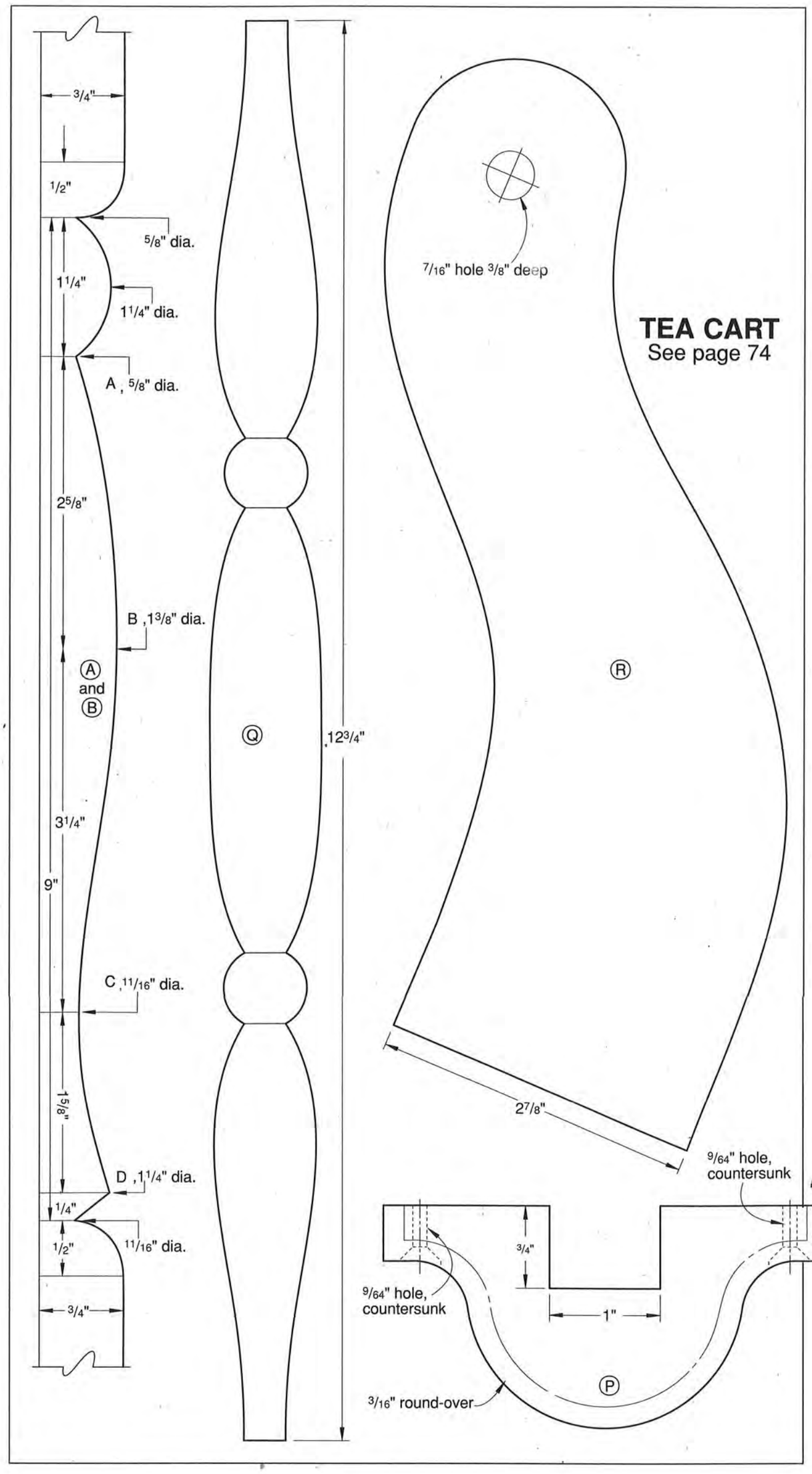
Page 74

Page 46

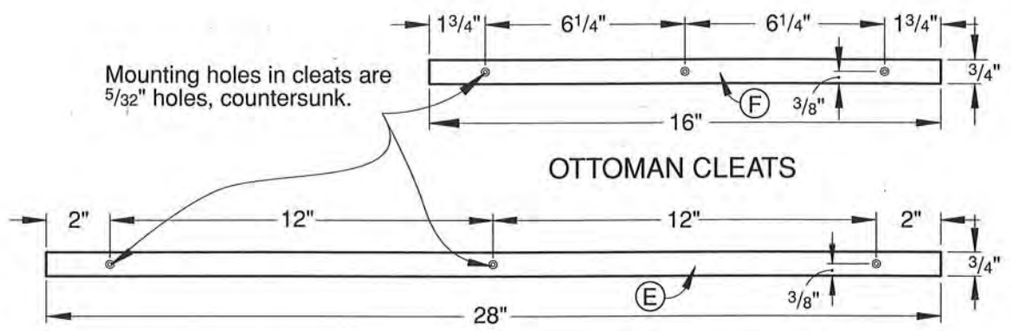
© Copyright Meredith Corporation,1997. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

TEA CART

See page 74



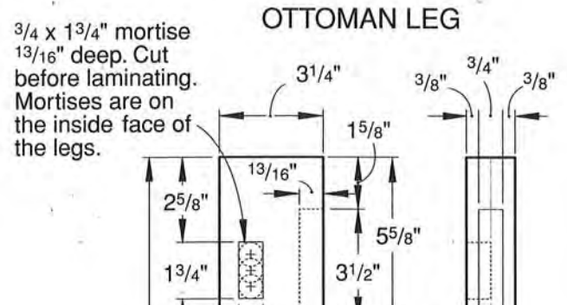
OTTOMAN PARTS VIEW



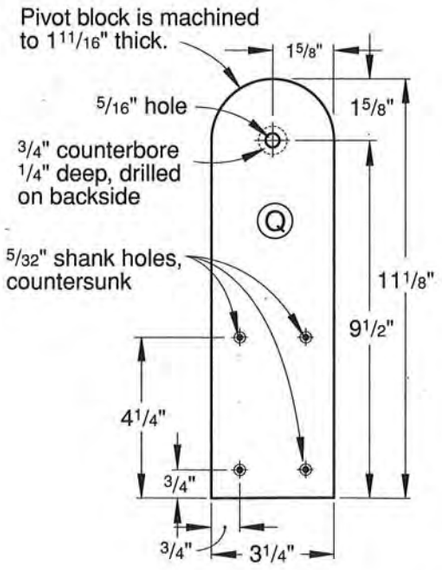
FUTON RECLINER AND OTTOMAN

See page 66

OTTOMAN LEG

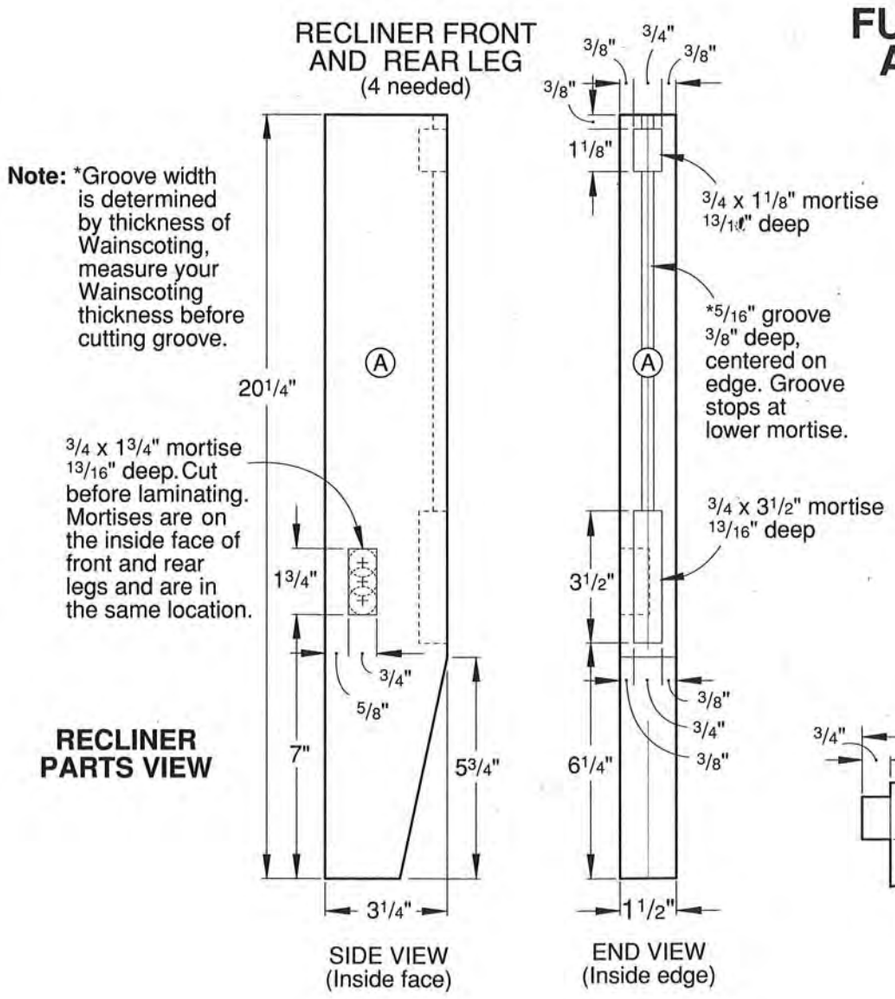


RECLINER PIVOT BLOCK (2 needed)



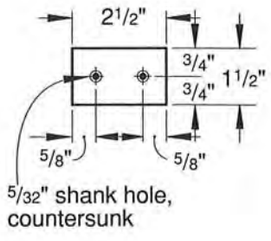
RECLINER FRONT AND REAR LEG (4 needed)

Note: *Groove width is determined by thickness of Wainscoting, measure your Wainscoting thickness before cutting groove.

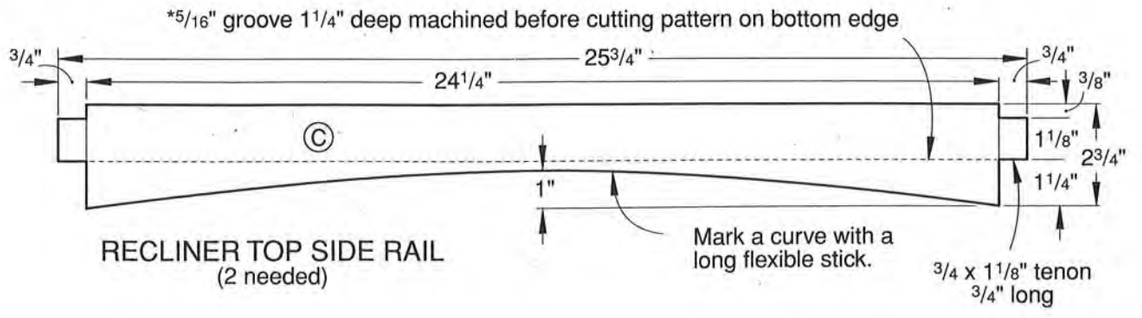


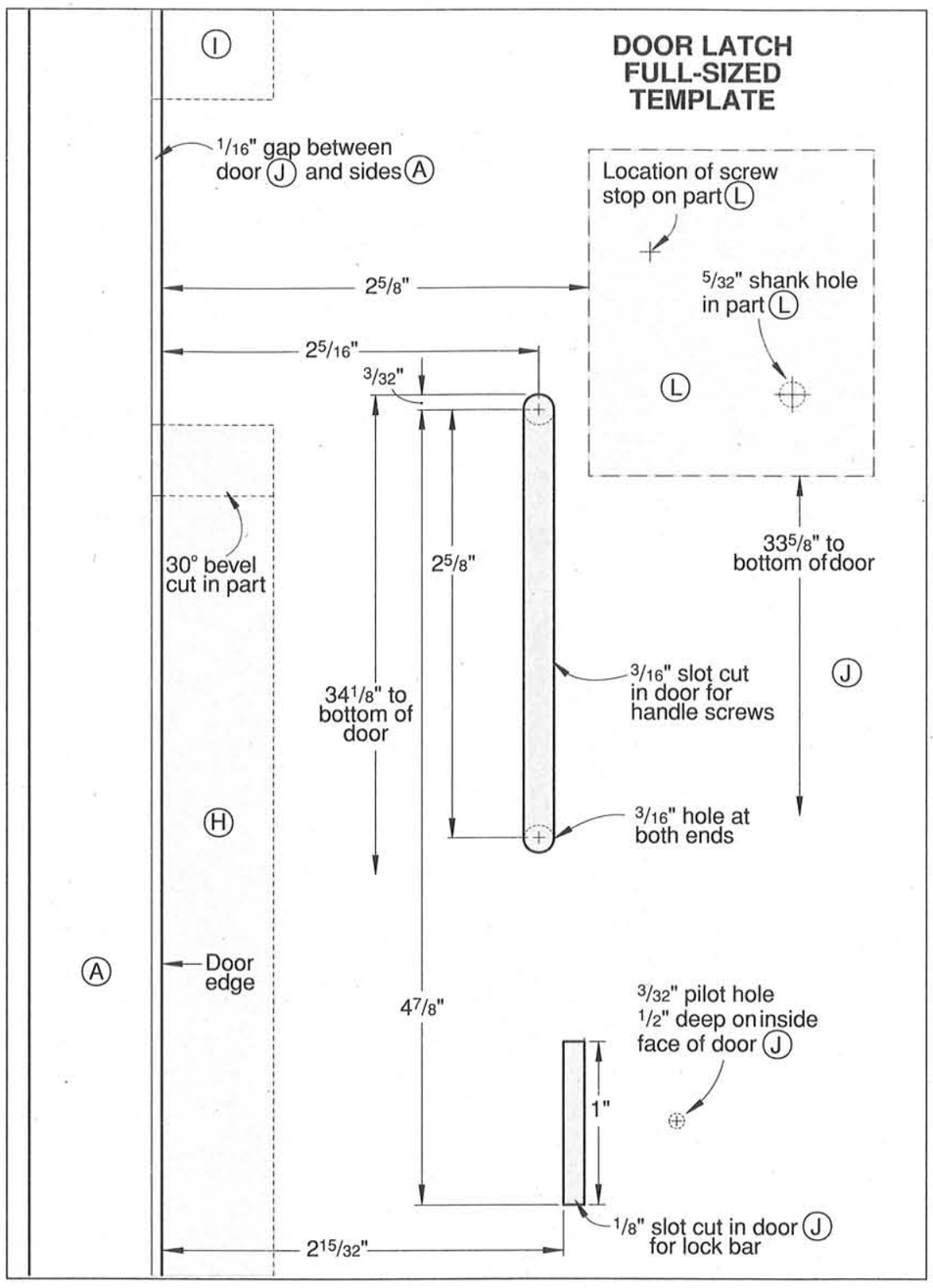
RECLINER PARTS VIEW

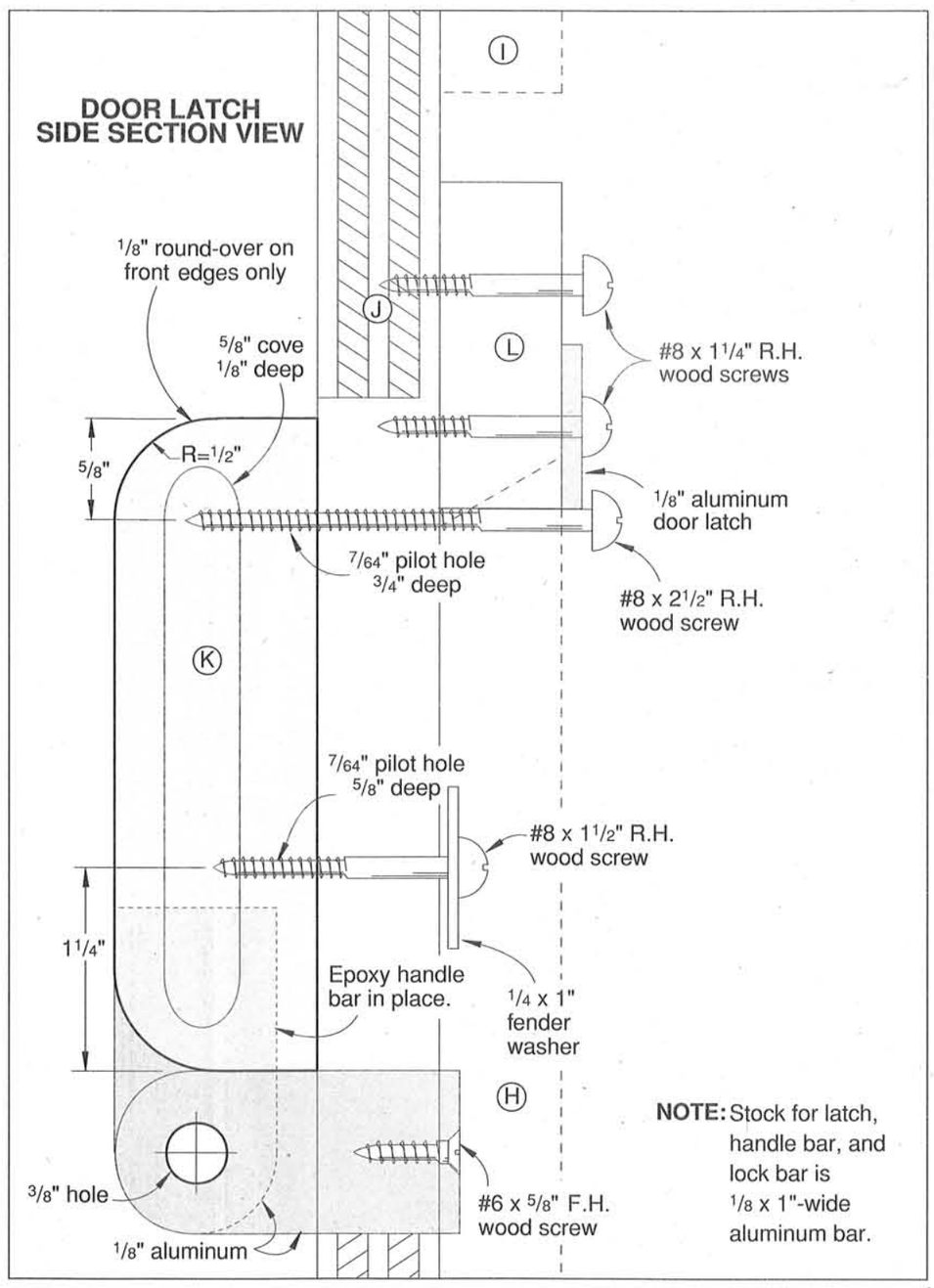
RECLINER STOPBLOCK (P) (TOP VIEW) (2 needed)

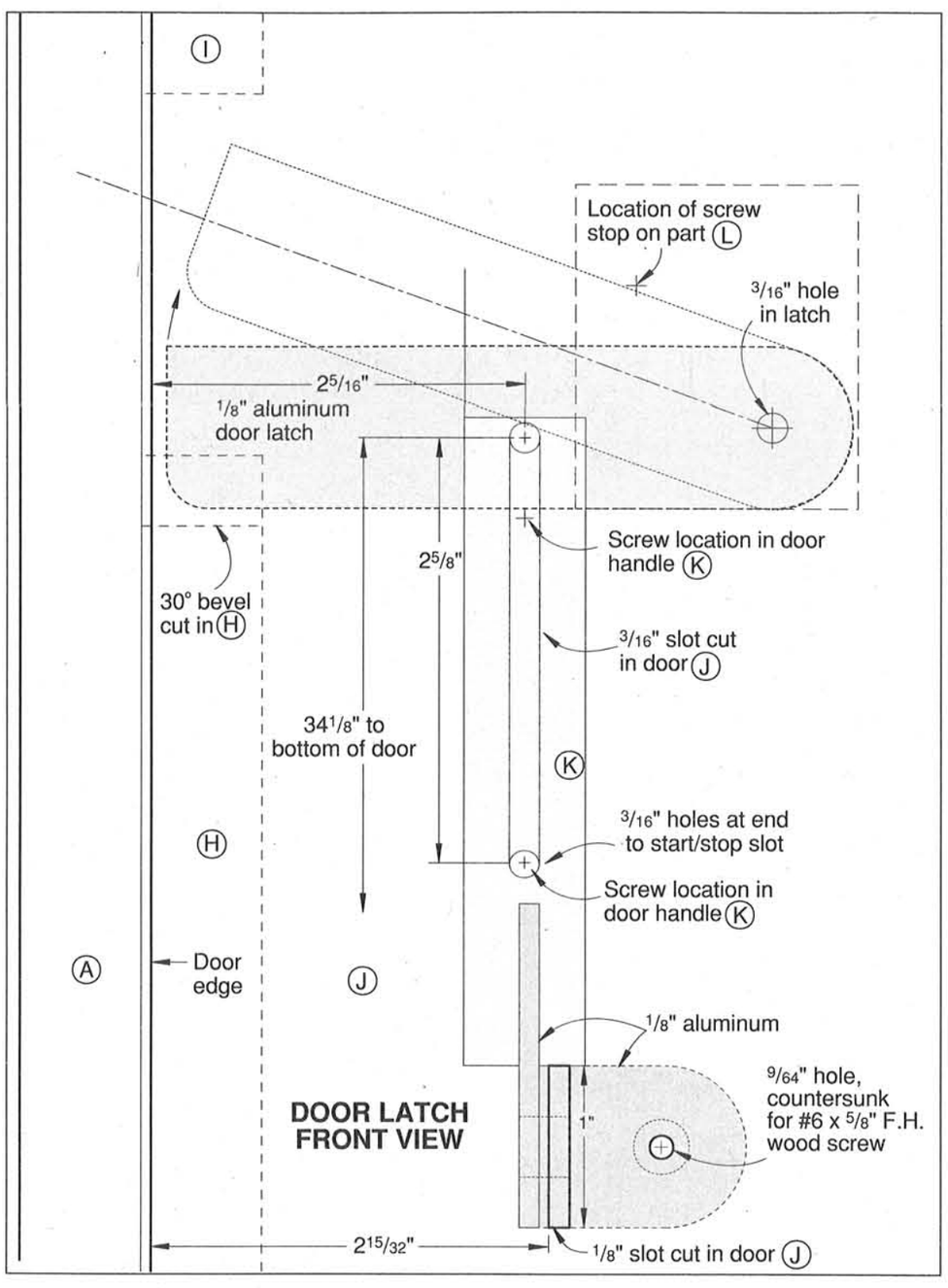


RECLINER TOP SIDE RAIL (2 needed)



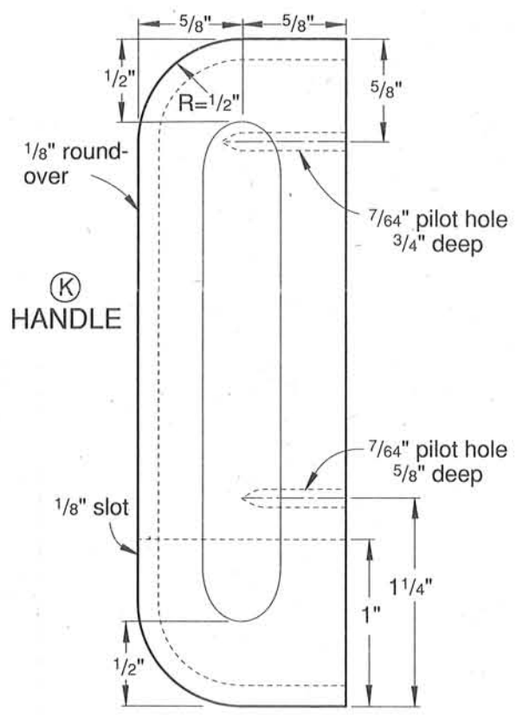


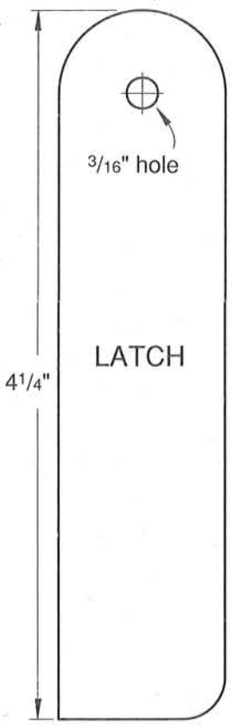


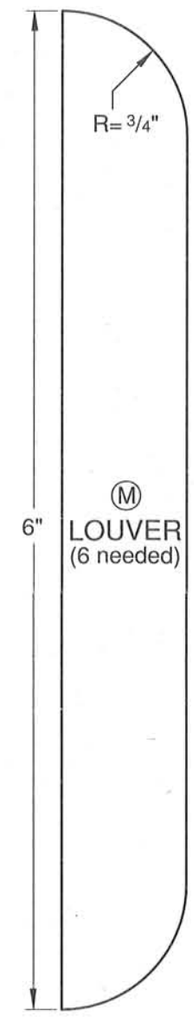
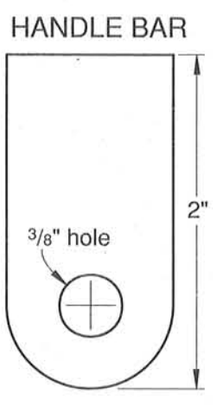
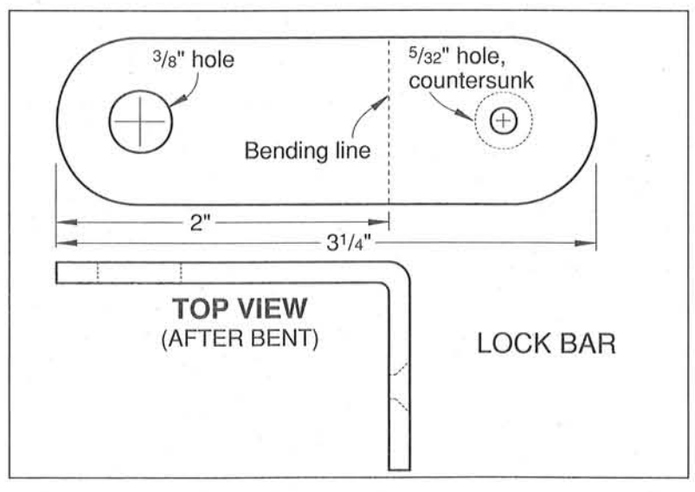
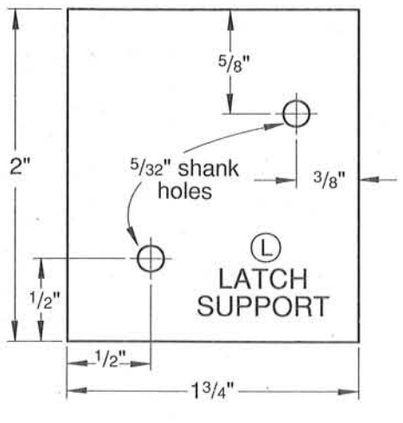
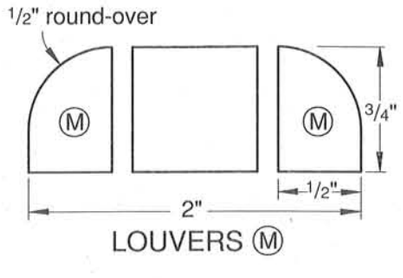


SPORTS LOCKER

See page 46







FULL-SIZED PATTERNS